Oracle Fusion Cloud Financials

Using Financials for the Americas

26C

Oracle Fusion Cloud Financials
Using Financials for the Americas

26C

G56249-01

Copyright © 2026, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Author: Deepa Siddharthan

Contents

Get Help i

1 Financials for Mexico 1

General Ledger Reporting 1
FAQs for General Ledger Reporting 35

2 Financials for Brazil 37

Fiscal Document Generation 37
Fiscal Document Capture 60
Transaction Taxes 68
Receivables 75
Payables 82

3 How To Topics 89

Capture Fiscal Documents of Purchase Orders 89
Configure and Use Localization Document Numbering for Receivables Transactions 96
Configure Fiscal Documents for Brazil 105
Configure Tax Registrations for Brazil 121
Enter Fiscal Documents in Payables 130
Manage General Fiscal Documents 134
Manage Complementary Fiscal Documents for Brazil 156
Generate a Fiscal Documents for Sales Order Shipments 162
Generate Fiscal Documents in Foreign Currency to Local Currency 168
Manage Document Numbering for Receivables Transactions for Argentina 171
Manage Fiscal Documents Approvals Through a Third Party 178
Manage Fiscal Documents for Manual Receivables Invoices 197
Manage Fiscal Documents for Imported Receivables Invoices 199
Manage Fiscal Document Variations 205
Manage Transaction Taxes for Brazil 224
Manage Withholding Taxes for Brazil 253
Manage Fiscal Documents for Internal Material Transfers 283

Manage Fiscal Documents for Returns to Supplier 286
Manage Fiscal Documents for Fixed Asset Transfers 292
Manage Fiscal Documents for Miscellaneous Purposes 303
Manage Payables Collection Documents for Brazil 306
Manage Bank Collections Remittance for Brazil 327
Use the Derived Factor Formula for Complex Inclusive Taxes 352
Simplify Withholding Tax Calculation Configuration for Argentina 353

4 Financials Reports for the Americas 355

Purchase Withholding Certificate for Chile 355
Purchase Withholding Certificate for Argentina 356
Purchase Withholding Certificate for Colombia 357

Get Help

There are a number of ways to learn more about your product and interact with Oracle and other users.

Get Help in the Applications

Some application pages have help icons to give you access to contextual help. If you don't see any help icons on your page, click your user image or name in the global header and select Show Help Icons. If the page has contextual help, help icons will appear.

Get Training

Increase your knowledge of Oracle Cloud by taking courses at *Oracle University*.

Join Our Community

Use *Cloud Customer Connect* to get information from industry experts at Oracle and in the partner community. You can join forums to connect with other customers, post questions, suggest *ideas* for product enhancements, and watch events.

Share Your Feedback

We welcome your feedback about Oracle Applications user assistance. If you need clarification, find an error, or just want to tell us what you found helpful, we'd like to hear from you.

You can email your feedback to *oracle_fusion_applications_help_ww_grp@oracle.com*.

Thanks for helping us improve our user assistance!

1 Financials for Mexico

General Ledger Reporting

Enable the Mexican Reporting Processes

To run the Journals for Mexico and Chart of Accounts for Mexico reports, you must enable the processes once to run them from the Scheduled Processes page in Oracle Fusion Cloud Applications .

Enable the Process

To enable the processes, follow these steps:

1. Sign in as a IT_SECURITY_MANAGER user.
2. Select **Tools > Security Console**.
3. Click **Create Role** on the Roles page.
4. Enter the new role name with Role Code as Mexico_Reports_Custom.
5. Click **Next** to add the required privileges.
6. Add the required roles:
   a. Click **Add Function Security Policy**.
   b. Search for a required role.
   c. From the search result, select and add the privilege roles and not the OBI roles.
   d. Click **Add Privileges to Role**.
7. Similarly, add all the required privileges.
8. Verify that all the privileges were added successfully.
9. Click **Next** twice to go to the role hierarchy definition page.
10. Add the roles containing your Mexican Jobs:
    - JL_GENERATE_CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_FOR_MEXICO_ELECTRONIC_ACCOUNTING_PRIV_OBI
    - JL_GENERATE_JOURNAL_ENTRIES_FOR_MEXICO_ELECTRONIC_ACCOUNTING_PRIV_OBI
11. Verify that all the roles have been added
12. Click **Next** to add the job role to the required users, such as the Mexican Manager.
13. Once all users are added, click **Next** and then click **Save and Close** to complete the job role definition.
14. Sign in as an Application_Implementation_Consultant user and navigate to the Setup and Maintenance page.
15. In the Setup and Maintenance work area, select these options:
    - Offering: Financials
    - Functional area: Enterprise Profile
    - Task: Manage Reference Data Set Data Access for Users
16. Select the **Users with Data Access** option and identify the user you need to add data access to.
17. Click **Search** to see all the existing data access privileges for this user.
18. Click the Create icon to add the new job role data access.

19. Add the required security contexts.

> **Note:** The usual set defined to cover all possible requirements is: Ledger, Data Access Set, Reference Data Set, and Business Unit.

It is advisable to run a final process whenever there is a change in job roles. This is accessed from the Setup and Maintenance page. Just select and click **Submit**. Follow its progress from the **Tools > Scheduled Processes** page.

Assign a Job Role to Users

After the job role is created and you can add it to a user.

Follow these steps:

1. Open the User Accounts page.
2. Select the job role and click **Edit**.
3. Keep clicking **Next** till you see the Add User page.
4. Add the user to the role.

> **Note:** Alternatively, you can select the user on the **User Accounts** page, click **Edit**, and add the role.

5. Click **Save and Close** to complete the setup.

You will also need to add the required data access for this user.

How You Capture Electronic Invoice Information for Mexico

The Journals for Mexico report collects information on all transactions that are accounted and posted in different subledgers. The report also captures information related to electronic invoices generated for sales, received from suppliers for purchases, or from manually entered journals.

However you must update the global descriptive flexfields when entering and posting transactions in Oracle Payables, Oracle Receivables, and Oracle General Ledger.

Global descriptive flexfields store the unique identifier and invoice number issued either by the Tax Administration Services (SAT) or by an authorized service provider (PAC).

This table summarizes the flexfields you must update for electronic invoices when you create an invoice or transaction in Payables, Receivables, Expense Reports or manual General Ledger entries.

Global Descriptive Flexfields	Used in	Description
Digital Tax Receipt using Internet Unique ID	• AP Invoices • AP Payments • AR Invoices • AR Receipts • Manual GL Entries	Enter the unique identifier of the Comprobante Fiscal Digital por Internet. CFDI is an electronic billing schema that simplifies the process of issuing and receiving invoices and involves engaging an authorized certification provider.
Digital Tax Receipt Serial Number	• AP Invoices	Enter the serial number on the Digital Fiscal Document or Fiscal Document with Bidirectional Bar Code (CFD/CBB). CFD/CBB is a paper-

Global Descriptive Flexfields	Used in	Description
	• AR Invoices	based fiscal document that contains an authorized bidirectional bar code. This type of fiscal document is issued to taxpayers whose annual income is less than four million Mexican Pesos.
Digital Tax Receipt Invoice Number	• AP Invoices • AR Invoices	Enter the invoice number on the CFD/CBB.
Foreign Invoice Number	• AP Invoices	Enter the foreign invoice number, if it exists.
Payment Method	• AP Payments	Select the payment type from the given list of values
Receipt Number	• Expense Reports	Enter the unique identifier of CFDI. CFDI is an electronic billing schema that simplifies the process of issuing and receiving invoices and involves engaging an authorized certification provider.
Tax Payer ID	• Manual GL Entries	Enter the tax payer ID of the transaction corresponding the manually entered journal in GL.

To capture all the Mexican transactions correctly:

- In Payables, you can:
  - Select Invoices for Mexico from the Regional Information list on the Additional Information tab on the **Show More** page of the invoice header. Ignore the Routing Attributes 1-5 for now.
  - Select invoice lines for Mexico from the Regional Information list on the Update Additional Information dialog box, which appears after clicking the Details icon on the Payables invoice line.

    Invoice Line amounts must be tax inclusive to display the **Monto Total** correctly.
- For Payables Payments, select Payments for Mexico from the Regional Information list on the Additional Information tab of the payment header.
- In Receivables, select Transactions for Mexico from the Regional Information list on the Miscellaneous tab of the transaction header.
- In Receivables Receipts, select Receipt for Mexico from the Regional Information list on the Additional Information section of the AR Receipt header.

  > **Note:** You must already define a payment method for the receipt method used in the Receivables Receipts. You can define this method using Receipt Classes for Mexico from the Regional Information list on the **Receipt Classes and Methods** page.

- For Expense Reports, define the Receipt Number field to identify the UUID code on the Detail page of the expense item definition. The page can be accessed directly by clicking the **Create New Expense Item** button or from the detail section of an expense report by adding (and defining) a new expense item. Apart from the UUID

entered at the Receipt Number field, Merchant Name and Taxpayer ID fields are also mandatory for extracting the information.

> **Note:** If you provide a valid UUID in the Receipt Number field, the transaction is considered as an expense report with a UUID. Otherwise, it's treated as a foreign invoice reported under NumFactExt. The Valid UUID format is: ad662d33-6934-459c-a188-bdf03930f444.

- For manual General Ledger transactions, select Journals for Mexico from the Regional Information list on the Journal tab of the **Show More** page of the journals header.

If an invoice is paid in multiple installments, capture each payment separately. Update the GDFs with the details of your payments.You can access the GDFs from the:

- Payment Installments dialog box in Payables
- Review Installments dialog box in Receivables

Chart of Accounts for Mexico Report

This topic includes details about the Chart of Accounts for Mexico report.

Overview

Companies in Mexico must submit accounting information to the tax authorities. According to the new government regulations, companies must upload accounting information to the Tax Administration Services (SAT) internet portal through a registered email account.

> **Note:** You can use your taxpayer identification registry (RFC) to register your email on the SAT portal.

Fiscal authorities in Mexico publish the official chart of accounts that all companies must use to report accounting information. This referential chart of accounts assigns a code to each account, and a level to identify parent/child relationships for reporting purposes. You must set up these codes in Oracle Fusion Cloud Applications .

This image shows an example of the report:

Key Insights

You must map accounts from your company's chart of accounts to the SAT grouping codes in the Chart of Accounts Mapping page. Only the accounts that are mapped to the SAT grouping codes are included in the report.

You can define the company's natural account segment as a single level or a hierarchy. If you implement an account hierarchy, a child account can have a single parent account (recommended) or multiple parent accounts. When a child

account has multiple parent accounts, only the immediate parent appears on the report. You can map more than one account to a given SAT grouping code.

Before you run the report, ensure the natural accounts appear at the correct level in the account hierarchy. Perform the following steps to update the level of natural account according to the account hierarchy:

1. In the Setup and Maintenance work area, select these options:
   - Offering: Financials
   - Functional area: Financial Reporting Structure
   - Show: All Tasks
   - Task: Manage Account Hierarchies
2. Select the account.
3. From the **Actions** menu, select **Flatten** and click **Row Flattening**.
4. Click **Force Flatten.**
5. From the **Actions** menu, select **Flatten** and click **Column Flattening**.
6. Click **Force Flatten**.

Note: To run the Chart of Accounts for Mexico process from the Scheduled Processes page, you must give access to the user you use to manage the electronic accounting reports for Mexico. For more information, see the Enable the Mexican Reporting Processes topic.

Report Parameters

This table describes the selected process parameters.

Parameter	Description
Seal	Enter the digital electronic seal information provided by the fiscal partner.
Certificate Number	Enter the certificate number information provided by the fiscal partner.
Certificate	Enter certificate information provided by the fiscal partner.
Format Version	Enter the format version of the file defined by the Government of Mexico. It can change over time, such as 1.1, 1.2, and 1.3. Currently it defaults to 1.3.
Chart of Accounts Mapping	Enter the chart of accounts mapping created for Mexico.
Legal Entity	Enter the legal entity, which determines the RFC number to be stamped on the report.

Frequently Asked Questions

This table lists frequently asked questions about the Chart of Accounts for Mexico report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Financial accountant
When do I use this report?	Use this report to provide detailed chart of accounts information to the tax authorities in Mexico.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

How You Configure Chart of Accounts for Mexico Report

The Chart of Accounts for Mexico report displays all the mapped accounts of your company and the corresponding SAT accounts in XML format.

Before you run the Chart of Accounts for Mexico report process, you must complete these setup steps:

- Set up the company's Taxpayer Identification Registry (RFC)
- Define a value set and values for the company segment
- Define a value set and values for the account segment
- Define the contra account for Mexico
- Define a value set and values for the contra account segment
- Define the chart of accounts
- Define the chart of accounts mapping

Set Up Taxpayer Identification Registry for the Company

Update the legal entity to specify the taxpayer identification registry (RFC).

Sign in as an Application_Implementation_Consultant user and navigate to the Setup and Maintenance page.

In the Setup and Maintenance work area, select these options:

- Offering: Financials
- Functional area: Legal Structures
- Task: Manage Legal Entity Registrations

To register a legal entity, you need to select it from the Selected Scope List. If the required legal entity isn't in the list, select the option **Select and Add**. The list of all the legal entities defined in the application is displayed. Select the one defined for Mexico and click **Apply and Go to Task**.

After the selected scope is set, the page for the Legal Entity Registration opens for the selected legal entity. To define the RFC, click the **Edit** button.

Note: If RFC value isn't specified in the Legal Entity Registration, RFC will be blank in Journals for Mexico report.

Define Value Set and Values for Company Segment

1. Sign in as an Application_Implementation_Consultant user and navigate to the Setup and Maintenance page.
2. In the Setup and Maintenance work area, select these options:
   - Offering: Financials
   - Functional area: Financial Reporting Structures
   - Task: Manage Chart of Accounts Value Set
3. Click the **Create** icon or **Action > Create** to create a new value set.
4. Search the value set you just created and then click **Manage Values**.
5. On the Manage Values page, click **Create** to add a value.

Define Value Set and Values for Account Segment

Just as you created the value set for company segment, use the Manage Chart of Accounts Value Set page to create a value set for the account segment. Use the Manage Values page to create the values for the account segment value set.

It is preferable to enter the GL Accounts after the Chart of Accounts structure is defined and the value set is assigned to the Natural Account segment. This helps you to define all the qualifiers for each account.

> **Note:** To correctly map the source accounts of your company to the SAT target accounts, don't define the SAT level 1 accounts (such as 1, 2, 3 and so on) as parents of SAT level 2 accounts (such as 1.1, 1.2, 2.1, and so on). The SAT account segment doesn't require a hierarchy definition.

Define Contra Account for Mexico

The contra account segment label indicates the contra accounts that are reported in the Chart of Accounts for Mexico report. A contra account is an account used in an account ledger to reduce the value of a related account. The natural balance of a contra account is opposite of the associated account.

Define contra accounts (rectifier accounts) for offset account types such as assets, liabilities, and owner equity. You must correctly identify and mark your contra accounts.

In the Chart of Accounts for Mexico report, the contra accounts are displayed in the **Natur** field of the **Ctas** element with reversed values. Let this table give you an idea. Here, D stands for debit and A stands for credit.

Account Type Code	Description	Debit or Credit	Field Value
A	Assets	DR	D
A	Rectifier Assets	CR	A
L	Liability	CR	A
L	Rectifier Liability	DR	D
O	Owner Equity	CR	A
O	Rectifier Owner Equity	DR	D

Account Type Code	Description	Debit or Credit	Field Value
E	Expense	DR	D
R	Revenue	CR	A

Use the Manage Segment Labels page to create a new contra segment for Mexico.

1. Sign in as an Application_Implementation_Consultant User and navigate to the Setup and Maintenance page.
2. In the Setup and Maintenance work area, select these options:
   - Offering: Financials
   - Functional area: Financial Reporting Structures
   - Task: Manage Chart of Accounts Structures
3. Search for the key flexfield name.
4. Select the flexfield and then select **Action > Manage Segment Labels**.
5. Add a new row for MX_CONTRA_ACCOUNT.

Define Value Set and Values for Contra Account Segment

Use the Manage Chart of Accounts Value Set page to create a value set for the contra account segment. Use the Manage Values page to create the values for the contra account segment value set. Y as the contra account segment value indicates that the contra accounts will report the Natur field (of element Ctas) with reversed values.

Define Chart of Accounts

Define the SAT chart of accounts for Mexico and include these segments:

- Company account segment
- Account segment
- Contra account segment

1. Sign in as an Application_Implementation_Consultant User and navigate to the Setup and Maintenance page.
2. In the Setup and Maintenance work area, select these options:
   - Offering: Financials
   - Functional area: Financial Reporting Structures
   - Task: Manage Chart of Accounts Structures
3. Search for the key flexfield name.
4. Select the flexfield and then click **Manage Structures**.
5. On the Manage Key Flexfield Structures page, click the **Create** icon or **Action > Create** to create a new chart of accounts structure.
6. Save the chart of accounts structure.
7. Create account segments for company, account, and contra account with the relative qualifiers.

After adding all the required segments, define the Accounting Flexfield structure instance.

1. On the Manage Chart of Accounts Structures page, click **Manage Structure Instances**.
2. Select the required chart of accounts structure and click the **Edit** icon.

3. Open each segment in edit mode and select the **Required** and **BI enabled** check boxes.

After setting the flexfield structure instance and adding all the natural accounts, you must deploy the accounting flexfield.

1. Select the accounting flexfield on the Manage Chart of Accounts Structures page.
2. Click **Deploy Flexfield**.

Define Chart of Accounts Mapping

Define the chart of accounts mapping with source as the primary chart of accounts of your company and target as the SAT chart of accounts.

Follow these steps:

1. Sign in as an Application_Implementation_Consultant User and navigate to the Setup and Maintenance page.
2. In the Setup and Maintenance work area, select these options:
   - Offering: Financials
   - Functional area: Financial Reporting Structures
   - Show: All Tasks
   - Task: Manage Chart of Accounts Mappings
3. Click the Create icon to create a new mapping.

It is recommended that you map the natural account segment values between the chart of accounts of your company and the SAT chart of account. You can do this in multiple ways:

- Assign single value as the mapping method for the company target segment.
- Use rollup rules as the mapping method and Account as the source segment for the account target segment.
- Use rollup rules as the mapping method and Account as the source segment for the contra account target segment.

If the source accounts are contra in nature, create a rollup rule. Map the target value to the source account values (the primary chart of accounts).

To complete the mapping, follow these steps:

1. Click the Segment Rules tab.
   - In the Rollup Rules, enter Y as the target value and assign the from and to values for the accounts.
2. Click the Account Rules tab.
   a. Enter the target SAT account.
   b. Specify the source account using the filter conditions.

Journals for Mexico Report

This topic includes details about the Journals for Mexico report.

Overview

Companies in Mexico must submit accounting information to the tax authorities. Companies must upload accounting information to the Tax Administration Services (SAT) internet portal through a registered e-mail account.

Note: You can use your taxpayer identification registry (RFC) to register your e-mail address on the SAT portal.

The Journals for Mexico report collects information on all transactions that are accounted and posted in different subledgers. The report also captures information related to electronic invoices generated for sales or received from suppliers for purchases, as well as manually entered journals. However, you must update the global descriptive flexfields when entering and posting transactions in Oracle Payables, Oracle Receivables, and Oracle General Ledger.

This image shows an example of the report.


```
- <Polizas xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/PolizasPeriodo http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/PolizasPeriodo/PolizasPeriodo_1_1.xsd"
    Version="" RFC="SYS12123" Mes="9" Anio="2015" TipoSolicitud="">
  - <Poliza NumUniquePol="Sep-15Supplier Cost " Fecha="30-09-2015" Concepto="Journal Import 118816 ">
      <Transaccion NumCta="1250" DesCta="Cash Clearing" Concepto=" " Debe="1400.00" Haber="0.00"/>
      <Transaccion NumCta="2210" DesCta="Accounts Payable" Concepto=" " Debe="0.00" Haber="1400.00"/>
    </Poliza>
  - <Poliza NumUniquePol="Sep-15Supplier Cost " Fecha="30-09-2015" Concepto="Journal Import 120067 ">
      <Transaccion NumCta="5320" DesCta="Maintenance Material" Concepto="Full Distribution Set with one Line " Debe="500.00" Haber="0.00"/>
      <Transaccion NumCta="2210" DesCta="Accounts Payable" Concepto="Full Distribution Set with one Line " Debe="0.00" Haber="500.00"/>
    </Poliza>
  - <Poliza NumUniquePol="Sep-15Supplier Cost " Fecha="30-09-2015" Concepto="Journal Import 120187 ">
      <Transaccion NumCta="5320" DesCta="Maintenance Material" Concepto="Full Distribution Set with one Line " Debe="1500.00" Haber="0.00"/>
      <Transaccion NumCta="2210" DesCta="Accounts Payable" Concepto="Full Distribution Set with one Line " Debe="0.00" Haber="1500.00"/>
    </Poliza>
  - <Poliza NumUniquePol="Sep-15Supplier Cost " Fecha="30-09-2015" Concepto="Journal Import 120201 ">
      <Transaccion NumCta="5320" DesCta="Maintenance Material" Concepto="Full Distribution Set with one Line " Debe="1500.00" Haber="0.00"/>
      <Transaccion NumCta="2210" DesCta="Accounts Payable" Concepto="Full Distribution Set with one Line " Debe="0.00" Haber="1500.00"/>
    </Poliza>
  - <Poliza NumUniquePol="Sep-15Supplier Cost " Fecha="30-09-2015" Concepto="Journal Import 121908 ">
      <Transaccion NumCta="1250" DesCta="Cash Clearing" Concepto=" " Debe="1500.00" Haber="0.00"/>
      <Transaccion NumCta="2210" DesCta="Accounts Payable" Concepto=" " Debe="0.00" Haber="1500.00"/>
    </Poliza>
  - <Poliza NumUniquePol="Sep-15Supplier Cost " Fecha="30-09-2015" Concepto="Journal Import 122992 ">
      <Transaccion NumCta="2210" DesCta="Accounts Payable" Concepto="Standard Desktop " Debe="0.00" Haber="20.00"/>
      <Transaccion NumCta="5230" DesCta="Standard Adjustment" Concepto="Standard Desktop " Debe="20.00" Haber="0.00"/>
      <Transaccion NumCta="2210" DesCta="Accounts Payable" Concepto="Standard Desktop " Debe="40.00" Haber="0.00"/>
      <Transaccion NumCta="2210" DesCta="Accounts Payable" Concepto="Standard Desktop " Debe="0.00" Haber="40.00"/>
    </Poliza>
  - <Poliza NumUniquePol="Sep-15Supplier Cost " Fecha="30-09-2015" Concepto="Journal Import 123465 ">
      <Transaccion NumCta="2210" DesCta="Accounts Payable" Concepto=" " Debe="0.00" Haber="2000.00"/>
      <Transaccion NumCta="7430" DesCta="Property Tax and Insurance" Concepto=" " Debe="2000.00" Haber="0.00"/>
```


Key Insights

To run the report, you must first enable the Journals for Mexico process so that you can run it from the Scheduled Processes page. For more information, see Enable the Mexican Reporting Processes.

When you run the Journals for Mexico process, detailed transaction information is extracted from General Ledger for the specified period.

The report is generated in an XML format and includes these sections:

- Heading: Includes layout version, RFC number, and the date on which the report is generated.

- Details: Provide accounting information from the journal entries. Note that the UUID information depicted in the GL journals is extracted directly from the AR and AP transactions. Any change in these transactions at the subledger level don't need additional transfer actions to be included in the journals report.

  Do note:
  - Records in the journal entries are grouped based on your Payables and Receivables settings. The information in the expense reports are tracked from the Payables transactions. GL entries are depicted as they're entered in GL.
  - Your role requires the data security privilege, Report Person National Identifier. The report shows the employee national identification number for payment requests from Expenses.

Report Parameters

This table describes selected process parameters.

Parameter	Description
Request Type	Select the audit request type indicated by the Government. • AF - Audit Event • FC - On-site Audit • DE - Return • CO - Compensation
Audit Request Number	Specify the audit request number, when the request type is audit event (AF) or on-site audit (FC).
Audit Process Number	Specify the audit process number, when the request type is return (DE) or compensation (CO).
Journal Version	Enter the format version of the file defined by the Government of Mexico. It can change over time, such as 1.1, 1.2, and 1.3. Currently, the default value is 1.3.
Seal Number	Specify the digital electronic seal provided by the Government for the accounting file.
Certificate Number	Specify the digital certificate seal that protects the electronic accounting file.
Digital Seal Certificate	Specify digital seal certificate that protects the electronic accounting file.
Journal Source	Specify the name of the journal source. When you specify the source, the journal lines from that source are extracted. When you specify **ALL**, journal lines from all the subledgers are extracted.
Show Adjustment Periods	Specify whether data during the adjustment period must be extracted and reported.
Ledger	Specify the ledger from which you want to extract data. When you specify a ledger, only posted journal lines in that ledger are extracted.
From Period and To Period	Specify the range of subledger periods to be included for extracting data.

Parameter	Description
From Date and To Date	Specify the date range to be included for extracting data. Date range must be between the From Period and the To Period parameters.
Posting Status	Specify whether posted data must be included in the report.
Include Zero Amount Lines	Specify whether zero amount lines must be included in the report.

Frequently Asked Questions

This table lists frequently asked questions about the Journals for Mexico report.

FAQ	Answer
How do I find this report?	Schedule and run this report from the Scheduled Processes work area on the Navigator menu.
Who uses this report?	Financial accountant
When do I use this report?	Use this report to provide detailed accounting information to the tax authorities in Mexico.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Trial Balance Report for Mexico

This topic contains summary information about the Trial Balance Report for Mexico.

Overview

The trial balance report is an XML file that includes a summary of the initial balances, the sum of total transactions for the period, and the final balances for each account that you report in the Chart of Accounts XML file. The accounts related to assets, liabilities, equity, and results of operations (revenues, costs and expenses) are all included.

Key Insights

After generating the report from your folder in the General Accounting: Financial Reporting Center, convert the report to an XML format so that it's ready to upload to the Tax Administration Services (SAT) website.

You can create the report once and use it periodically. The report can also be modified based on the requirements from the Federal Government.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Trial Balance Report for Mexico.

FAQs	Answer
How do I find this report?	Run this report from your folder in the General Accounting: Financial Reporting Center.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Accountants • Financial Specialists
When do I use this report?	Use the Trial Balance Report for Mexico to know the summary of the initial balances, the sum of total transactions for the period, and the final balances for each account that you report in the Chart of Accounts XML file.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Analytics Publisher

Related Topics

- Create a Trial Balance Report for Mexico
- Convert the Trial Balance Report for Mexico to XML Format

Create a Trial Balance Report for Mexico

The trial balance report is an XML file that includes a summary of the initial balances, the sum of total transactions for the period, and the final balances for each account in the Chart of Accounts XML file.

The report includes information on accounts related to assets, liabilities, equity, and the results of operations (revenues, costs and expenses).

Use the Financial Reporting Web Studio to create the Trial Balance Report for Mexico. You can create the report once and use it periodically. The report can also be modified based on the requirements from the Federal Government.

> **Note:** Ensure that you configured the chart of accounts . For details about how to configure the chart of accounts, see How You Configure Chart of Accounts for Mexico Report topic.

Perform the following steps to create the report:

1. From the Financial Reporting Center work area, select the Tasks panel tab and click **Open Workspace for Financial Reports**.
2. On the **Tools** menu, select **Launch Financial Reporting Web Studio**.
3. Click **File > New > Report** or click the **New Report** icon.
4. Use the Report Pallet page as the container to build your report.
5. Click **Insert > Grid...** or click the **New Grid** icon.

6. Click and hold the left mouse button to select a large area of the grid to create the report.

   The Select a Database Connection dialog box appears when you release the mouse after setting the size and position of the grid.
7. Click the **Database Connection** list.
8. Select your database. A unique cube exists for each combination of chart of accounts and accounting calendar.

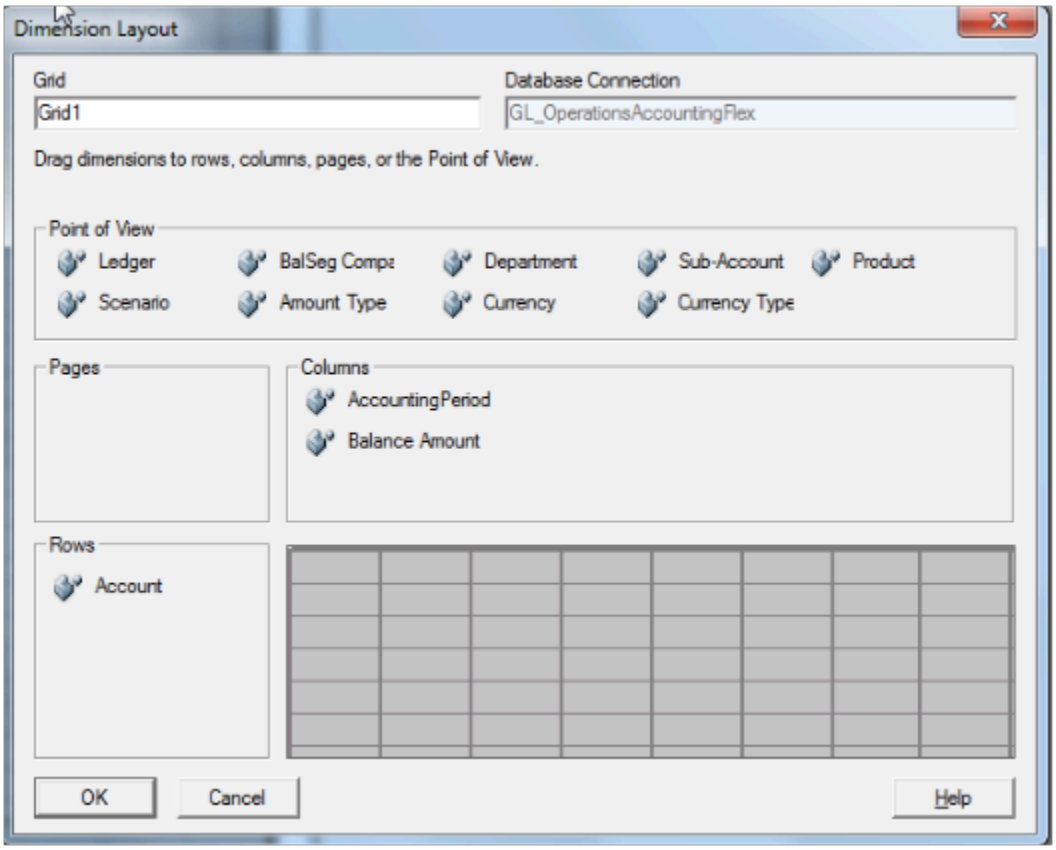
   > **Note:** The user name and password are the login credentials you used to access the Financial Reporting Web Studio.

9. Click **OK**.

   The Dimension Layout dialog box appears. Set the point of view dimensions and accounts for the rows, columns, and page levels.
10. Use the Dimension Layout dialog box to arrange your dimensions. Move:
    - **Accounting Period** and **Balance Amount** to **Columns**.
    - **Account** to **Rows**.

    > **Tip:** Click the icon in front of the name to select the dimension to move to the designed area.

    The following figure illustrates how the dimensions appear on the Dimension Layout dialog box after you made your selection.



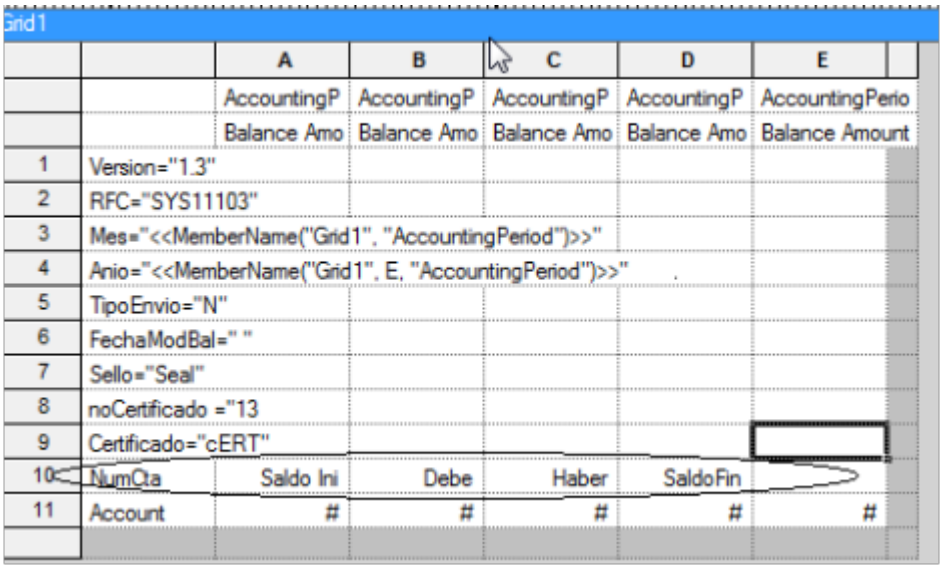
11. Click **OK**.

    You return to the grid which has the selected dimensions.
12. Add additional rows and columns to the grid according to your requirement.
    - Columns: Copy column A and paste it four times to see columns A to E.
    - Rows: Select row 1, right-click and select **Insert Row > Text**. Insert ten rows.
13. Enter the row text in each row cell. The following table lists the row text for each row.

Row	Text
1	`Version="1.3"` **Note:** You can update the version number anytime.
2	`RFC="SYS11103"` **Note:** You can update the RFC anytime.
3	`Mes="<<MemberName("Grid1", "AccountingPeriod")>>"`
4	`Anio="<<MemberName("Grid1", E, "AccountingPeriod")>>"`
5	`TipoEnvio="N" (User needs to fill value)`
6	`FechaModBal=" " (User needs to fill value)`
7	`Sello="Seal" (User needs to fill value)`
8	`noCertificado ="13"(User needs to fill value)`
9	`Certificado="cERT"(User needs to fill value)`
10	Update the row cell and columns for row 10 with the following values: - Row cell with NumCta - Row 10, Column A with Saldo Ini - Row 10, Column B with Debe

Row	Text
	○ Row 10, Column C with Haber ○ Row 10, Column D with SaldoFin

The following figure illustrates how the grid should appear:



14. In the first column on the grid (Column A), double-click the **AccountingPeriod** cell.
    The Select Members dialog box appears.
15. Remove the default selection from the Selected pane and assign a user-defined period selection.
16. Select the **AccountingPeriod** in the Selected pane and click **Remove**.
17. Select **Current Point of View for Accounting Period** from Available pane and click **Move** to place it in the Selected pane.
18. Select the **Place selection into separate columns** option.
19. Click **OK**.
20. Repeat the steps for Columns B, C, and D.
21. In the last column on the grid (Column E), double-click the **AccountingPeriod** cell to open the Select Members dialog box.
22. Select the **AccountingPeriod** in the Selected pane and click **Remove**.
23. Select **Current Point of View for Accounting Period** from Available pane and click **Move** to place it in the Selected pane.
24. Click the Functions tab and select **RelativeMember** from the list.
25. Click **Add**.
26. Use the Edit RelativeMember Function dialog box to add the parameter values. The following table lists the values you can enter.

Parameter	Value
Member	Current Point of View for Accounting Period
Offset	0

Parameter	Value
Hierarchy	AccountingPeriod
RelativeMemberList	Fiscal Year

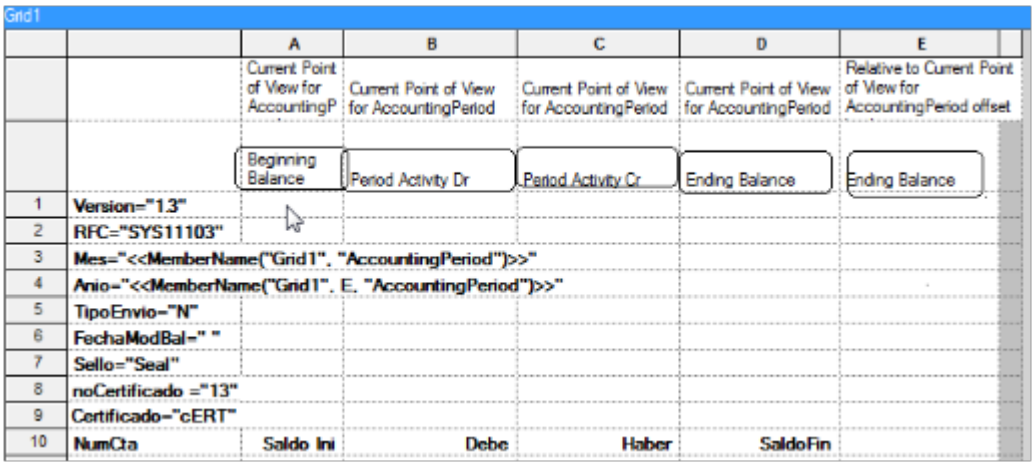
27. Select the **Place selection into separate columns** option.
28. Click **OK**.
29. In the first column on the grid (Column A), double-click the **BalanceAmount** cell.

    The Select Members dialog box appears.
30. Remove the default selection from the Selected pane and assign a user-defined selection.
31. Expand the **Balance Amount** node in the Available pane and select **Beginning Balance**.
32. Click **Move**.
33. Select the **Place selection into separate columns** option.
34. Click **OK**.
35. Repeat the steps and assign the user-defined properties as shown in the table for the BalanceAmount cell in the other columns.

Column	Parent Node	Custom Selection
B	Period Activity	Period Activity Dr
C	Period Activity	Period Activity Cr
D	Ending Balance	Ending Balance
E	Ending Balance	Ending Balance

Column	Parent Node	Custom Selection

The following figure illustrates how your grid appears when you finish updating user-defined values for all the dimensions.



36. Select column E.

    The Custom Properties dialog box appears.
37. Select the **Hide Always** check box.
38. Select the first two rows (row 1 and 2).
39. Select the **Hide Always** check box in the Custom Properties dialog box.
40. Select row 11, right-click and click **Insert Row > Data**. Row 12 is added.

> **Note:** For each account in the SAT chart of accounts mapping, add a row.

41. Double-click the **Account** cell in row 11 to open the Select Members dialog box.
42. Select **Account** in the Selected pane and click **Remove**.
43. Click the Members tab.
44. Expand the **Account > All Account Values** nodes that appear in the Available pane.
45. Select **1110** and click **Move**. The account appears in the Selected pane.
46. Select the **Place selection into separate columns** option.
47. Click **OK**.

    You can follow the similar steps to add all your natural accounts.
48. Update the dimensions that appear in the grid with the values specified in the following table.

> **Note:** To update the dimensions, double-click the respective dimension buttons to open the Select Members dialog box. Select the values as specified in the table in the Select Members dialog box and click **OK**.

Dimension	Value
AccountingPeriod	Qtr1-00 for the year 2000

Dimension	Value
	Note: Run the report either for a year or for any quarter of a year.
Scenario	Actual
Ledger	Vision Operation **Note:** Run the report for any ledger.
Amount Type	Base
Currency	MXN
Currency Type	Entered

49. Set the grid properties. Select the grid to open the Grid Properties dialog box. In the Suppression region, check the following check boxes:
    - **Basic Options**
    - **If Zero, Suppress**
    - **If Missing, Suppress**
    - **If Error, Suppress**
50. Save the report.

Example of the final output of the report:

	A	B	C	D	E
	Version="1.3"				
	RFC="CRA0407011I5"				
	Mes="02"				
	Anio="2019"				
	TipoEnvio="N"				
	FechaModBal=""				
	Sello="Seal"				
	noCertificado="13"				
	Certificado="cERT"				
0	NumCta	Saldo Ini	Debe	Haber	Saldo Fin
1	11010101	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00
2	11120101	598,094.00	0.00	0.00	598,094.00
3	11120303	290,359.00	42,680,134.00	42,950,526.00	19,967.00
4	11120304	13,812,712.00	2,125,429,167.00	2,127,312,553.00	11,929,326.00
5	11120305	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
6	11120313	385,994.00	70,000.00	0.00	455,994.00
7	11120314	7,201,330.00	1,275,200.00	168,279.00	8,308,251.00
8	11120605	68,056,851.00	5,331,226,468.00	5,382,101,665.00	17,181,654.00

Balanza_SAT_ENR1

Convert the Trial Balance Report for Mexico to XML Format

You can view the Trail Balance Report for Mexico from the Financial Reporting Center. After you have viewed the report, you can convert it to an XML format to upload it to the Tax Administration Services (SAT) internet portal.

View the Trial Balance Report for Mexico

You can view the Trail Balance Report for Mexico from the Financial Reporting Center.

Follow these steps:

1. Sign in the Oracle Fusion Cloud Applications.
2. On the home page of General Account Manager, select **General Accounting: Financial Reporting Center**, **My Folders**, **Trial Balance Report for Mexico**.
3. View the report in HTML.
4. Click the **HTML Preview** list at the beginning of the page and select **Export to Excel**.

   The report opens in Microsoft Excel.
5. Save the report in your local folder as an **Excel Macro-Enabled Workbook**.

Convert the Trial Balance Report for Mexico to XML Format

You can convert your report to an XML format that can be uploaded to the SAT portal.

Follow these steps:

1. Open the report in Microsoft Excel and click the View tab.
2. Click **Macros**, **View Macros**.
3. Enter **GenerateXML** in the **Macro name** field and click **Create**.

   The Microsoft Visual Basic editor opens.
4. Copy and paste the following report conversion code in the Microsoft Visual Basic editor.

```
Sub GenerateXML()
 '
 ' GenerateXML Macro
 Dim Version As String
 Dim RFC As String
 Dim Mes As String
 Dim Anio As String
 Dim TipoEnvio As String
 Dim FechaModBal As String
 Dim Sello As String
 Dim noCertificado As String
 Dim BalanzaCertificado As String
 Dim XML As String
 Dim XML2 As String
 Dim Row As String
 Dim Row2 As String
 Dim ColumnName As String
 Dim ColumnValue As String
 Dim MesP1 As String
 Dim MesP2 As String
 Dim Pos As Integer
 Dim Pos2 As Integer
 Dim Pos3 As Integer
 Dim MidStr As String
 Dim MidStr2 As String
 Dim Arr

 Sheets(1).Select
 Version = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(1, 1).Value, " ", "")
 RFC = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(2, 1).Value, " ", "")
 Mes = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(3, 1).Value, " ", "")
 Anio = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(4, 1).Value, " ", "")
 TipoEnvio = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(5, 1).Value, " ", "")
 FechaModBal = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(6, 1).Value, " ", "")
 Sello = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(7, 1).Value, " ", "")
 noCertificado = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(8, 1).Value, " ", "")
 BalanzaCertificado = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(9, 1).Value, " ", "")

 Arr = Array("Version", "RFC", "Mes", "Anio", "TipoEnvio", "FechaModBal", "Sello", "noCertificado",
 "Certificado")

 MesP1 = Mid(Mes, 6, 3)

 If MesP1 = "Jan" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "01" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Feb" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "02" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Mar" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "03" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Apr" Then
```

```
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "04" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "May" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "05" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Jun" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "06" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Jul" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "07" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Aug" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "08" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Sep" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "09" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Oct" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "10" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Nov" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "11" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf MesP1 = "Dec" Then
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "12" & Chr(34)
 Else
 Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & "13" & Chr(34)
 End If

 'XML = XML & "<BCE:Balanza xmlns:BCE=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/
BalanzaComprobacion" & Chr(34) & " xmlns:xsi=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
 & Chr(34) & " xsi:schemaLocation=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/
BalanzaComprobacion http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/BalanzaComprobacion/
BalanzaComprobacion_1_1.xsd" & Chr(34) & " " & Version & " " & RFC & " " & Mes & " " & Anio & " " &
 TipoEnvio & " " & FechaModBal & " " & Sello & " " & noCertificado & " " & BalanzaCertificado & ">" &
 vbNewLine
 XML = XML & "<BCE:Balanza xmlns:BCE=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/
BalanzaComprobacion" & Chr(34) & " xmlns:xsi=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
 & Chr(34) & " xsi:schemaLocation=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/
BalanzaComprobacion http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/BalanzaComprobacion/
BalanzaComprobacion_1_1.xsd" & Chr(34)
 XML2 = XML
 Row2 = ""

 For I = 1 To 9
 Pos = (InStr(1, Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(I, 1).Value, " ", ""), Chr(34))) + 1
 Pos2 = InStr(Pos, Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(I, 1).Value, " ", ""), Chr(34))
 Pos2 = Pos2 - Pos
 Pos3 = 3

 MidStr = Mid(Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(I, 1).Value, " ", ""), Pos, Pos2)
 MidStr2 = Mid(Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(I, 1).Value, " ", ""), 1, Pos3)

 If MidStr <> "" Then
 If MidStr2 = "Mes" Then
 Row2 = Row2 & " " & Mes
 Else
 Row2 = Row2 & " " & Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(I, 1).Value, " ", "")
 End If
 End If

 Next I

 XML2 = XML2 & Row2

 XML = XML2 & ">" & vbNewLine

 ActiveSheet.Range("A10").Select
 Selection.End(xlDown).Select
 SheetLastRow = ActiveCell.Row

 ActiveSheet.Range("A10").Select
 Selection.End(xlToRight).Select
 SheetLastColumn = ActiveCell.Column
```

```
    For I = 11 To SheetLastRow
    Row = vbTab & "<BCE:Ctas "
    For J = 1 To SheetLastColumn
    ColumnName = Replace(ActiveSheet.Cells(10, J).Value, " ", "")
    ColumnValue = ActiveSheet.Cells(I, J).Value
    Row = Row & ColumnName & "=" & Chr(34) & ColumnValue & Chr(34) & " "
    Next J
    Row = Row & "/>" & vbNewLine

    XML = XML & Row
    Next I

    XML = XML & "</BCE:Balanza>"

    fileSaveName = Application.GetSaveAsFilename(ActiveSheet.Name, fileFilter:="XML Files (*.xml), *.xml")

    Open fileSaveName For Output As #1
    Print #1, "<?xml version=" & Chr(34) & "1.0" & Chr(34) & " encoding=" & Chr(34) & "UTF-8" & Chr(34) &
    "?>"
    Print #1, XML
    Close #1
    '
End Sub
```

5. Click **File > Save**.
   Save the file in your local folder and close Microsoft Visual Basic.
6. Select the **GenerateXML** macro and click **Run** that appears on the **Macros** dialog box in Microsoft Excel.
7. Save the XML file in your local folder.
8. Open the XML file and verify the output.

Auxiliary Report for Mexico

This topic contains summary information about the Auxiliary Report for Mexico.

Overview

The Auxiliary Report for Mexico helps with an in-depth analysis of all accounting entries for a given account in a given period. The report displays beginning and ending balance, as well as the daily journals entries posted to that account during the period.

Key Insights

To run the report, you must first grant access to the user for the Journals for Mexico process so that you can run it from the Scheduled Processes page. For more information, see Enable the Mexican Reporting Processes.

After generating the report in OTBI, convert the report to an XML format before uploading it to the Tax Administration Services (SAT) website. You can create the report once and use it periodically.

To use this report with the Legal Entity filter, you must set the Sequencing By option in Specify Ledger Options to Legal Entity and create the accounting sequences with Legal Entity information.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Auxiliary Report for Mexico.

FAQs	Answer
How do I find this report?	In Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence, select Analysis from Analysis and Interactive Reporting.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Accountants • Financial Specialists
When do I use this report?	Use the Auxiliary Report for Mexico when you need to provide detailed records of your accounts to the fiscal authorities.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transaction Business Intelligence

Related Topics

- Generate the Auxiliary Report for Mexico
- Convert the Auxiliary Report for Mexico to an XML Format

Configure the General Ledger Segments for Reporting in OTBI

Before you generate the Auxiliary Report for Mexico, you need to configure and enable the general ledger segments for reporting in OTBI.

Perform the following tasks to configure and enable general ledger segments for reporting:

1. Enable the chart of accounts segments for BI reporting.
2. Map the accounting segments with the corresponding BI Object Name.
3. Deploy flexfields.
4. Run the Import Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence process.

Note: Ensure that you configured the chart of accounts. For details about how to configure the chart of accounts, see How You Configure Chart of Accounts for Mexico Report topic.

Enable the Chart of Accounts Segments

You must enable your accounting segments for OTBI reporting before using them. Perform the following steps to use the accounting segments in OTBI:

1. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance work area.
2. Select an implementation project.
3. In the Task Lists and Tasks section, select **Financials > Define Common Applications Configurations for Financials > Define Common Reference Objects for Financials > Manage Key Flexfields** .

   The Manage Key Flexfields page appears.
4. Enter **GL#** in the **Key Flexfield Code** field and click **Search**.
5. Click Manage Structure Instances.

   The Manage Key Flexfield Structure Instances page appears.
6. Use the search fields to search for your key flexfield structure instances.

7. Select your key flexfield structure instances from the Search Results.
8. Click the **Actions** menu and then click **Edit**.

   The Edit Key Flexfield Structure Instance page appears.
9. Select the segment instance that you want to use in OTBI from the **Segment Instances** table.
10. Click the **Actions** menu and then click **Edit**.

    The Edit Key Flexfield Segment Instance dialog box appears.
11. Select the BI enabled check box and click the **OK**\ button.
12. Click **Save**.
13. Repeat the steps for all the segment instances that you want to use in OTBI.

Map the Accounting Segments and BI Object Name

Populate the BI Object Name for each of the Segment Labels that want to use in OTBI for reporting and analysis. The BI metadata has ten predefined BI Objects for the different GL segments. These BI Objects are used as dimensions in OTBI for the selected GL segments.

Perform the following steps to map the different chart of account segments to the predefined BI objects:

1. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance work area.
2. Select an implementation project.
3. In the Task Lists and Tasks section, select **Financials > Define Common Applications Configurations for Financials > Define Common Reference Objects for Financials > Manage Key Flexfields** .

   The Manage Key Flexfields page appears.
4. Enter **GL#** in the **Key Flexfield Code** field and click **Search**.
5. Click the Actions menu and then click the Manage Segment Labels option.

   The Manage Segment Labels page appears.
6. Update the BI Object Name for all the segment labels that are required. For the following three segment label codes, specify the BI Object name as specified in the table. Do not modify the BI object name; use the BI object name as mentioned in the following table.

Segment Label Code	BI Object Name
FA_COST_CTR	Dim - Cost Center
GL_BALANCING	Dim - Balancing Segment
GL_ACCOUNT	Dim - Natural Account Segment

7. For the other non-qualified segment labels that you want to use in OTBI, use any BI object names from Dim - GL Segment1 to Dim - GL Segment10.

   For the Auxiliary report for Mexico, map the segment label MX_SUBACCOUNT to Dim - GL Segment9.

Deploy Flexfields

Perform the following steps to deploy the flexfields:

1. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance work area.
2. In the Setup and Maintenance work area, go to the following:
   - Offering: Financials
   - Functional Area: Financial Reporting Structures
   - Task: Manage Chart of Accounts Structure
3. On the Manage Chart of Accounts Structure page, enter GL# in the Key Flexfield Code field and click Search.
4. Click Deploy Flexfield.

   The GL#: Processing dialog box appears indicating the deployment progress.
5. Click the OK button after the deployment completes.

Run the Import Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence Process

Perform the following steps to run the Import Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence process:

1. Navigate to the Scheduled Processes work area.
2. Click the Schedule New Process button.

   The Schedule New Process dialog box appears.
3. Click Name.
4. Click Search.

   The Search and Select dialog box appears.
5. Enter Import Oracle Fusion Data Extensions for Transactional Business Intelligence in the Name field.
6. Click Search.
7. Select the process name from the Search Results area and click the OK button.
8. Click the OK button on the Schedule New Process dialog box.

   The Process Details dialog box appears.
9. Update the details and click the Submit button.
10. Note the Process ID and click OK to acknowledge that your process was submitted.
11. Note the status of your process:
    - If the status of the process is Succeeded, the process executed successfully. Proceed and generate the Auxiliary Report for Mexico.
    - If the status of the process is failed, check the log file, make corrections, and submit the process again.

Generate the Auxiliary Report for Mexico

The Auxiliary Report for Mexico provides a detailed analysis of all accounting entries for a given account during a given period. The report displays beginning and ending balances, as well as the daily journal entries posted to an account during a specific period.

Use the Auxiliary Report for Mexico to provide detailed records of your accounts to the fiscal authorities.

Prerequisites

Complete these steps before you generate the Auxiliary Report for Mexico:

1. Sign in to Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence.
2. Click **Catalog**.
3. Click **New**, **Folder** on the catalog tool bar.
4. Create a local folder in **My Folders**.
5. Enter the **Name** of the folder as Mexico and click **OK**.
   The new folder appears in the folder pane in **My Folders**.
6. Select the Mexico folder and click the **Expand** icon.
7. Click the **New** icon that appears on the toolbar.
8. Click the **Analysis option** that appears in **Analysis and Interactive Reporting**.
9. Enter this SQL statement in the **Create Analysis from Simple Logical SQL** option:

```
SELECT NumCta saw_0, DesCta saw_2, SaldoIni saw_4, SaldoFin saw_5, Fecha saw_6, NumUnIdenPol saw_7,
 Concepto saw_8, Debe saw_9, Haber saw_10, Accounting_Period saw_11, Ledger saw_12, Legal_Entity saw_13
 FROM (SELECT
 "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real Time"."Account"."General Ledger Code Combination
 Identifier" bal_ccid,
 "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real Time"."Ledger"."Ledger Name" Ledger,
 "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real Time"."Time"."Fiscal Period" Accounting_Period,
 "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real Time"."Natural Account Segment"."Account Code" NumCta,
 "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real Time"."Natural Account Segment"."Account Description"
 DesCta,
 "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real Time"."- Balance"."Beginning Balance" SaldoIni,
 "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real Time"."- Balance"."Ending Balance" SaldoFin,
 "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real Time"."- Balance"."Period Net Activity" bal_periodbal
FROM "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real Time" where "General Ledger - Transactional Balances
 Real Time"."Ledger"."Ledger Name" in ('@{p_ledger}') and "General Ledger - Transactional Balances Real
 Time"."Time"."Fiscal Period" in ('@{p_period}') ) balances full outer join (SELECT
 "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header Details"."Header Default Effective Date" Fecha,
 "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Account"."General Ledger Code Combination Identifier"
 jrnl_ccid,
 CONCAT(REPLACE("General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header Details"."Header Name",'
 ',''),CONCAT(REPLACE(CAST("General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header Details"."Header Key" AS
 CHAR),' ',''),CONCAT(REPLACE("General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Batch Details"."Batch Name",'
 ',''),REPLACE("General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header Details"."Header Description",' ',''))))
 jrnl_header_desc,
 CONCAT(SUBSTRING(REPLACE("General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header Details"."Header Name",'
 ',''') FROM 1 FOR (50 - CHAR_LENGTH(REPLACE(CAST("General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header
 Details"."Header Key" AS CHAR),' ',''))))),REPLACE(CAST("General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header
 Details"."Header Key" AS CHAR),' ',''')) NumUnIdenPol,
 "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Ledger"."Ledger Name" jrnl_ledger,
 "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."Time"."Fiscal Period" jrnl_period,
 "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Line Details"."Line Description" Concepto,
 "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Line Details"."Line Number" jrnl_line_number,
 "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Lines"."Journal Line Accounted Amount Debit" Debe,
 "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Lines"."Journal Line Accounted Amount Credit" Haber,
 "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header Details"."Journal Legal Entity" Legal_Entity
FROM "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"
where "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Ledger"."Ledger Name" in ('@{p_ledger}')
and "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."Time"."Fiscal Period" in ('@{p_period}')
and "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."Posting Status"."Posting Status Code" = 'P'
and DESCRIPTOR_IDOF("General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."Balance Subtype"."Balance Subtype Name") =
 'A'
and "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header Details"."Journal Legal Entity" in
 ('@{p_legal_entity}')) journals on journals.jrnl_ledger = balances.Ledger
and balances.bal_ccid = journals.jrnl_ccid
```

```
and journals.jrnl_period = balances.Accounting_Period
ORDER BY saw_0,saw_4, saw_5, saw_6, saw_9, saw_10, saw_11
```

10. Click **OK**.
11. Click the **Prompts** tab.

    Create two prompts for Ledger and Accounting Period.
12. Click the **Add** icon > **Column Prompts** > **"Ledger"."Ledger"**.

    The New Prompt: Ledger dialog box appears.
13. Click **Options** on the New Prompt: Ledger dialog box.
14. Enter **SQL Results** in the **Choice List Values** field.

    A default query appears in the SQL statement box.
15. Replace the default query with the following query:

```
SELECT "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Ledger"."Ledger Name" FROM "General Ledger - Journals
 Real Time" ORDER BY 1 ASC NULLS LAST FETCH FIRST 65001 ROWS ONLY
```

16. Enter **Presentation Variable** in the **Set a variable** field.
17. Enter p_ledger as the presentation variable.
18. Click **OK**.
19. Click **Add > Column Prompt > "Accounting_Period" . "Accounting_Period"**.

    The New Prompt: Accounting_Period dialog box appears.
20. Click **Options** on the New Prompt: Accounting_Period dialog box.
21. Enter **SQL Results** in the **Choice List Values** field.

    A default query appears in the **SQL statement** field.
22. Replace the default query with the following query:

```
SELECT "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."Time"."Fiscal Period" s_1, SORTKEY("General Ledger -
 Journals Real Time"."Time"."Fiscal Period") s_2 FROM "General Ledger - Journals Real Time" ORDER BY 1,2
 ASC NULLS LAST FETCH FIRST 65001 ROWS ONLY
```

23. Enter **Presentation Variable** in the **Set a variable** field.
24. Enter p_period as the presentation variable.
25. Click **OK**.
26. Click **Add** > **Column Prompt** > **"Legal_Entity" . "Legal_Entity"**.

    The New Prompt: Legal_Entity dialog box appears.
27. Click **Options** on the New Prompt: Legal_Entity dialog box.
28. Enter **SQL Results** in the **Choice List Value** box.

    A default query appears in the SQL statement box.
29. Remove the default query and enter the following query:

```
SELECT "General Ledger - Journals Real Time"."- Header Details"."Journal Legal Entity" FROM "General
 Ledger - Journals Real Time" ORDER BY 1 ASC NULLS LAST FETCH FIRST 65001 ROWS ONLY
```

30. Enter **Presentation Variable** in the **Set a Variable** box.
31. Enter **p_legal_entity** as the presentation variable.
32. Click **OK**.

Generating the Auxiliary Report for Mexico

After completing the prerequisites, perform these steps to run the report. Select your ledger and accounting period every time you run the report.

1. Sign in to Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence.
2. Click **Catalog**.
3. Navigate and select the Mexico folder in **My Folders**.
4. Click **Open** to open the **Balance Journals Detail** report.
5. Specify the ledger and accounting period in the **Ledger** and **Accounting Period** fields.
6. Click **OK**.

   The report appears in a tabular format.

   The report excludes encumbrance accounting journal entries.

Convert the Auxiliary Report for Mexico to an XML Format

To upload the Auxiliary Report for Mexico to the Tax Administration Services (SAT) website, you must first convert the report into an XML format.

To convert the report, perform these steps:

1. Run the Auxiliary Report Mexico report in Oracle Analytics Publisher.

   Export the report to Microsoft Excel.
2. Click the **Export** option, select **Data**, and then select **CSV Format**.
3. On the Opening Balance Journals Details with Prompts dialog box, select the **Open with** option and click **OK**.

   The report appears in Microsoft Excel.
4. Click the View tab.
5. Click **Macros > Record Macros**.

   The Record Macros dialog box appears.
6. Click **OK**.
7. Click the View tab.
8. Click **Macros > View Macros**.
9. Click **Edit** on the Macros dialog box.

   Microsoft Visual Basic editor appears.
10. Replace the existing code with the following code:

```
Sub MakeXML()
' create an XML file from an Excel table
Dim MyRow As Long, MyCol As Long, MyColStart As Long, MyColEnd As Long, MyCol2 As Long, Temp As String,
 YesNo As Variant, DefFolder As String
Dim XMLFileName As String, XMLRecBuffer As String, XMLRec2Buffer As String, MyLF As String, RTC1 As Long
Dim RangeOne As String, RangeTwo As String, Tt As String, FldName(99) As String, CheckFlag As Long, Arr
Dim Version As String, RFC As String, Mes As String, Anio As String, TipoSolicitud As String, NumOrden
 As String
Dim NumTramite As String, Sello As String, noCertificado As String, Certificado As String, lastRow As
 Long
Dim XML As String, MidStr As String, Row As String, XML3 As String, XML4 As String, Pos As String, Pos2
 As String
```

```
Dim fsT As Object
'Create stream object
Set fsT = CreateObject("ADODB.Stream")
'save text/string data
fsT.Type = 2
'Specify charset for the source text data
fsT.CharSet = "utf-8"

MyLF = Chr(10) & Chr(13) ' a line feed command

YesNo = MsgBox("This procedure requires the following data:" & MyLF _
 & "1 A filename for the XML file" & MyLF _
 & "2 Version Value" & MyLF _
 & "3 RFC Value" & MyLF _
 & "4 Mes Value" & MyLF _
 & "5 Anio Value" & MyLF _
 & "6 TipoSolicitud Value" & MyLF _
 & "7 NumOrden Value" & MyLF _
 & "8 NumTramite Value" & MyLF _
 & "9 Sello Value" & MyLF _
 & "10 noCertificado Value" & MyLF _
 & "11 Certificado Value" & MyLF _
 & "Are you ready to proceed?", vbQuestion + vbYesNo, "MakeXML CiM")

If YesNo = vbNo Then
 Debug.Print "User aborted with 'No'"
 Exit Sub
End If

XMLFileName = FillSpaces(InputBox("1. Enter the name of the XML file:", "MakeXML CiM", "xl_xml_data"))
If Right(XMLFileName, 4) <> ".xml" Then
 XMLFileName = XMLFileName & ".xml"
End If

If Len(Dir("C:\Mexico", vbDirectory)) = 0 Then
 MkDir "C:\Mexico"
End If

If Len(Dir("C:\Mexico\Auxiliary", vbDirectory)) = 0 Then
 MkDir "C:\Mexico\Auxiliary"
End If

DefFolder = ActiveWorkbook.Path
'"c:\Mexico\Auxiliary"
'InputBox("2. Enter the location of the path for the output file", "MakeXML CiM", "Enter the Path")
RangeOne = "A1:K1"
If MyRng(RangeOne, 1) <> MyRng(RangeOne, 2) Then
 MsgBox "Error: names must be on a single row" & MyLF & "Procedure STOPPED", vbOKOnly + vbCritical,
 "MakeXML CiM"
 Exit Sub
End If
MyRow = MyRng(RangeOne, 1)
For MyCol = MyRng(RangeOne, 3) To MyRng(RangeOne, 4)
 If Len(Cells(MyRow, MyCol).Value) = 0 Then
 MsgBox "Error: names range contains blank cell" & MyLF & "Procedure STOPPED", vbOKOnly + vbCritical,
 "MakeXML CiM"
 Exit Sub
 End If
 FldName(MyCol - MyRng(RangeOne, 3)) = FillSpaces(Cells(MyRow, MyCol).Value)
Next MyCol

'RangeTwo = InputBox("3. Enter the range of cells containing the data table:", "MakeXML CiM", "A2:I2")

lastRow = ActiveSheet.Cells(Rows.Count, "A").End(xlUp).Row

RangeTwo = "A2:K" & lastRow
```

```
If MyRng(RangeOne, 4) - MyRng(RangeOne, 3) <> MyRng(RangeTwo, 4) - MyRng(RangeTwo, 3) Then
 MsgBox "Error: number of field names <> data columns" & MyLF & "Procedure STOPPED", vbOKOnly +
 vbCritical, "MakeXML CiM"
 Exit Sub
End If
RTC1 = MyRng(RangeTwo, 3)

Version = InputBox("2. Enter the Version Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "1.3")
Version = "Version=" & Chr(34) & Version & Chr(34)

RFC = InputBox("3. Enter the RFC Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "RFC Value")
RFC = "RFC=" & Chr(34) & RFC & Chr(34)

Mes = InputBox("4. Enter the Mes Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "Mes Value")
Mes = "Mes=" & Chr(34) & Mes & Chr(34)

Anio = InputBox("5. Enter the Anio Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "Anio Value")
Anio = "Anio=" & Chr(34) & Anio & Chr(34)

TipoSolicitud = InputBox("6. Enter the TipoSolicitud Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "TipoSolicitud Value")
TipoSolicitud = "TipoSolicitud=" & Chr(34) & TipoSolicitud & Chr(34)

NumOrden = InputBox("7. Enter the NumOrden Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "NumOrden Value")
NumOrden = "NumOrden=" & Chr(34) & NumOrden & Chr(34)

NumTramite = InputBox("8. Enter the NumTramite Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "NumTramite Value")
NumTramite = "NumTramite=" & Chr(34) & NumTramite & Chr(34)

Sello = InputBox("9. Enter the Sello Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "Sello Value")
Sello = "Sello=" & Chr(34) & Sello & Chr(34)

noCertificado = InputBox("10. Enter the Certificado Number Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "noCertificado
 Value")
noCertificado = "noCertificado=" & Chr(34) & noCertificado & Chr(34)

Certificado = InputBox("11. Enter the Certificado Value:", "MakeXML CiM", "Certificado Value")
Certificado = "Certificado=" & Chr(34) & Certificado & Chr(34)

Arr = Array(Version, RFC, Mes, Anio, TipoSolicitud, NumOrden, NumTramite, Sello, noCertificado,
 Certificado)

If InStr(1, XMLFileName, ":\") = 0 Then
 XMLFileName = DefFolder & "\" & XMLFileName
End If

XMLRecBuffer = " <AuxiliarCtas:Cuenta "
CheckFlag = 0

'XML3 = "<AuxiliarCtas xmlns:xsi=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" & Chr(34) & "
 xsi:schemaLocation=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/AuxiliarCtas http://
www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/AuxiliarCtas/AuxiliarCtas_1_1.xsd" & Chr(34) & " xmlns=" &
 Chr(34) & "http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_1/AuxiliarCtas" & Chr(34) & " Version=" &
 Chr(34) & Version & Chr(34) & " RFC=" & Chr(34) & RFC & Chr(34) & " Mes=" & Chr(34) & Mes & Chr(34)
 & " Anio=" & Chr(34) & Anio & Chr(34) & " TipoSolicitud=" & Chr(34) & TipoSolicitud & Chr(34) & "
 NumOrden=" & Chr(34) & NumOrden & Chr(34) & " NumTramite=" & Chr(34) & NumTramite & Chr(34) & " Sello="
 & Chr(34) & Sello & Chr(34) & " noCertificado=" & Chr(34) & noCertificado & Chr(34) & " Certificado=" &
 Chr(34) & Certificado & Chr(34) & ">"
XML3 = "<AuxiliarCtas:AuxiliarCtas xmlns:AuxiliarCtas=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/
ContabilidadE/1_3/AuxiliarCtas" & Chr(34) & " xmlns:xsi=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.w3.org/2001/
XMLSchema-instance" & Chr(34) & " xsi:schemaLocation=" & Chr(34) & "http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/
ContabilidadE/1_3/AuxiliarCtas http://www.sat.gob.mx/esquemas/ContabilidadE/1_3/AuxiliarCtas/
AuxiliarCtas_1_3.xsd" & Chr(34)
XML4 = XML3

 Row = ""
```

```
'Open XMLFileName For Output As #1
'Open the stream and write binary data to the object
fsT.Open

 For I = 0 To 9
 Pos = InStr(1, Arr(I), Chr(34))
 Pos2 = InStrRev(Arr(I), Chr(34), -1)
 Pos2 = Pos2 - Pos

 MidStr = Mid(Arr(I), (Pos + 1), (Pos2 - 1))
 'MsgBox MidStr
 If MidStr <> "" Then
 Row = Row & " " & Arr(I)
 End If

 Next I

 XML4 = XML4 & Row

 XML3 = XML4 & ">"

'Open XMLFileName For Output As #1
fsT.writetext "<?xml version=" & Chr(34) & "1.0" & Chr(34) & " encoding=" & Chr(34) & "UTF-8" & Chr(34)
 & "?>" & Chr(13) & Chr(10)
fsT.writetext XML3 & Chr(13) & Chr(10)
If FldName(1) = "SubCta" Then
 MyColStart = 7
 Else
 MyColStart = 5
End If
If FldName(1) = "SubCta" Then
 MyColEnd = 0
 Else
 MyColEnd = 2
End If
'MsgBox MyRng(RangeTwo, 4)
'MsgBox MyColStart
'MsgBox FldName(1)
For MyRow = MyRng(RangeTwo, 1) To MyRng(RangeTwo, 2)
 For MyCol = RTC1 To MyRng(RangeTwo, 4) - MyColEnd
 If MyCol = MyColStart And CheckFlag = 0 Then
 'MsgBox XMLRecBuffer
 fsT.writetext XMLRecBuffer & ">" & Chr(13) & Chr(10)
 CheckFlag = 1
 End If
 If MyCol = MyColStart Then
 XMLRec2Buffer = " <AuxiliarCtas:DetalleAux "
 For MyCol2 = MyCol To MyRng(RangeTwo, 4) - MyColEnd
 If RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol2)) <> "" Then
 XMLRec2Buffer = XMLRec2Buffer & " " & FldName(MyCol2 - 1) & "=" & Chr(34) &
 RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol2)) & Chr(34)
 ElseIf FldName(MyCol2 - 1) = "Debe" Or FldName(MyCol2 - 1) = "Haber" And
 RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol2)) = "" Then
 XMLRec2Buffer = XMLRec2Buffer & " " & FldName(MyCol2 - 1) & "=" & Chr(34) & "0" & Chr(34)
 End If
 ' the next line uses the FormChk function to format dates and numbers
 ' the next line does not apply any formatting
 ' fsT.writetext "<" & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & ">" & RemoveAmpersands(Cells(MyRow, MyCol).Value) & "</"
 & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & ">" & Chr(13) & Chr(10)
 Next MyCol2
 fsT.writetext XMLRec2Buffer & "/>" & Chr(13) & Chr(10)
 End If
 ' the next line uses the FormChk function to format dates and numbers
 ' the next line does not apply any formatting
 ' fsT.writetext "<" & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & ">" & RemoveAmpersands(Cells(MyRow, MyCol).Value) & "</"
 & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & ">" & Chr(13) & Chr(10)
```

```
 If CheckFlag = 0 Then
 If RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol)) <> "" Then
 If FldName(MyCol - RTC1) = "Debe" Or FldName(MyCol - RTC1) = "Haber" Then
 XMLRecBuffer = XMLRecBuffer & " " & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & "=" & Chr(34) & "0" & Chr(34)
 ElseIf FldName(MyCol - RTC1) = "NumCta" And FldName(1) = "SubCta" Then
 If RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol + 1)) <> "" Then
 XMLRecBuffer = XMLRecBuffer & " " & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & "=" & Chr(34) &
 RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol)) & "-" & RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol + 1)) & Chr(34)
 Else
 XMLRecBuffer = XMLRecBuffer & " " & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & "=" & Chr(34) &
 RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol)) & Chr(34)
 End If
 ElseIf FldName(MyCol - RTC1) = "DesCta" And FldName(1) = "SubCta" Then
 If RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol + 1)) <> "" Then
 XMLRecBuffer = XMLRecBuffer & " " & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & "=" & Chr(34) &
 RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol)) & "-" & RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol + 1)) & Chr(34)
 Else
 XMLRecBuffer = XMLRecBuffer & " " & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & "=" & Chr(34) &
 RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol)) & Chr(34)
 End If
 ElseIf FldName(MyCol - RTC1) = "SubCta" Or FldName(MyCol - RTC1) = "SubDesCta" Then
 XML3 = "SubCta"
 Else
 XMLRecBuffer = XMLRecBuffer & " " & FldName(MyCol - RTC1) & "=" & Chr(34) &
 RemoveAmpersands(FormChk(MyRow, MyCol)) & Chr(34)
 'MsgBox XMLRecBuffer
 End If
 End If
 End If
 Next MyCol
 If FormChk(MyRow, 1) <> FormChk(MyRow + 1, 1) Then
 fsT.writetext " </AuxiliarCtas:Cuenta>" & Chr(13) & Chr(10)
 XMLRecBuffer = " <AuxiliarCtas:Cuenta "
 CheckFlag = 0
 End If
Next MyRow

fsT.writetext "</AuxiliarCtas:AuxiliarCtas>" & Chr(13) & Chr(10)
'Close #1
'Save binary data To disk
fsT.SaveToFile XMLFileName, 2
MsgBox XMLFileName & " created." & MyLF & "Process finished", vbOKOnly + vbInformation, "MakeXML CiM"
Debug.Print XMLFileName & " saved"

End Sub
Function MyRng(MyRangeAsText As String, MyItem As Long) As Long
' analyse a range, where MyItem represents 1=TR, 2=BR, 3=LHC, 4=RHC

Dim UserRange As Range
Set UserRange = Range(MyRangeAsText)
Select Case MyItem
 Case 1
 MyRng = UserRange.Row
 Case 2
 MyRng = UserRange.Row + UserRange.Rows.Count - 1
 Case 3
 MyRng = UserRange.Column
 Case 4
 MyRng = UserRange.Columns(UserRange.Columns.Count).Column
End Select
Exit Function

End Function
Function FillSpaces(AnyStr As String) As String
' remove any spaces and replace with underscore character
Dim MyPos As Long
```

```
MyPos = InStr(1, AnyStr, " ")
Do While MyPos > 0
 Mid(AnyStr, MyPos, 1) = "_"
 MyPos = InStr(1, AnyStr, " ")
Loop
FillSpaces = AnyStr
End Function

Function FormChk(RowNum As Long, ColNum As Long) As String
' formats numeric and date cell values to comma 000's and DD MMM YY
FormChk = Cells(RowNum, ColNum).Value
'If IsNumeric(Cells(RowNum, ColNum).Value) Then
' FormChk = Format(Cells(RowNum, ColNum).Value, "#,##0 ;(#,##0)")
'End If
If IsDate(Cells(RowNum, ColNum).Value) Then
 FormChk = Format(Cells(RowNum, ColNum).Value, "yyyy-mm-dd")
End If
End Function

Function RemoveAmpersands(AnyStr As String) As String
Dim MyPos As Long
' replace Ampersands (&) with plus symbols (+)

MyPos = InStr(1, AnyStr, "&")
Do While MyPos > 0
 Mid(AnyStr, MyPos, 1) = "+"
 MyPos = InStr(1, AnyStr, "&")
Loop
RemoveAmpersands = AnyStr
End Function
```

11. Run the macro.

    The MakeXML CiM dialog box appears containing instructions to provide several details in a series of dialog boxes.
12. Click **Yes** and proceed with information entry on each dialog box as they appear one after the other. Enter the following information:
    - Name of the output file
    - Location to save the file
    - Version of the file
    - RFC
    - Mes
    - Anio
    - TipoSolicitud
    - NumOrden
    - NumTramite
    - Seal
    - Certificate number
    - Certificate details
13. Verify the location where the output files will be saved and click **OK**.

    Open the XML report that's saved at location you specified.

FAQs for General Ledger Reporting

How do parent accounts and subaccounts appear in the Mexico reports?

If you have a combination of account and subaccount, the SubCtaDe field displays the immediate natural account preceding a subaccount.

This happens because account hierarchy considers only the immediate natural account preceding the subaccount as the parent. The original parent account may not always be the immediate parent for a subaccount.

Consider these parent and child natural accounts, and the associated subaccounts, for an example:

Natural Account - Parent	Natural Account - Child	Subaccount	SubCtaDe displays
100			100
100	10001		100 10001
100	10002		100 10002
	10002	001	10002 001
	10002	002	10002 002

Here, the parent account for the natural child accounts 10001 and 10002 is 100. However, the immediate parent account for subaccount 001 is 10002 and not 100. Since it takes precedence before the natural parent account, the report displays 10002 001, instead of 100 001.

Why doesn't my report display details of foreign fiscal documents?

You can see details of foreign fiscal documents (CompExt) only on foreign invoices. These details aren't going to show on your report.

Why doesn't my RFC appear on the Mexican reports?

If your Taxpayer Identification Registry (RFC) doesn't appear on the Mexican report, try one of these methods:

- To make it appear at the header level:
  - Specify it at your legal entity level while you create the legal entity.
- To make it appear at the national fiscal documents of type CFDI (CompNal) level and payment levels:
  - Specify it at the supplier level.

How can I retrieve supplier RFC for Mexican reports?

The supplier site tax registration must match with the tax regime of the transaction to retrieve the supplier RFC for Mexican reports.

If the supplier site tax registration doesn't match, the default supplier site tax registration is used as RFC. If there's no supplier site tax registration, the supplier profile tax registration that matches the tax regime of the transaction is used as RFC. If there's no match, the default supplier profile tax registration will be used as RFC.

2 Financials for Brazil

Fiscal Document Generation

Fiscal Document Generation

A fiscal document is generated to represent sale of goods or services and movement of goods or assets from one location to another. A fiscal document provides all relevant details of a transaction, including applicable taxes and associated fiscal attributes.

A fiscal document is created in an XML format and is validated by the tax authorities before it's sent to the customers. It can also be sent in a paper format, called DANFE, along with the goods.

You can void or cancel a fiscal document within a specified time period. You can also generate an alternate document in contingency mode, in case there is no response from the tax authority.

You can generate a fiscal document either from the Receivables workflow or Shipment workflow. A receivables invoice is used to support the generation of a fiscal document for sale of goods, services, or both. From Shipment, you can generate fiscal documents for internal material transfers and return to supplier transactions.

You can generate a fiscal document only for transactions that are associated with a business unit operating in Brazil.

To correctly generate the fiscal document, ensure the **Enable Fiscal Document Processing** check box is enabled on the Localization System Options page. This lets you capture the appropriate fiscal attributes.

After the fiscal document is generated, it can be extracted in an extract file. You can use third party software to interface the document to the tax authority portal and capture back the approval or rejection status. Alternatively, you can manually upload the fiscal document to the tax authority portal and update the return status in the Oracle Fusion Cloud Applications.

A service fiscal document follows a similar flow but it should be approved by a city tax authority, since the service taxes are collected by cities. For service invoices, separate fiscal documents are generated for each invoice line and handled individually. Similarly, mixed invoices with goods and service lines will generate one mixed fiscal document that's submitted to the state or federal tax authority and one service fiscal document for each service line that's submitted to the city tax authority.

Note: This feature is not applicable to consumption advices.

Process Corporate Card Issuer Payments Using Collection Documents for Brazil

You can process the corporate card issuer payments using the Brazilian collection documents.

The collection documents, processing payments for the regular suppliers, can also process payments for the credit card issuers registered as parties.

The enhanced Create Collection Documents page allows you to select either a supplier or a party. Select the corporate card issuer party and the corresponding invoices interfaced from Expenses enabled for collection document processing.

To enable corporate card issuer payments using collection documents, follow these steps.

1. In the **Setup and Maintenance** work area, click on the **Task** icon and select the Search menu option.
2. Search **Manage Standard Lookups** task and click on it.
3. On the **Manage Standard Lookups** page, in the Search section, enter JL_ENABLE_FEATURE in the **Lookup Type** field and click **Search**.
4. If the JL_ENABLE_FEATURE lookup type does not exist, create the lookup type. Click the **New** (+) icon to add the lookup type.
   a. In the **Lookup Type** field, enter JL_ENABLE_FEATURE.
   b. In the **Meaning** field, enter Enable Localization Feature.
   c. In the **Description** field, enter JL_ENABLE_FEATURE.
   d. From the **Module** field, select Financials for the Americas.
   e. In the **Lookup Configuration Level**, enter User.
   f. From the **REST Access Secured** field, select Secure.
   g. Click **Save** or **Save and Close**.
5. In the JL_ENABLE_FEATURE: Lookup Codes section, click the **New** (+) icon to add lookup code JLAP_22C_OI_CD_CC_SUPPORT.
6. Enable the Lookup code and select the **Start Date**.
7. In the **Meaning** and **Description** field, enter Corporate Card Issuer Support for CD.
8. Click **Save** or **Save and Close**. While you create the corporate card issuer in Oracle Fusion Cloud ERP, the system automatically creates a customer.

   While you create the corporate card issuer in Oracle Fusion Cloud ERP, the system automatically creates a customer.

   As the corporate card issuer is a party and not a supplier in Oracle Cloud ERP, you must add a Taxpayer Id (CNPJ) to the tax profile linked to the corporate card issuer customer site.

To add the Taxpayer ID (CNPJ) to the corporate card issuer, follow these steps.

1. In the **Setup and Maintenance** work area, set these parameters:
   - Offering: **Financials**
   - Functional Area: **Customer**
   - Task: **Manage Customer**
2. Click on the **Manage Customer** link.
3. On the **Manage Customer** page, search for and select the corporate card issuer organization.
4. In the **Accounts** section, Click the **New** (+) icon to add an account.
5. In the **Address** section, add a site to the new account.
6. In the **Address Purpose** section, add address purposes.
   a. Click the **New** (+) icon to add an address purpose.
   b. From the **Purpose** field, select Bill to.
7. Click **Save** or **Save and Close**.
8. On the **Manage Customers** page, click on the created site **Organization Name**.
9. Navigate to the **Tax profile** tab.
10. In the **Transaction Tax** section, set the **Rounding Level** and **Rounding Rule**.
11. In the **Taxpayer Identifiers** section, click the **New** (+) icon to add a Taxpayer ID.
12. Add the Taxpayer ID (ORA_BR_CNPJ Validation Type).

13. Click **Save** or **Save and Close**.

Exportation Attributes in Brazilian Fiscal Documents

Capture exportation-related attributes and include them in Brazilian fiscal documents. This allows customers to create fiscal documents for exportation purposes.

Use the **Fiscal Header Attributes Supplement for Brazil Goods Exportation** option to provide required attributes for goods exportation:

- Export Ship Location
- Export Dispatch Location

These locations are used to expose the location description and the state (for the export ship location) in the fiscal document XML output.

You can refer the customer purchase order information at the fiscal document line attributes. This information is populated from the sales order lines if a shipping fiscal document is available and relevant information is provided.

Use the Operation Purpose field to identify a group of transactions based on user-defined operations.

To define an operation purpose, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to Manage Standard Lookups.
2. Search for the **ORA_JLBR_FD_OP_PURPOSE_CODE** lookup type.
3. Add a new Lookup Code.
4. Enter the Lookup Code, Meaning and set it as Enabled.
5. Save.

Additionally, you can use the new regional information Fiscal Line Details Attributes for Brazil Goods Export option to provide the exportation drawback details if required.

The existing industry related attributes were moved to their own regional information level or line level detail to provide more visibility to fiscal attributes. Click the Details icon at the corresponding level to access these attributes:

- Fiscal Line Attributes Supplement for Brazil for Vehicles
- Fiscal Line Attributes Supplement for Brazil for Fuel
- Fiscal Line Details Attributes Supplement for Brazil Medicine
- Fiscal Line Details Attributes Supplement for Brazil Weapons

The Import Outbound Fiscal Document Attributes FBDI template is updated to use these regional information options provided in the Global Attribute Category:

Regional Information for Fiscal Document Generation includes:

Regional Information	Global Attribute Category
Fiscal Header Attributes Supplement for Brazil Goods	JLxBRFsclHdrAtrbExtGoods
Fiscal Header Attributes Supplement for Brazil Goods Export	JLxBRFsclHdrAtrbExtGoodsExport

Regional Information	Global Attribute Category
Fiscal Line Attributes Supplement for Brazil for Vehicles	JLxBRFsclLineAtrbExtVehic
Fiscal Line Attributes Supplement for Brazil for Fuel	JLxBRFsclLineAtrbExtFuel
Fiscal Line Details Attributes Supplement for Brazil Medicine	JLxBRFsclLnDtlAtrbExtMedicine
Fiscal Line Details Attributes Supplement for Brazil Weapons	JLxBRFsclLnDtlAtrbExtWeapon
Fiscal Line Details Attributes Supplement for Brazil Goods Export	JLxBRFsclLnDtlAtrbExtGoodsExp

Note: The support for global attributes is allowed without the Global Attribute Category information for compatibility purposes, excluding the new and required exportation-related contexts. However, you must update your integration to maintain the proper information display in the Fiscal Attributes page and take advantage of future updates.

These new elements are implemented in the output file of the Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority process:

- New Fiscal Document Header XML tags
- New Fiscal Document Header Attributes XML tags
- New Fiscal Document Line Attributes XML tags
- New Fiscal Document Line Details Attributes XML tags

Note: The hard-coded named tags for the global attributes are used in the fiscal attributes for compatibility purposes excluding the new exportation-related ones. The same global attributes are also displayed in the corresponding global attribute category. However, tax authority partner integrators must update their integrations to take advantage of future updates.

Fiscal Document Generation Update for Brazilian VAT Reform

Generate Brazilian fiscal documents in accordance with requirements of the Brazilian VAT Reform, to take effect in 2026. This update includes additional attributes required for the fiscal documents, which were published by the tax authority in July, August and September 2025.

Use the updated Fiscal Document Generation feature for Brazilian VAT Reform to comply with the new XML information required by the tax authority.

The tax authority integration partner can help validate the fiscal document taxes calculated by Cloud ERP using a tax calculation engine provided by the tax authority before sending the fiscal document for approval. If there is any discrepancy in the tax amount, the tax authority integration partner can return such calculated taxes and mark the fiscal document transaction with tax error using the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information FBDI.

You can compare the taxes calculated by the tax authority calculation engine with the Cloud ERP taxes in the Manage Fiscal Document Generation page and reprocess the transaction after the cause is corrected. If the recalculated taxes don't match the taxes calculated by the tax authority calculation engine, the fiscal document status remains in Error status.

Enable Tax Validation for Fiscal Documents

You can compare the taxes calculated by the tax authority calculation engine with the Cloud ERP taxes in the Manage Fiscal Document Generation page and reprocess the transaction after the cause is corrected. If the recalculated taxes don't match the taxes calculated by the tax authority calculation engine, the fiscal document status will remain in Error status.

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance.
2. Search for the Manage Localization System Options task.
3. Select the business unit.
4. Set the **Enable Tax Validation on Fiscal Document** option to **Yes**.

   Note: You must enable the **Fiscal Document Generation Update for Brazilian VAT Reform** feature to use the fiscal document tax validation.

New Taxpayer ID Format and Check Digits Validation Logic

The Brazilian company taxpayer ID (CPNJ), currently numeric transitions to an alphanumeric format in July 2026. This will be applicable to new taxpayer IDs and the current numeric taxpayer ID continues to exist.

The validation of the new taxpayer ID type is enhanced in accordance with the tax authority's requirements to allow alphanumeric value and to convert the letters to numbers for calculating and validating the check digits. This validation is done on the parties' taxpayer ID setup pages. The new logic provided by the tax authority does not affect the current numeric taxpayer IDs, as it ensures compatibility for the two types.

The new logic is automatically enabled as of January 1, 2026. If you want to use or test it prior to this date, follow these steps:

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance.
2. Search for the Manage Standard Lookups.
3. Query for lookup type ORA_ERP_CONTROLLED_CONFIG.
4. Create a lookup code. Data to be entered:
   - Lookup code: ZX_37169094
   - Enabled: Yes
   - Start Date: 15-SEP-2025
   - Meaning: Allow CPNJ alphanumeric validation before 01-01-2026
5. Save and Close.

Fiscal Document Generation XML File Updates

The new elements are implemented in the output file of the Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority process. The new fiscal document XML file tags are at the header level.

Fiscal Header Attributes

This table displays the fiscal document header attributes:

ID	XML Tag	Description	Parent	Type
A1	FISCAL_DOC_HEADER	Fiscal Document Header		GROUP
	EMISSION_TYPE_CODE	Emission purpose of the fiscal document. It is derived from the DOC_NATURE field. Possible values are: 1 for Regular Fiscal Document 2 for Complimentary Fiscal Document 3 for Adjustment Fiscal Document 4 for Return of Material Fiscal Document 5 for Credit Note Fiscal Document 6 for Debit Note Fiscal Document	A1	CHAR
	CREDIT_MEMO_TYPE	Credit Note Fiscal Document It is derived from the DOC_NATURE field. Possible values are:	A1	CHAR
	DEBIT_MEMO_TYPE	Personal Usage Indicator	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	National Construction Register Code	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Government Purchase Indicator	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Government Operation Type	A1	CHAR

Fiscal Header Attributes for Services

This table displays the fiscal document header attributes for Services:

ID	XML Tag	Description	Parent	Type
A1	FISCAL_DOC_HEADER	Fiscal Document Header		GROUP
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Regional information context for Service(JLxBRFsclHdrAtrbExtSrvcJLxBR)	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Temporary Service Issuer	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Personal Usage Indicator	A1	CHAR

ID	XML Tag	Description	Parent	Type
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	National Construction Register Code	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Government Purchase Indicator	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Government Operation Type	A1	CHAR
	PARTIES_RELATIONSHIP_CODE	Service parties relationship code	A1	CHAR

Fiscal Header Attributes for Service Foreign Trade

This table displays the fiscal document header attributes for service for foreign trade.

ID	XML Tag	Description	Parent	Type
A1	FISCAL_DOC_HEADER	Fiscal Document Header		GROUP
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Regional information context for Service(JLxBRFsclHdrAtrbExtSrvcFT)	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Temporary Service Issuer	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	Service Provision Mode	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	Parties Relationship	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	Import Declaration Number	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	Export Registration Number	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	Provider Mechanism	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	Receiver Mechanism	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	Goods Movement Link	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	Report to Government	A1	CHARE

Fiscal Header Attributes for Goods

This table displays the fiscal document header attributes for goods.

ID	XML Tag	Description	Parent	Type
A1	FISCAL_DOC_HEADER	Fiscal Document Header		GROUP
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Regional information context for Service(JLxBRFsclHdrAtrbExtGoods)	A1	CHAR

ID	XML Tag	Description	Parent	Type
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Final Consumer Indicator	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Customer Presence Type	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Government Purchase Indicator	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Intermediary Indicator	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Intermediary Taxpayer ID	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Intermediary User Identification	A1	CHAR

Fiscal Header Attributes for Goods Exportation

This table displays the fiscal document header attributes for goods exportation.

ID	XML Tag	Description	Parent	Type
A1	FISCAL_DOC_HEADER	Fiscal Document Header		GROUP
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Regional information context for Service(JLxBRFsclHdrAtrbExtGoodsExport)	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Final Consumer Indicator	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Customer Presence Type	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Intermediary Indicator	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Intermediary Taxpayer ID	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Intermediary User Identification	A1	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_NUMBER1	Export Ship Location ID	A1	NUM
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_NUMBER2	Export Dispatch Location ID	A1	NUM
	EXPORT_SHIP_LOCATION_DESC	Export Ship Location Description	A1	CHAR
	EXPORT_SHIP_LOCATION_STATE	Export Ship Location State	A1	CHAR
	EXPORT_DISPATCH_LOCATION_DESC	Export Dispatch Location Description	A1	CHAR

New Reference Fiscal Document Information for Services

This table displays the new reference fiscal document information for services.

ID	XML Tag	Description	Parent	Type
B1	REFERENCE_FISCAL_DOC		B1	GROUP
	REF_FD_KEY_TYPE	Reference Fiscal Document Key Type	B1	CHAR
	REF_FD_KEY_TYPE_DESC	Reference Fiscal Document Key Type Description	B1	CHAR
	REF_AMOUNT_TYPE	Reference Document Amount Type	B1	CHAR
	REF_AMOUNT_TYPE_DESC	Reference Document Amount Type Description	B1	CHAR
	REF_DEDUCTION_AMOUNT	Deduction Amount	B1	NUM
	REF_NATIONAL_REPOSITORY_INDICATOR	Reference Document Deduction Type	B1	CHAR
	REF_ISSUER_NAME	Reference Fiscal Document Issuer Name	B1	CHAR

New Service Location Details Tags

This table displays the new service location details tags.

ID	XML Tag	Description	Parent	Type
B3	FISCAL_DOC_LINES		A1	GROUP
	SERVICE_LOCATION_NAME	Location of Final Discharge Name	B3	CHAR
	SERVICE_LOCATION_ADDRESS1	Location of Final Discharge Address Line 1	B3	CHAR
	SERVICE_LOCATION_ADDRESS2	Location of Final Discharge Address Line 2	B3	CHAR
	SERVICE_LOCATION_ADDRESS3	Location of Final Discharge Address Line 3	B3	CHAR
	SERVICE_LOCATION_CITY	Location of Final Discharge City	B3	CHAR
	SERVICE_LOCATION_STATE	Location of Final Discharge State	B3	CHAR
	SERVICE_LOCATION_POSTAL_CODE	Location of Final Discharge Postal Code	B3	CHAR
	SERVICE_LOCATION_COUNTRY	Location of Final Discharge Country	B3	CHAR
	SERVICE_LOCATION_STATE_CODE	IBGE Code associated to the Location of Final Discharge State Code	B3	CHAR
	SERVICE_LOCATION_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE1	Location Additional Address Attribute 1	B3	CHAR
	SERVICE_LOCATION_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE2	Location Additional Address Attribute 2	B3	CHAR
	SERVICE_LOCATION_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE3	Location Additional Address Attribute 3	B3	CHAR
	SERVICE_LOCATION_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE4	Location Additional Address Attribute 4	B3	CHAR

ID	XML Tag	Description	Parent	Type
	SERVICE_LOCATION_ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE2	Location Additional Address Attribute 5	B3	CHAR

For a complete list of these tags, see the Managing Fiscal Document Approvals through a Third Party section.

Import Fiscal Document Approval Information FBDI

Follow these steps:

1. Set the Tax Error column to Yes in the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information FBDI template to indicate the tax authority integration partner identified differences between the taxes calculated by Cloud ERP and the tax calculation engine provided by the tax authority.
2. Use the Transaction Line ID column to provide the transaction line ID associated with the tax returned by the tax authority integration partner.

> **Note:** The tax authority integration partner must populate only the new Brazil VAT taxes in the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information FBDI when there are differences related to these taxes. Otherwise, only the existing city tax information must be populated for a service fiscal document approval.

Related Topics

- Exportation Attributes in Brazilian Fiscal Documents
- Overview of Managing Fiscal Documents Approvals Through a Third Party
- Import Fiscal Document Approval Information

Enable Tax Validation for Fiscal Documents

You can compare the taxes calculated by the tax authority calculation engine with the Cloud ERP taxes in the Manage Fiscal Document Generation page and reprocess the transaction after the cause is corrected.

You can compare the taxes calculated by the tax authority calculation engine with the Cloud ERP taxes in the Manage Fiscal Document Generation page and reprocess the transaction after the cause is corrected. If the recalculated taxes don't match the taxes calculated by the tax authority calculation engine, the fiscal document status will remain in Error status.

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance.
2. Search for the Manage Localization System Options task.
3. Select the business unit.
4. Set the **Enable Tax Validation on Fiscal Document** option to **Yes**.

> **Note:** You must enable the **Fiscal Document Generation Update for Brazilian VAT Reform** feature to use the fiscal document tax validation.

New Tax Types for Brazil VAT Reform

Use the additional tax types to comply with Brazil VAT Reform requirements for fuel-related fiscal documents and presumed tax credits.

Use the additional tax types to comply with fuel-related fiscal documents, which require reporting of the tax collected by the fuel manufacturer.

Some products allow the company to request a tax credit. Use the additional tax types to report it.

New Tax Types

Tax Type Code	Tax Type Name	Description
ORA_CBS_MON	CBS single-phase tax	The tax type code for the single-phase goods and sales contribution levied at the federal level.
ORA_IBS_MON	IBS single-phase tax	The tax type code for single-phase goods and sales tax levied at the state level.
ORA_CBS_CRED	CBS presumed credit tax	The tax type code for the presumed credit for goods and sales contribution levied at the federal level.
ORA_IBS_CRED	IBS presumed credit tax	The tax type code for the presumed credit for goods and sales tax levied at the state level.

Fiscal Attributes for Brazil VAT Reform

Use new and updated regional information contexts to provide required fiscal document attributes for services, goods, and foreign trade.

Use the new regional information contexts at the fiscal document attributes header to provide the required information for service fiscal documents. You can also use the additional attributes added for the existing regional information contexts for goods fiscal documents.

The new and updated fiscal attribute contexts include:

- **Regional Information: Fiscal Header Attributes for Service**
  - Temporary Service Issuer
  - Personal Usage Indicator
  - National Construction Register
  - Government Purchase Indicator
  - Government Operation Type
- **Regional Information: Fiscal Header Attributes for Service Foreign Trade**
  - Temporary Service Issuer
  - Personal Usage Indicator
  - Service Provision Mode
  - Parties Relationship
  - Import Declaration Number
  - Export Declaration Number
  - Provider Mechanism
  - Goods Movement Link
  - Report to Government
- **Regional Information: Fiscal Header Attributes for Goods**

  - Government Operation Type
  - Intermediary Indicator
  - Intermediary Taxpayer ID
  - Intermediary User Identification
- **Regional Information: Fiscal Header Attributes for Goods Exportation**
  - Government Operation Type

Provide additional reference information for a service fiscal document in the **Reference Information** tab on the Fiscal Attributes page:

- Reference Fiscal Document Key Type
- Reference Fiscal Document Key Type Description
- Reference Document Amount Type
- Reference Document Amount Type Description
- Deduction Amount
- Reference Document Deduction Type
- Reference Fiscal Document Issuer Name

Prepayment Fiscal Documents for Brazil VAT Reform

Follow these steps:

1. Create a fiscal document for prepayments using the Receivables prepayment feature.
   For more details on configuring and using the prepayment feature, see Overview of Prepayments in Receivables.
2. Create the prepayment invoice. Follow the same steps required to create a fiscal document for a standard invoice.
   The required fields in the Receivables transaction to request a fiscal document for a prepayment invoice are the same as those for a standard invoice.
3. Create multiple prepayments to create a prepayment with multiple detailed lines. The Receivables prepayment feature allows only a single line in the prepayment invoice.
4. You can apply a prepayment invoice to a regular invoice only if the fiscal documents associated with these transactions have the same Fiscal Document Determinant Type.

Fiscal Document Generation XML Header Attribute Updates

Use the updated Fiscal Document Generation XML mappings for new fiscal header attributes and regional information contexts.

The Fiscal Document Generation XML file includes mappings for the new regional information context attributes.

Fiscal header attributes include:

Fiscal Header Attributes

ID	XML Tag	Description	Parent	Type
A1	FISCAL_DOC_HEADER	Fiscal Document Header		GROUP
	EMISSION_TYPE_CODE	Emission purpose of the fiscal document. It is derived from the DOC_NATURE field. Possible values are 1 for Regular	A1	CHAR

ID	XML Tag	Description	Parent	Type
		Fiscal Document, 2 for Complimentary Fiscal Document, 3 for Adjustment Fiscal Document, 4 for Return of Material Fiscal Document, 5 for Credit Note Fiscal Document, and 6 for Debit Note Fiscal Document.		
	CREDIT_MEMO_TYPE	Credit Note Fiscal Document Type. It is derived from the DOC_NATURE field. Possible values are 1 for credit memo for penalty and interest, 2 for credit memo for presumed IBS credit appropriation, and 3 for credit memo for return due to refusal of delivery or failure to locate the recipient.	A1	CHAR
	DEBIT_MEMO_TYPE	Debit Note Fiscal Document Type. It is derived from the DOC_NATURE field. Possible values are 1 for transfer of credits to cooperatives, 2 for credit voiding by immune or exempt outbound movement, 3 for debit of invoices not processed in the tax assessment, 4 for penalty and interest, 5 for transfer of succession credit, 6 for prepayment, and 7 for loss in stock.	A1	CHAR

Fiscal header attributes for services include **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9**, and **PARTIES_RELATIONSHIP_CODE**.

Fiscal header attributes for service foreign trade include **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19**, and **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20**.

Fiscal header attributes for goods include **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11**, and **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12**.

Fiscal header attributes for goods exportation include **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_NUMBER1**, **GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_NUMBER2**, **EXPORT_SHIP_LOCATION_DESC**, **EXPORT_SHIP_LOCATION_STATE**, and **EXPORT_DISPATCH_LOCATION_DESC**.

Fiscal Document Generation Statuses

A fiscal document goes through different stages in its life cycle and different statuses are used to track them.

Use the Manage Fiscal Document Generation page to search and track the status of your fiscal document. This page can be accessed from both the Receivables workflow and Shipment workflow.

Note: You need the Fiscal Document Generation duty role to search and track the fiscal document.

These table lists the different statuses that can be assigned to a fiscal document:

Status	Notes
Transaction Entered	When transaction entry is complete.

Status	Notes
Scheduled	When fiscal attributes are entered and the transaction is ready for fiscal document generation.
In Process	When a record is locked for processing. It is used to restrict changes to the fiscal attributes.
Validation Errors	When errors are identified in the fiscal attribute details.
Generated	When the fiscal attribute validation is successful and fiscal document number is allocated.
Generated - Contingency	When the fiscal document is generated in contingency mode.
Sent	When a fiscal document is made available to the third-party application.
Approved	When a fiscal document is approved by the tax authority.
Approval Errors	When a fiscal document is rejected by the tax authority because of errors.
Marked for Cancel	When a fiscal document is marked for cancellation.
Marked for Void	When a fiscal document is marked for void.
Canceled	Wen the tax authority approves canceling of a fiscal document.
Voided	When the tax authority approves voiding of a fiscal document.
Upload Failure	When the third party application reports upload failure to the tax authority site.
Approved with Corrections	When the tax authority approved a fiscal document with certain corrections to the tax amounts.
Pending Return	Status returned by third party application when there is no update from the tax authority.
Rejected	When the tax authority rejects the fiscal document.

The tax authority can return the fiscal document approval, or can mark the validation errors or can reject the fiscal document.

If the partner informs there are communication issues with tax authority, the fiscal document can be generated in contingency mode so goods can be shipped. Besides that, if necessary a fiscal document can be canceled after receiving an approval from the tax authority or it can be voided before it is sent to the tax authority.

All these statuses are effectively managed and tracked through the Manage Fiscal Document Generation page.

When a fiscal document represents sale of goods and services through a single transaction, involving reporting and approval from different tax authorities, a dynamic approval process is built into the application where the approval from different tax authorities is managed in a queue model, in a synchronous mode.

Legislative Updates for Fiscal Document Generation Layout

Comply with the latest legislative changes impacting fiscal document layouts for Brazil VAT reform. Legislative updates are provided to address requirements introduced during government testing and the initial application phase of the new VAT rules.

Administrators can ensure fiscal documents meet evolving standards and regulatory guidelines as mandated by Brazilian authorities.

Follow these steps:

1. When the company needs to issue an inbound fiscal document, use the Operation Type field in the Fiscal Attributes page to indicate that you are creating an inbound fiscal document.
2. Replace a previously approved national service fiscal document using the Substitution as the Issuing Type. It will display the reference fiscal document fields in the Fiscal Attributes page.

Fiscal Document Attributes

Use the additional fiscal document attributes to provide the required information by the tax authority for service fiscal documents to comply with the Brazilian VAT tax reform:

Fiscal Header Attributes for Brazil Goods Export

- Conversion Rate
- Conversion Date

Fiscal Line Details Attributes Supplement for Brazil Medicine

- Product Code
- Exception Reason

Fiscal Line Details Attributes for Product Tracking

- Lot
- Quantity
- Aggregation Code
- Manufacturing Date
- Expiry Date

Fiscal Line Details Attributes for Brazil Import

- Importation Method
- Customs Clearance Date

Fiscal Document Generation XML file updates

Fiscal Document Header Attributes

This table displays the details of fiscal document header attributes:

ID	XML Tag	Description	Parent	Type
A1	FISCAL_DOC_HEADER	Fiscal Document Header		GROUP
	OPERATION_TYPE_CODE	Indicates if it is an inbound (0) or outbound (1) fiscal document	A1	CHAR
	PAYMENT_TYPE_CODE	Indicates if the payment is in cash (0) or in terms (1) based on the payment term used in the source transaction.	A1	CHAR

This is the mapping for the new regional information attributes in the Fiscal Document Generation XML file:

Header Attributes for Goods Export

This table displays the details of fiscal document header attributes for goods export:

ID	XML Tag	Description	Parent	Type
A1	FISCAL_DOC_HEADER	Fiscal Document Header		GROUP
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Fiscal Header Attributes for Brazil Goods Export (JLxBRFsclHdrAtrbExtGoodsExport)	A1	CHAR
	CONVERSION RATE	The exchange conversion rate used in the fiscal document.	A1	NUMBER
	CONVERSION DATE	The exchange conversion date used in the fiscal document.	A1	DATE

Line Details Attributes for Medicine

This table displays the line details attributes for medicine:

ID	XML Tag	Description	Parent	Type
C7	FISCAL_DOC_LINE_DETAILS		B3	GROUP
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Fiscal Line Details Attributes Supplement for Brazil Medicine (JLxBRFsclLnDtlAtrbExtMedicine)	C7	CHAR

ID	XML Tag	Description	Parent	Type
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Product Code	C7	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Exception Reason	C7	CHAR

Fiscal Line Details Attributes for Product Tracking

This table displays the line details attributes for product tracking:

ID	XML Tag	Description	Parent	Type
C7	FISCAL_DOC_LINE_DETAILS		B3	GROUP
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	Fiscal Line Details Attributes for Product Tracking (JLxBRFsclLnDtlAtrbExtTrack)	C7	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Lot	C7	CHAR
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_NUMBER1	Quantity	C7	NUM
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_NUMBER5	Aggregation Code	C7	NUM
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_DATE1	Manufacturing Date	C7	NUM
	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_DATE1	Expiry Date	C7	NUM

How You Cancel or Void a Fiscal Document

You can void a fiscal document if you want to report to the tax authority that the fiscal document number will not be used.

However, this can be done only after the fiscal document is generated and before it is approved by the tax authority. Use the Void Fiscal Document button on the Manage Fiscal Document Generation page to void a fiscal document.

When a fiscal document is validated and approved by the tax authority, but the goods or services are no longer intended to be provided or shipped, you can cancel the fiscal document. Use the Cancel Fiscal Document button on the Manage Fiscal Document Generation page to cancel a fiscal document.

Provide a valid reason to void or cancel a fiscal document. The reason must be notified to the tax authority. A fiscal document can be considered as canceled or voided only after confirmation from the tax authority. When the tax authority does not approve the cancellation or voiding of a fiscal document, the status of the fiscal document is changed back to Approved or Generated.

Note: You can void or cancel a fiscal document within a defined time limit. The time limit within which you can cancel or void a fiscal document is specified by each tax authority. Use the Party Tax Profile page to set the time limit.

Fiscal Documents for Fixed Assets and Material Transfer

You need to generate a fiscal document when any material or assets move across different locations within an organization, even though it doesn't involve any sale.

When a fixed asset is transferred from one location to another, a receivables invoice is automatically created for supporting the creation of a fiscal document. The invoice captures all the transfer details of the asset and has a transaction type that doesn't post to General Ledger or create open balances in Receivables.

To be able to create a fiscal document for asset transfer across different locations, ensure the:

- Global descriptive flexfields associated with the Asset Book for creating fiscal documents for asset transfers is enabled.
- Transaction Details section on the Create Fixed Assets Transfer Control page is updated. You can access the Create Fixed Assets Transfer Control page through the Manage Fiscal Document Generation Controls page. These transaction details are used for creating the Receivables invoice.
- Source and destination locations have legal reporting units assigned to them. The source and destination legal reporting units drive the need for creating a fiscal document. Use the Manage Asset Locations task to specify the legal reporting units.

When these conditions are met, a Receivables invoice is created with details of the fixed asset transfer. The invoice is then used to generate a fiscal document.

You can track the Receivables invoices that are created for each fixed asset transfer through the Manage Asset Transfers Requiring Fiscal Document task.

Similarly, when goods are moved from one warehouse to another, the fiscal document representing the internal material transfer is generated through the reference of the corresponding shipment.

How You Configure Setup Manager for Fiscal Document Generation

Use Oracle Financials to generate fiscal documents. You can create a fiscal document, get it validated by the tax authority, and send it to the customers.

The fiscal document is generated as an XML file and provides all relevant details of a transaction, including applicable taxes and associated fiscal attributes.

In the Functional Setup Manager, perform these tasks to generate fiscal documents:

- Regional Localization: Regional Localization for Brazil must be enabled within the feature offerings for Financials. Select **Brazil** as the **Regional Localization** in Financials features.

- Localization System Options: For every business unit operating in Brazil, the country field must be updated and the option for fiscal document processing must be enabled.
  Select Brazil as the Country and check the Enable Fiscal Document Processing check box on the Manage Localization System Options page. This lets you to:
  - Capture fiscal attributes for invoice and debit memo in Receivables and for internal material transfer shipments and return to supplier shipment in Shipments
  - Generate and manage fiscal documents.
- Manage Asset Book: Use the Manage Asset Book task to identify the assets within an asset book that require fiscal document processing.
  This set up also enables processing of fiscal document when a fixed asset belonging to an asset book is transferred.
- Manage Fiscal Document Generation Controls: This setup is used to specify various fiscal document generation controls, including default fiscal attributes. For fixed assets, this setup specifies the source and destination legal reporting units between which any transfer of fixed assets will require a fiscal document. It also provides the details of key attributes required to generate a receivables invoice that supports generation of a fiscal document.
- Manage Asset Locations: Use the Manage Asset Locations task to specify the legal reporting units that must be assigned to each location.
  Legal reporting units must be assigned to each location, so that transfer of assets across locations can identify the source and destination legal reporting units.
- Manage Tax Authority Tax Profiles: Use this task to classify a tax authority and to specify the time controls for performing various actions on a fiscal document like cancel, void, or generate in contingency.
- Configure Taxes: Specify or configure taxes for applying relevant taxes on transactions which support fiscal document generation. This setup includes usage of key tax determinants like transaction business category, product category, and product fiscal classification.

Use National Service Fiscal Documents for Brazil

Work with the recently introduced national system for service fiscal documents in Brazil. This feature provides an option to users who would like to use the new national system.

The national tax authority processes the national service fiscal document centrally compared to the current service fiscal document where each city has its own processing and document layout.

To use this option, you must create a new city inscription tax registration using a new Tax Registration Reason (ZX_REGISTRATIONS_REASON).

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to Manage Standard Lookups and search for **ZX_REGISTRATIONS_REASON** lookup type.
2. Add a new **NATIONAL_SERVICE** lookup code.
3. Save and Close.
4. Navigate to Manage Tax Registrations.
5. Add a new tax registration for a legal reporting unit.
6. Enter the required data and select the Tax Registration Reason (ZX_REGISTRATIONS_REASON) that you created.

7. Save and Close.

> **Note:** The regular service fiscal document and the national service fiscal document system will not coexist. You must set the end date for the existing tax registration before you add a new tax registration If you are already using the regular service fiscal document for the same city, check the migration date with the city tax authority.

8. Create a document sequence and fiscal document generation control for the national service fiscal document.

Results:

The steps to create a national service fiscal document are the same as that of a regular service fiscal document. Here are some processing differences:

- The national service fiscal document has only a single line hence all receivables transaction lines will be consolidated in a single line in the fiscal document extract along with respective taxes. By default, the fiscal document line description will inherit the first transaction line description, but you can provide a more meaningful description at the Update Fiscal Attributes UI or in the Import Outbound Fiscal Attributes FBDI.
- The system generates a fiscal document key (DPS Key) after it generates the fiscal document.
- The tax authority returns a service fiscal document key with the fiscal document number upon approval of the fiscal document.

The national service fiscal document cancellation process follows the same steps as that of a regular service fiscal document cancellation process.

Related Topics

- Define Localization Document Numbering

Use the new Model 62 for Generating Fiscal Documents for Brazil

You can create and process a national service fiscal document using the new Model 62 provided by the national tax authority.

Companies in certain industries, including media and telecommunications, must use this new format in their electronic fiscal documents. This Model 62 also referred as electronic communication service fiscal document is a replacement for the models 21 and 22 which will be decommissioned in April 2025.

> **Note:** Model 22 contains detailed information related to landed or mobile phone services and third-party phone network usage, none of which is supported by Cloud ERP.

1. Prepare Cloud ERP to generate communication service fiscal documents:
   a. Create a new document sequence category and document sequence.
   b. Create a fiscal document sequence with the new model 62.

      In the Create Series dialog box, enter the **Series** and **Series Description**, and select the **Model** as **Model 62**.
   c. Create a document fiscal classification to identify the transactions eligible for communication service fiscal documents.
   d. Create a fiscal document generation control for the communication service fiscal document using the created document fiscal classification and the Fiscal Document Model type field to identify it

> **Note:** The tax authority allows the creation of a contingency fiscal document for communication service fiscal document, however, Cloud ERP currently doesn't provide support for this flow. Customers must retry the fiscal document processing until it's approved by the tax authority.

2. Create a communication service fiscal document:
   a. Create a receivables transaction similar to what is required for regular service fiscal documents.
   b. Provide the document fiscal classification to identify whether it will be used for a communication service fiscal document.\
   c. After the transaction is created and the fiscal document is requested, you must provide the new specific fiscal attributes related to a communication service fiscal document:
   d. If the Issuing Purpose is **Adjustment**, you must indicate which previous approved communication service fiscal document and line are being adjusted.

3. Use the enhanced fiscal document extract:

   These new elements related to communication service fiscal document are implemented in the output file of the Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority process:

   This image shows the new elements related to communication service fiscal document.

ID	Field	Description	Parent	Type	Cardinality
A1	**FISCAL_DOC_HEADER**		-	GROUP	-
-	APPROVER_SITE	Tax authority approver site used for a communication service fiscal document approval. The tax authority will make some sites available (0 to 9) and user needs to select one to send the fiscal document for approval.	A1	NUM	1-1
-	ISSUING_PURPOSE	Issuing purpose for a communication service fiscal document.	A1	CHAR	1-1
-	BILLING_TYPE	Billing type used in a communication service fiscal document.	A1	CHAR	1-1
-	FIRST_PARTY_TRIBUTARY_REGIME	Company Tributary Regime Code.	A1	CHAR	0-1
-	FIRST_PARTY_PHONE_NUMBER	Company primary contact phone number.	A1	CHAR	0-1
-	FIRST_PARTY_EMAIL	Company primary contact e-mail address.	A1	CHAR	0-1
-	SHIP_TO_PARTY_SITE_OTHER	Ship-to customer taxpayer Id with ORA_BR_OTHER type.	A1	CHAR	0-1
-	SHIP_TO_PARTY_SITE_IE_CLASS	Ship-to customer third-party site tax profile with tax reporting code ORA_BR_STATE_INSCRIPT_CLASS.	A1	CHAR	0-1
-	SHIP_TO_PARTY_PHONE	Ship-to customer primary contact phone number.	A1	CHAR	0-1
-	BILL_TO_PARTY_PHONE	Bill-to customer primary contact phone number.	A1	CHAR	0-1
-	BILL_TO_REGISTRY_ID	Bill-to customer registry Id.	A1	CHAR	0-1
-	BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_TYPE	Bill-to customer type.	A1	CHAR	0-1
-	CONTRACT_NUMBER	Contract number that originated the receivables invoice.	A1	CHAR	0-1
-	CONTRACT_START_DATE	Start date of the contract number that originated the receivables invoice.	A1	DATE	0-1
-	CONTRACT_END_DATE	End date of the contract number that originated the receivables invoice.	A1	DATE	0-1
-	BILL_TO_PARTY_SITE_DEBIT_REF_ID	Customer primary bank account Debit Authorization Reference Identifier.	A1	CHAR	0-1
-	BILL_TO_PARTY_SITE_BANK_CODE	Bank code of the customer primary bank account.	A1	CHAR	0-1
-	BILL_TO_PARTY_SITE_BRANCH_CODE	Branch code of the customer primary bank account.	A1	CHAR	0-1
B3	**FISCAL_DOC_LINES**		A1	GROUP	1-N
-	PREV_FISCAL_DOC_KEY	Approved Fiscal document key to be adjusted.	B3	CHAR	0-1
-	PREV_FISCAL_DOC_LINE_NUM	Approved Fiscal document line to be adjusted.	B3	NUM	0-1

Related Topics

- Define Localization Document Numbering

Fiscal Document Capture

Overview of Tax Processing for Fiscal Document Capture

In Brazil, a fiscal document is generated for every sale or shipment involving goods or services. The supplier creates this document, gets it validated by the tax authority and sends it to the customer.

It is generated as an XML file or as a physical document and provides complete details of the transaction along with applicable taxes.

You can use the fiscal document capture feature to support processing of fiscal documents received from suppliers. The documents can be received either manually or in an XML format.

You can use fiscal document capture to support the processing of fiscal documents received from suppliers or third parties. You can enter the documents either manually or import them. Several validations are performed like comparison with source documents, verification of taxes against the tax setup, confirmation of goods received, and so on. After the validations, the corresponding receipts and Payables invoice are automatically created on the basis of the information from the fiscal document.

Complementary fiscal documents, which are used to record corrections in quantity, price, or taxes are also handled by fiscal document capture. Similarly, freight fiscal documents covering freight charges against multiple deliveries are also supported.

How Taxes on Fiscal Documents Are Calculated

Fiscal documents issued by suppliers are validated by the tax authority. So, taxes applied on it are treated as source of truth for accounting and reporting purposes.

During fiscal document capture and processing, taxes are additionally calculated based on tax setup, compared with the supplier notified taxes and a hold is placed if their difference is beyond tolerance limits. This hold prompts for either rectification of tax setup (if calculated taxes are incorrect) or for pursuing with the supplier to issue a complementary fiscal document (if supplier notified taxes are incorrect).

Use the Manage Configuration Owner Tax Options page to specify the tolerance limits for the difference between fiscal document taxes and calculated taxes. You can use fiscal document capture as the application name.

On the Manage Fiscal Document page, the tax amount notified on the fiscal document is captured in the **Fiscal Document Tax Amount** field and the tax amount calculated according to tax setup is displayed in the **Tax Amount** field.

These table provides the tax handling approach on an XML imported fiscal document for various scenarios involving these two attributes:

Scenario	Tax Treatment
Tax is notified on the fiscal document and the same is applicable based on tax setup.	Fiscal Document Tax Amount = <Notified Value> Tax Amount= <Calculated Value> Fiscal document goes on hold if their difference is beyond tolerance limit.
Tax is notified on the fiscal document, but it is not applicable based on tax setup.	Fiscal Document Tax Amount = <Notified Value> Tax Amount= 0.00 Fiscal document goes on hold.
Tax is not notified on the fiscal document, but it is applicable based on tax setup.	Fiscal Document Tax Amount = 0.00 Tax Amount= <Calculated Value> Fiscal document goes on hold.
Updates are made to the calculated tax amount	Fiscal Document Tax Amount = <Notified Value> Tax Amount= <Updated Value> Fiscal document goes on hold if their difference is beyond tolerance limit.
Manual tax line is created	Fiscal Document Tax Amount = 0.00 Tax Amount= <Input Value> Fiscal document goes on hold.

If a fiscal document is received in a physical format, then it is manually entered through the Manage Fiscal Documents page.

When you click the **Calculate Tax** or **Validate Fiscal Document** buttons, taxes are calculated according to the tax setup. Both the Fiscal Document Tax Amount and Tax Amount attributes display the calculated value, you can review and correct fiscal document tax amount, if required.

You cannot update the tax information on the fiscal document when the status is **Completed Prevalidation**.

Regardless of the mode of fiscal document creation, only the taxes captured into Fiscal Document Tax Amount are processed to downstream transactions.

How Taxes on Complementary Fiscal Documents Are Calculated

You'll learn how taxes are calculated on complementary fiscal documents in this section.

If there is any discrepancy (in price, quantity, or tax) in the fiscal document, the supplier issues a complementary fiscal document for rectifying it. The Manage Fiscal Document page captures this action as in any regular fiscal document.

The Fiscal Document Tax Amount attribute captures the tax amount notified on the fiscal document and the Tax Amount attribute captures the amount calculated based on the tax setup.

This table provides how taxes for different types of imported complementary fiscal documents occur within these attributes.

Document Type	Tax Treatment
Complementary Fiscal Document for Quantity Correction	Fiscal Document Tax Amount = <Notified Value> Tax Amount = <Calculated Value> Fiscal document goes on hold if their difference is beyond tolerance limit.
Complementary Fiscal Document for Price Correction	Fiscal Document Tax Amount = <Notified Value> Tax Amount = <Fiscal Document Tax Amount>
Complementary Fiscal Document for Tax Correction	Fiscal Document Tax Amount = <Notified Value> Tax Amount = <Fiscal Document Tax Amount>

When complementary fiscal documents involve price or tax corrections, the tax amount notified in the fiscal document is also taken as the calculated tax amount, as the transaction information is not sufficient for calculating tax. When such fiscal documents are received in physical format, you need to enter the tax details manually.

Import Inbound Fiscal Documents

Use the Import Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes Template to populate your Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes and upload them into Oracle Fusion Cloud Applications. Prepare the required Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes offline in the applicable spreadsheet templates.

You do not need to access any Fusion Applications while creating the spreadsheet. The template contains an instruction sheet to help guide you through the process of entering the required information.

You can import Inbound Fiscal Documents from other systems using the Import Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes process. Use the Import Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes process to import fiscal document attributes that are related to Payables Transactions, therefore inbound fiscal documents.

To access the template, complete these steps:

1. Navigate to the File-Based Data Import for Oracle Financials Cloud guide.
2. In the Table of Contents, click **File-Based Data Imports**.
3. Click **Inbound Fiscal Document Import**.
4. In the File Links section, click the link to the Excel template.

Follow these guidelines when preparing your data in the worksheet:

- Enter the required information for each column. Refer to the tool tips on each column header for detailed instructions.
- Do not change the order of the columns in the template.
- You can hide or skip the columns you do not use, but do not delete them.

Settings That Affect the Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes Import Process

The Import Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes template contains an instructions tab, plus one tab that represent the table where the data is loaded:

Spreadsheet Tab	Description
Instructions and CSV Generation	Contains instruction information about preparing and loading data, the format of the template, submitting the Import Outbound Fiscal Document Attributes process, and correcting import errors.
Fiscal Attribute Headers (JG_FSCL_HDRS_ATRB_INT)	Captures Fiscal Document Header data from which Fiscal Documents headers are created after successful import. Fiscal Document header is created and tied to a Receivables or Payables Transaction.
Fiscal Attribute Header Details (JG_FSCL_HDR_DTLS_ATRB_INT)	Captures the Fiscal Document Header Details data that you intend to assign to imported transactions. Data in this sheet is linked to the parent entity sheet Fiscal Attribute Headers using Document Id.

How Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes Import Data Is Processed

Loading the Data

After you finish preparing the data, you must load the data. To load the data:

1. On the Instructions and CSV Generation tab of the template, click the **Generate CSV File** button to generate a Zip file containing one or more CSV files.
2. From Scheduled Process, use Load Interface File for Import and select **Import Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes** as the import process.
3. In Data File, select **Upload a new file** and then select the Zip file you created.

Importing the Loaded Data

After you successfully load your data, you must submit the AutoInvoice processes to import the data into the application tables and create the transactions.

- Use the Import Payables Invoices process to create the Payables transactions
- Use the process Import Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes to create the Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes related to the Payables transactions

For more information on the Payables Invoice Import Interface process, refer to Oracle Enterprise Repository for Fusion Applications.

To submit the Import Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes process:

1. Navigate to **Payables > Invoices** work area.
2. Click the **Import Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes** link in the Tasks section.
3. Enter the input parameters as needed:

Input Parameter	Description
Batch Name	The batch name used in the Load File for Import Process

Input Parameter	Description
From Transaction Number / To Transaction Number	The range of transactions to be processed
From Date / To Date	The range of documents in between those dates to be processed

4. Submit the process.
5. Monitor the process in the Scheduled Process page.
6. If the Import Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes process ends in error or warning, review the log file for details about the rows that caused the failure.

To correct import errors:

1. Navigate to **Payables > Invoices** work area.
2. In the Task section, click **Correct Import Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes Errors**. This will download a spreadsheet with the name CorrectInterfaceTransaction.xlsx.
3. Open the spreadsheet CorrectInterfaceTransaction.xlsx.
4. Enter the login details.
5. Review and correct the import errors in the spreadsheet.
6. After all incorrect rows are corrected, resubmit the process by clicking the **Save and Submit Import Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes** button.
7. Repeat the submit and error correction steps in this section until all rows are imported successfully and the transactions are created.

Bulk Processing of Fiscal Documents Based on Shipping Transactions

You can generate shipping transaction-based fiscal documents for Brazil in bulk. This removes an existing restriction to process shipping transactions individually for fiscal document generation.

When the Shipment transaction is eligible for fiscal document processing, the import process can perform these tasks in a single process request:

- Initiate the fiscal document request.
- Upload the related fiscal attributes.
- (Optional) Generate the fiscal document.
- Create the fiscal document XML extract.

You can use the existing FBDI for fiscal documents based on Receivables transactions on Shipping transactions with the same required fiscal attributes, with these minor differences:

- Transaction Batch Source Name is used only for fiscal documents based on Receivables transactions.
- Transaction Number represents the Receivables Transaction Number or the Shipment Transaction Delivery ID.
- Legal Reporting Unit Name doesn't need to be populated for a Shipping transaction as the import process derives it from the legal reporting unit associated with the source inventory organization.

- A new column for Source Document Number is provided in the FBDI and used only for Shipping transactions where it represents:
  - the Sales Order Number for a Shipping transaction originating from a sales order.
  - the Transfer Order Number for a Shipping transaction originating from a transfer order.
  - the Purchase Order Number for a Shipping transaction originating from a return to vendor.
- Line Number represents the Receivables Transaction Line Number or the Shipment Source Line Number.

The Source Document Number and corresponding lines can be verified on Manage Shipments page.

This image shows the Outbound fiscal document import FBDI template example with shipping transactions.

Document Actions

* Required

*Batch Name	Business Unit Name	*Transaction Number	*Fiscal Doc Key	Fiscal Document Action	*Action Reason	*Fiscal Document Source	Transaction Batch Source Name
BULK0202	Vision Brazil	2444623		Cancellation request	Customer dropped out	Inventory Management	
BULK0202			35230665100200000161013090000006591475093680	Voiding request	Incorrect transaction date	Inventory Management	
BULK0202	Vision Brazil	INV37911		Cancellation request	Customer dropped out	Receivables	AR_Trans Source_01C_Dir
BULK0202			35230665100200000161013090000006591475093680	Cancellation request	Cancellation using FD key	Receivables	
BULK0202	Vision Brazil	INV380193		Cancellation request	Customer dropped out	Receivables	AR_Trans Source_01C_Dir
BULK0202	Vision Brazil	INV380194		Cancellation request	Customer dropped out	Receivables	AR_Trans Source_01C_Dir

Bulk Processing of Void and Cancel Actions for Fiscal Documents

You can void and cancel fiscal documents for Brazil in bulk. This action makes corrections easier in integration scenarios where fiscal documents originate from external systems.

You can use the Import Document actions File-Based Data Import (FBDI) to process multiple voiding or cancellation requests.

To request a cancellation of a fiscal document associated with a Receivables transaction, provide either the Fiscal Document Key or the Receivables Transaction Batch Source Name and the Transaction Number combination.

To request a cancellation or voiding of a fiscal document associated with a Shipping transaction, provide either the Fiscal Document Key or the Shipment Number.

Here's an example of the Import Document Actions FBDI template:

Document Actions

* Required

*Batch Name	Business Unit Name	*Transaction Number	*Fiscal Doc Key	Fiscal Document Action	*Action Reason	*Fiscal Document Source	Transaction Batch Source Name
BULK0202	Vision Brazil	2444623		Cancellation request	Customer dropped out	Inventory Management	
BULK0202			35230665100200000161013090000006591475093680	Voiding request	Incorrect transaction date	Inventory Management	
BULK0202	Vision Brazil	INV37911		Cancellation request	Customer dropped out	Receivables	AR_Trans Source_01C_Dir
BULK0202			35230665100200000161013090000006591475093680	Cancellation request	Cancellation using FD key	Receivables	
BULK0202	Vision Brazil	INV380193		Cancellation request	Customer dropped out	Receivables	AR_Trans Source_01C_Dir
BULK0202	Vision Brazil	INV380194		Cancellation request	Customer dropped out	Receivables	AR_Trans Source_01C_Dir

For more information about the Import Document Action FBDI, see the Import Document Actions section in the File-Based Data Import (FBDI) for Financials guide.

Shipping Transactions with External Fiscal Document Generation for Brazil

Create Shipping transactions in Brazil without a fiscal document. Enable the configuration option to allow creation of a Shipping transaction without generating a fiscal document.

Some Brazilian companies work with third-party solutions to address specific business processes such as exports or e-commerce. Such third-party solutions may create the required fiscal documents but do not require generating fiscal documents using Shipping.

Use a document fiscal classification configured in the Manage Fiscal Document Generation Control page to define if a shipping transaction requires a fiscal document.

> **Note:** All shipment lines in a shipment must be marked as either requiring a fiscal document or not requiring a fiscal document. If the shipment lines in a shipment contain a mix of fiscal documents required and not required, you can neither confirm the shipment nor request a fiscal document

The Document Fiscal Classification field is also available at sales order line as a tax determinant. This information will be copied to the corresponding shipment line if provided.

Create a Document Fiscal Classification

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Manage Transaction-Based Fiscal Classifications page.
2. Search for document fiscal classification codes.
3. Click Create Level 1 Node.
4. Enter the code, name, and start date for the fiscal classification code.
5. Click Save and Close.
6. Select the level 1 node that you just created and click Create Child Node.
7. Enter the code, name, and start date for child fiscal classification code.
8. Click Save and Close.

Disable Fiscal Document Generation for Specific Transactions

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Manage Fiscal Document Generation Controls page.
2. Click Create.
3. Select the event class as Sales Order Shipment, Internal Material Transfer, or Return to Supplier.
4. In the Associated Business Units region, select the business unit and the document fiscal classification.
5. Deselect the Require fiscal document checkbox.
6. Click Save and Close.

> **Note:** If you create a fiscal document generation control to disable the fiscal document requirement for sales order shipment, you must also create a fiscal document generation control to disable it for Receivables invoice using the same document fiscal classification in both records.

Your current configuration isn't changed by this feature. In other words, your current setup definition in Manage Fiscal Document Generation Controls continues with the Require fiscal document option enabled, unless you create a new configuration.

Time-Zone Based Data

Entry and display of dates by the legal entity or user preferred time zone is essential to ensure transaction and reporting accuracy. Based on how you set up time zone settings, date fields across Financials will either default to the legal entity or user preferred time zone.

Legal entity time zone is used when transaction dates have legal entity context such as the invoice date in Payables and transaction date in Receivables. User preferred time zone is used when transaction dates are to be entered in the user's local time zone such as accounting date and conversion date in General Ledger.

These are the date fields that default to the legal entity time zone when legal entity time zone is enabled.

Product	Legal Entity Time Zone
Receivables	• Default Date in the Import Receivables Transactions Using AutoInvoice process • Default Date in the Import AutoInvoice process • Accounting Date in the Process Receipts Through Lockbox process • Accounting Date in the Create Automatic Billing Adjustments process • Receipt Batch Date and Receipt Batch Accounting Date in the Create Automatic Receipt Batch process • Remittance Batch Date and Remittance Batch Accounting Date in the Create Receipt Remittance Batch process • Late Charge Date and Accounting Date in the Create Late Charges Batch process
Cash Management	From Statement End Date and To Statement End Dates in the Generate Cash Transactions process, Autoreconcile Bank Statements process, and Bank Statement Report
Lease Accounting	Amendment Commencement Date on the Amend Lease page
Advanced Collections	• Start Date in the Create Backup Collector and Create Collector Group sections on the Manage Resources page • Start Date and End Date in the Strategies section on the Profile page • Start Date on the Create Scoring Formula page
Subledger Accounting	Accounting Date and Currency Conversion Date on the Create Subledger Journal Page

These date fields default to the user preferred time zone when user preferred time zone is enabled.

Product	User Preferred Time Zone
Expenses	• Check Initiation Date and Expense Report Date in these notifications: • Reimbursement Paid by Check • Reimbursement Paid by Direct Deposit • Reimbursement Paid to Card Issuer • Submission Date, Approval History Event Date, and Cash Advance Settlement Date in the Expense Approval notification • Email Date in the E-receipt Expense Creation notification • Submitted Date and Trip Start Date in the Cash advance approval notification • Submission Date in these notifications • Audit Information Request notification • Expense Report Adjusted by Auditor email notification

Product	User Preferred Time Zone
	• Expense Report Rejected by Auditor email notification • Expense Report Returned by Auditor email notification
Revenue Management	Creation Date and Last Update Date in the Performance Obligations section and Promised Details section on the Edit Customer Contracts page

When neither the legal entity nor the user preferred time zone is enabled, dates will default to the server time zone.

These dates will be displayed exactly as entered by the user without any time zone conversion:

- Invoice Date and Project Expenditure Item Date in the Invoice Account Coding Approval notification
- Purchase Order Need by Date in the Invoice Holds Approval notification
- Cash Advance Settlement Date in the Cash Advance Overdue notification

Transaction Taxes

Value Addition During Tax Calculation

Certain taxes in Brazil like ICMS-ST require you to estimate the final price of the product for evaluating the tax amount on a transaction.

You can estimate the final price by applying a value addition percentage, as notified by the tax authority, on the transaction amount. Oracle Tax lets you configure calculation of value addition percentage and tax through the taxable basis formula.

In the taxable basis formula, if the country associated with the tax regime is Brazil, then an option is enabled for specifying value addition information. Different value addition percentages can be configured based on these transaction parameters:

- Ship-from geography
- Ship-to geography
- Product fiscal classification
- Transaction business category
- Intended use

You can specify the order of evaluation for these transaction parameters.

You can also use base rate modifier as a generic value addition option. However, the taxable basis formula provides better control and flexibility as you can specify the required values through a single taxable basis formula based on various transaction parameters.

Price Thresholds During Tax Calculation

Certain taxes in Brazil require applying of notified thresholds on prices of items quoted on a transaction. You can configure taxable basis formula in Oracle Tax to configure handling of price thresholds for tax calculation.

In the taxable basis formula, if the country associated with the tax regime is Brazil, then an option is enabled for specifying the price threshold information. Use these transaction parameters to configure the taxes:

- Ship-from geography
- Ship-to geography
- Product fiscal classification
- Transaction business category
- Intended use

You can specify the order of evaluation for these transaction parameters.

You can also define price threshold values through:

- Fixed price: If the fixed price option is set, then the specified price is used as item price for deriving the taxable basis amount for the transaction line.
- Minimum or maximum threshold options: If minimum or maximum thresholds option is used, then the item price is compared against the given range of values and appropriate value is considered if it goes beyond the given range.

For example, if the item price on a transaction is quoted as 28 USD and the minimum threshold value is set as 32 USD, then the minimum threshold value gets applied (that is, 32 USD, instead of 28 USD) for calculating the taxable basis amount. However, if the item price is quoted as 48 USD and the maximum threshold value is set as 45 USD, then the item price is set at the maximum specified value (that is, 45 USD, instead of 48 USD).

You can define price thresholds with minimum and maximum values at the tax or jurisdiction level using the threshold basis as Line and type as Unit price. However, during the evaluation process, values notified in the taxable basis formula will always take first precedence. Also, handling of minimum threshold value derived from the threshold controls of tax or jurisdiction is different from the approach used when it is derived from taxable basis formula. In this case, if the item price is less than the specified minimum threshold value, then it is considered as 0.00 USD while calculating the taxable basis amount.

Charges During Tax Calculation

Certain taxes in Brazil require inclusion of charges while calculating taxable basis value of a transaction line. Oracle Tax lets you handle charges for tax calculation through taxable basis formula.

If the taxable basis type within a taxable basis formula is specified as Line amount, then you can add freight, insurance, packing charges, miscellaneous, and subtract commercial discount on the transaction line value.

If a transaction line is categorized into any of these charge types: freight, insurance, miscellaneous, packing charges, or commercial discount, and if the taxable basis formula of a tax is configured to consider these values during tax calculation, then the corresponding allocated values from these lines (to the item lines) are added or subtracted while calculating the taxable basis value of that tax.

This table lists the line amount for two products along with some charges.

Line	Description	Amount	Allocation
1	Item A	2800	
2	Item B	1000	
3	Freight	100	Freight for item A is 60 and item B is 40
4	Commercial Discount	-20	item A is -20

If IPI tax is applicable on item A and taxable basis formula associated with it has the options to add allocated freight and subtract commercial discount, then the taxable basis amount for transaction line 1 is 2,840 USD.

This table gives the breakup of the taxable amount.

Component	Amount
Transaction line value	2800
(add) Allocated freight	60
(subtract) Commercial discount	20
Taxable Basis	2840

Differential Taxes for Brazil

In Brazil, differential tax is applicable when goods are procured from a different state at a lower tax rate when they can be sourced from within the state.

Along with the regular tax, difference between intra-state and inter-state tax rate is additionally levied as differential tax on the customer procuring the goods. This tax becomes payable in the state where the goods are received.

For example, consider an organization located in location A that procures an item from a supplier located in location B. ICMS tax is applicable on the transaction. The tax rate is 18% if it is sourced from within the state (intra-state rate) and is 12% if sourced from outside the state (inter-state rate).

This table provides details of the ICMS tax that is applicable for this transaction.

Tax Details	Example
Transaction amount	1000 USD
Tax Rate (inter-state)	12%
Tax amount	1000 * 12% = 120 USD

This table provides details of the differential tax that is applicable to the transaction:

Tax Details	Example
Transaction amount	1000 USD
Differential Rate	18% (-) 12% = 6%
Tax amount	1000 * 6% = 60 USD

The total tax payable is 180 (120+60) USD.

Consider these points when configuring ICMS differential tax in Oracle Tax:

- Generally ICMS (differential) tax is not notified in the fiscal document sent by supplier. It must be assessed and paid by the organization procuring the goods or services from a different state. Therefore, configure it as self-assessed tax.
- To apply this tax as self-assessed, tax registration party must be configured to derive Ship-to Party or Bill-to Party. Further, tax registration record associated with the legal reporting unit must be marked as self-assessed.
- Tax rate percentage of this tax is a derived value and is the difference between intra-state and inter-state ICMS tax rates. This result is achieved through configuration of tax calculation formula:
    - ICMS tax would use inter-state tax rate percentage for calculating the tax amount.ICMS (differential) tax must be configured to derive the corresponding intra-state tax rate.
    - Tax calculation formula associated with ICMS (differential) must have compounding rule for subtracting the ICMS tax from its tax amount.
    - On processing the tax calculation formula, ICMS (differential) will result in a tax amount equal to the difference between intra-state and inter-state tax rates.
- ICMS (differential) is to be calculated along with ICMS tax. So, the tax applicability conditions for both these taxes must match.In addition to it, ICMS (differential) must have rule conditions to allow its applicability only on purchase transactions and on specific states, if applicable.
- ICMS (differential) involves compounding on ICMS tax. So the compounding precedence specified on the respective tax regimes or taxes must support this, therefore, the precedence number for ICMS must be less than ICMS (differential).
- ICMS (differential) tax is not applicable if the intra-state tax rate is less than the inter-state tax rate. This condition is inherently managed by the tax calculation logic, tax is not applied on the transaction if the differential amount between the compounded taxes results in a negative value.

Tax Substitutions

Tax substitution concept is widely followed in countries such as Brazil. It refers to transferring the responsibility for paying taxes that become applicable at various stages within the supply chain, to one of the parties involved therein.

In summary, one party within the supply chain (generally the producer) pays the entire tax that becomes applicable till the material reaches the user.

An organization located in location A sells an item to a customer located in the same state. Based on the requirement, ICMS tax is applicable at 18% and the onus of tax substitution is on the original supplier, with a specified value addition of 40% (based on item, nature of transaction and other criteria).

This table provides the required tax treatment in the context of this example.

ICMS-ST	Example
Transaction Line amount	10,000 USD
Value Addition Percentage	40%
Net transaction line amount	10,000 * 1.40 = 14,000 USD
Base ICMS-ST Tax amount (@ 18%)	14,000 * 18% = 2,520 USD
Less: ICMS Tax (@ 18%)	10,000 * 18% = 1,800 USD
ICMS-ST amount	2,520 - 1,800 = 720 USD

This table provides the Tax configuration for ICMS-ST.

Tax Configuration	Description
Tax	ICMS-ST is applied in addition to the regular tax. So, it must be configured as a separate tax. This is to be calculated on the net value addition that accrues within the supply chain, over the base transaction. So, it is to be configured similar to a differential tax.
Taxable Basis Formula	Taxable basis formula should include value addition configuration. Value addition conditions should match with the applicability criteria of the tax.
Tax Calculation Formula	Tax calculation formula must be defined for compounding on ICMS tax, with the compounding rule set to Subtract.

This table provides the tax calculation processing for ICMS-ST based on this setup:

Tax Details	Example
Taxable Basis Amount (after applying value addition)	10,000 * 1.40 = 14,000 USD
Calculated Tax Amount (before compounding)	14,000 * 18% = 2,520 USD

Tax Details	Example
Less: ICMS Tax (based on compounding rule)	1,800 USD
Calculated Tax Amount (after compounding)	2,520 (-) 1,800 = 720 USD

Consider these points while configuring ICMS-ST taxes:

- ICMS-ST has three different variants such as:
  - ICMS-ST Forward: This amount is notified on the fiscal document, along with ICMS tax.
  - ICMS-ST Anticipated: This amount is not notified on the fiscal document. Receiver of the goods or services is responsible for assessing the tax and paying it to the tax authority.
  - ICMS-ST Backward: This tax is applicable for road transportation services availed through a third party transportation company. Party contracting for the transportation services (buyer or supplier) is responsible for assessing the tax and paying it to the tax authority.
- In situations involving the Forward approach, tax should be configured for application on both purchase and sales events. In case of situations involving the Anticipated or Backward approach, tax conditions should cover only purchase events and it should get applied as Self-assessed tax.
- To apply this tax as self-assessed, the tax registration party must be configured to derive Ship-to Party or Bill-to Party. Further, tax registration record associated with the Legal Reporting Unit should be marked as Self-assessed.
- Taxable basis amount for ICMS-ST is based on either estimated sale price (if notified by the tax authority) or a value addition percentage. If transactions exist with a combination of these criteria, then different taxable basis formulas should be defined with Price Thresholds and Value addition details. Rule conditions could be configured to pick the appropriate taxable basis formula.
- If taxable basis formula is based on price thresholds, then it should be configured with Fixed Price option. Also, the precedence levels should be appropriately marked for processing price thresholds or value addition, especially when the evaluating criterion is similar. As done in case of rule order evaluation, most commonly used transaction criteria should be set with least precedence numbers.
- ICMS-ST is calculated along with ICMS Tax. So, the tax applicability conditions for both these taxes must match. In addition, ICMS-ST should include criteria relating to Forward or Anticipated or Backward approach for processing specific treatment on this tax based on transaction details.
- ICMS-ST represents differential tax amount between what is legitimately payable by the party in the regular course of business and what could be the total tax that becomes payable by all the transacting parties within the supply chain. This value can be achieved through the configuration of tax calculation formula, with compounding rule for subtracting ICMS tax.
- As ICMS-ST involves compounding on ICMS tax, the compounding precedence specified on the respective tax regimes or taxes must support it, the precedence number for ICMS must be less than ICMS-ST.

Rapid Implementation to Configure Brazilian Taxes

You can use the rapid implementation spreadsheets to configure the basic tax setup, that is, regime to rate and tax rules for Brazil. However, in certain areas, some additional configuration is required.

These table provides details of the additional steps that need to be performed for some tasks.

Task	Additional Steps	Notes
Tax Regime	Create compounding precedence	On certain transactions, IPI is compounded on ICMS. ICMS is also compounded on ICMS-ST or ICMS (Differential). So, appropriate compounding precedence must be set for each tax regime.
Taxes	Set the default applicability, default taxable basis formula and the default tax calculation formula	Taxes are created with the default applicability. They must be set as not applicable, if rules are configured for applicability. Similarly, standard taxable basis formula and tax calculation formula are used as default values for few taxes (like IPI, ICMS-ST) must be changed.
Tax Rates	Revise the rate type	If IPI tax is to be applied based on quantity instead of percentage, then the rate type attribute configured through rapid implementation requires manual correction.
Taxable Basis Formula	Create compounding and additional data setup	Taxable basis formula for ICMS tax requires compounding of IPI tax. Some taxes like ICMS-ST also require configuration of price thresholds or value additions.
Tax Calculation Formula	Create compounding	Tax calculation formula for taxes like ICMS (differential) and ICMS-ST require compounding on ICMS tax.
Tax Registrations	Mark self-assessment	ICMS (Differential) and ICMS-ST may be required to be calculated as self-assessed. Tax registration records will need correction.
Tax Rules	Update list of values	Few tax rules are based on list of values. All such values must be manually configured.

Receivables

Sales Invoice and Customer Receipt Enhancements for Brazil

To support the common business practices in Brazil, the payment collection process is enhanced to support transactions between suppliers, customers, and their banks. You can now automatically generate and electronically transmit collection documents to banks for collecting payments due from customers.

The processes are automated using electronic file transfers that transfer information from companies to banks and the return from banks to companies.

You can:

- Process receipt files from banks for the associated collection documents. Include taxes and short payments on collection documents submitted for Receivables invoices.
- Use city-specific calendars to identify local holidays and ensure due dates are accurately assigned, and late payment interest is correctly calculated and included in the collection documents for bank transfers.
- Send remittance collection documents to customer banks based on invoice payment terms.
- Send remittance update collection documents for any updates, discounts, or protests to process corrections to files that are already sent.
- Receive bank files with information on payments collected from customers, and create and apply receipts.
- Use the Receivables REST API to update installment due dates and generate automatic bank occurrences of the transactions associated with the collection documents sent to the bank.

> **Note:** You can't update installments of the transactions associated with a consolidated collection document with multiple installments.

Create Receivables Invoices and Generate Remittance Batch

These enhancements are available for generating a remittance batch:

- Create Receivables transactions and complete them by receiving final approval on the associated fiscal documents. Receivable invoices associated with approved fiscal documents are then available to be included in a remittance batch for collection.
- Use a remittance batch to send information to the customer's bank for payment collection. The information sent to a bank includes instructions such as interest charges to be collected and any protest after due date. When generating a remittance batch, selection criteria can be specified to automatically or manually select the installments to include in the batch. Collection documents are created in Receivables for the installments. After creating collection documents to be sent to the bank, review the collection documents selected in the batch and remove any, if needed.
- Enter parameters during batch creation to limit selection of records or default information, such as the maximum quantity of documents per remittance batch, minimum or maximum amount for a document, or a minimum or maximum total amount for the remittance batch.
- Assign specific bank remittance formats to each bank. Once the remittance batch details have been reviewed, the remittance batch is generated base upon the assigned format and validated. The batch can be edited

to correct errors and re-generated. A remittance batch can also be canceled before a bank return is done if needed.

Updates to Collection Documents

Use bank collection updates to provide additional directions to a bank for collection documents that are already sent in a remittance batch. Once the updates are entered, create a collection update remittance batch to send to a bank. Collection document updates can be created automatically based on certain actions or can be created manually as needed to process collection document updates.

Bank Returns and Receipts

Receive information from banks as a file that can be imported. Use the Import Bank Returns for Brazil program to import and validate the bank return details in the file and to upload and validate records that have been manually entered in a spreadsheet. A validation is performed against the associated collection documents and bank return records rejected by this process are shown in the Bank Return Import Report.

Rejected bank return records can be corrected and a Correct Bank Returns spreadsheet used to upload corrected information. The uploaded details are also validated by the same import process. After completion of import process, AR receipts are created automatically and can be applied using the standard Receivables processes.

Document Numbering for Sales Transactions

You can now automate document numbers generation for invoices and related transactions for the sales made by your organization. These document numbers are based on the document class, third party of the transaction, and transaction type.

The resultant values are the branch number and the sequence, the combination of these values makes up the document number to be stamped on the transaction.

To automate document numbering for your organizations, complete the setup:

- Set Localization settings: Use the **Manage Localization System Options** task to update the country in which your business unit operates. Select the **Country** field. Check the **Enable Document Numbering** check box.
- Define document numbering: Use the Manage Localization Document Numbering task and set the country. Select the business unit for which you want to define document numbering.
- Specify the party fiscal classifications: Select the **Configure Context Values** option on the Manage Localization Document Numbering page, an ADFDi spreadsheet appears. Specify the party fiscal classifications that will specify the document letter in document numbering sequence.
- Select the document class, document letter, and the transaction type for which you want to specify a document number. Select the document sequence and authorization codes that need to be applied during a given period.

Document numbers are stamped on the transaction to indicate completion of an action.

Import Outbound Fiscal Documents

Use the Import Fiscal Document Attributes Template to populate your Fiscal Document Attributes and upload them into Oracle Fusion Cloud Applications. Prepare the required Fiscal Document Attributes offline in the applicable spreadsheet templates.

The template contains an instruction sheet to help guide you through the process of entering the required information.

You can import Fiscal Documents from other systems using the Import AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes process. Use the Import AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes process to import fiscal document Attributes that are related to Receivables transactions, therefore, outbound fiscal documents..

To access the template, complete these steps:

1. Navigate to the File-Based Data Import for Oracle Financials Cloud guide.
2. In the Table of Contents, click **File-Based Data Imports**.
3. Click **Outbound Fiscal Document Import**.
4. In the File Links section, click the link to the Excel template.

Follow these guidelines when preparing your data in the worksheet:

- Enter the required information for each column. Refer to the tool tips on each column header for detailed instructions.
- Do not change the order of the columns in the template.
- You can hide or skip the columns you do not use, but do not delete them.

Settings That Affect the Outbound Fiscal Document Attributes Import Process

The Import Fiscal Document Attributes template contains an instructions tab, plus four tabs that represent the table where the data is loaded:

Spreadsheet Tab	Description
Instructions and CSV Generation	Contains instruction information about preparing and loading data, the format of the template, submitting the Import Outbound Fiscal Document Attributes process, and correcting import errors.
Fiscal Attribute Headers (JG_FSCL_HDRS_ATRB_INT)	Captures Fiscal Document Header data from which Fiscal Documents headers are created after successful import. Fiscal Document header is created and tied to a Receivables Transaction.
Fiscal Attribute Header Details (JG_FSCL_HDR_DTLS_ATRB_INT)	Captures the Fiscal Document Header Details data that you intend to assign to imported transactions. Data in this sheet is linked to the parent entity sheet Fiscal Attribute Headers using Document Id.
Fiscal Attribute Lines (JG_FSCL_LINES_ATRB_INT)	Captures Fiscal Document Lines information for imported transactions. Data in this sheet is linked to the parent entity sheet, Fiscal Attribute Headers, using Document Id.
Fiscal Attribute Line Details (JG_FSCL_LN_DTLS_ATRB_INT)	Captures the Fiscal Document Line Details data that you intend to assign to imported transactions. Data in this sheet is linked to the parent entity sheet, Fiscal Attribute Lines, using Document Id and Transaction Line Number.

How Outbound Fiscal Document Attributes Import Data Is Processed

Loading the Data

After you finish preparing the data, you must load the data. To load the data:

1. On the Instructions and CSV Generation tab of the template, click the **Generate CSV File** button to generate a Zip file containing one or more CSV files.
2. From Scheduled Process, use Load Interface File for Import and select **Import Process Import AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes** as the import process.
3. In Data File, select **Upload a new file** and then select the Zip file you created.

Importing the Loaded Data

After you successfully load your data, you must submit the AutoInvoice processes to import the data into the application tables and create the transactions.

- Use the Import AutoInvoice process to create the Receivables transactions
- Use the Import AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes process to create the Outbound Fiscal Document Attributes related to the Receivables transactions

For more information on the Receivables AutoInvoice Import process, refer to Oracle Enterprise Repository for Fusion Applications.

To submit the Import AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes process:

1. Navigate to the Scheduled Processes page.
2. Click **Schedule New Process** in the Search Results table.
3. Select the **Import AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes** process and click **OK**.
4. Enter the input parameters as needed:

Input Parameter	Description
Batch Name	The batch name used in the Load File for Import Process
From Transaction Number / To Transaction Number	The range of transactions to be processed
From Date / To Date	The range of documents in between those dates to be processed

5. Submit the process.
6. Monitor the process in the Scheduled Process page.
7. If the Import AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes process ends in error or warning, review the log file for details about the rows that caused the failure.

To correct import errors:

1. Navigate to the Billing work area.
2. From the Fiscal Document Generation menu, go to Spreadsheet for Fiscal Attribute Corrections.
3. Review the AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attribute Errors table to view the errors.
4. Click the Number of Errors link to open the Manage AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes Lines spreadsheet to review and correct the errors in the imported data.
5. After all the incorrect rows are corrected, resubmit the import data for validation by clicking Submit AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes.

6. Repeat the submit and error correction steps in this section until all rows are imported successfully and the transactions are created.

Upload Receivables Bank Returns Data

On receiving collection instructions, the bank collects the amounts and returns information in an electronic format. Those details are imported into the application through this process.

This process validates each record against the related collection documents, supplier, customer, and the related setup. For records that are invalid, the details appear in an ADFdi spreadsheet 'Correct Bank Returns' and it allows to make the required corrections and import the corrected records. After all the records in a bank return file are successfully validated, the Bank Return process can be initiated to generate return collection document updates and receipts, and if applicable, adjustments for interest and discounts. In cases where the calculated interest is different from the received interest, debit memos can be automatically generated or the differences be written off (depending on defined tolerance limits). Receipts are applied to the original installments that were selected in a collection document.

To access the template, complete these steps:

1. Navigate to the File-Based Data Import for Oracle Financials Cloud guide.
2. In the Table of Contents, click **File-Based Data Imports**.
3. Click **Receivables Bank Returns Data Upload Interface**.
4. In the File Links section, click the link to the Excel template.

Follow these guidelines when preparing your data in the worksheet:

- Enter the required information for each column. Refer to the tool tips on each column header for detailed instructions.
- Do not change the order of the columns in the template.
- You can hide or skip the columns you do not use, but do not delete them.

Settings That Affect the Receivables Bank Returns Data Upload Interface

The template consists of two sheets:

- Instructions and CSV Generation
- Receivables Bank Returns

You can enter data in the Receivables Bank Returns sheet per the guidelines in this table:

Field Name	Comments
FILE_CONTROL	Bank Control File number received from Bank
ENTRY SEQUENTIAL NUMBER	Register sequence number on electronic file received from the bank.
REGISTER_TYPE	Identifier for header, detail and trailer records in electronic file received from the bank.
TRADE_NOTE_AMOUNT	Amount due remaining on collection document received from the bank.
FILE_GENERATION_NUMBER	Oracle internal use only.

Field Name	Comments
COMPANY_CODE	Company code provided by the bank at the time of contract for services associated with the remittance and return of a collection document.
COMPANY_NAME	Company name of the first party associated with the company code provided by the bank.
GENERATION_DATE	Date on which the interface records were generated. Date Format: MM/DD/YYYY
REMITTANCE_CODE	Bank remittance code in electronic file from the original line sent by the company.
BANK_NUMBER	Unique numeric identifier for a bank.
BANK_OCCURRENCE_CODE	Occurrence code returned by the bank related to a bank occurrence.
OCCURRENCE_DATE	Correction date for a bank occurrence received from the bank. Date Format: MM/DD/YYYY
INSCRIPTION_NUMBER	Company registration number in electronic file received from the bank.
COMPANY_USE	Collection document unique identifier for matching purposes.
OUR_NUMBER	Collection document identifier generated by the bank or the company responsible for the collection document printing.
PORTFOLIO_CODE	Portfolio code in electronic file received from the bank.
YOUR_NUMBER	Collection document number related to the document given by the company.
DUE_DATE	Due date for a collection document received from the bank. Date Format: MM/DD/YYYY
COLLECTOR_BANK_NUMBER	Numeric identifier for collecting bank.
COLLECTOR_BRANCH_NUMBER	Numeric identifier for collecting bank branch.
TRADE_NOTE_TYPE	Oracle internal use only.
BANK_CHARGE_AMOUNT	No longer used.
ABATEMENT_AMOUNT	Abatement amount for a bank collection document received from the bank.
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	Discount amount for a bank collection document received from the bank.
CREDIT_AMOUNT	Credit amount for a collection document received from the bank.

Field Name	Comments
INTEREST_AMOUNT_RECEIVED	Paid interest amount for a collection document received from the bank.
CUSTOMER_NAME	Customer name on a collection document received from the bank.
RETURN_INFO	Return information comment on a bank occurrence on a collection document received from the bank.
BANK_USE	Operation identifier by bank on electronic file received from the bank.

How Receivables Bank Returns Data Upload Interface Is Processed

The Brazil Bank Return Files Import and Validation flow starts with users receiving Customer Payments Banks Processing Return files with the respective formats. You must implement a process to execute a conversion to the Oracle Financials Cloud Import format and generate a .csv file based on that format. This file must be transmitted to Oracle Cloud UCM. The Load and Import process and the Validate process are executed.

Load the Data into the Interface Tables

1. Click the Generate CSV File button after you finish preparing the data in the parent and child sheets.

   The process generates both a CSV file and a ZIP file.
2. Load the data using the Load Interface File for Import process:

   a. Sign in to the Oracle Public Cloud SFTP server.
   b. Transfer the ZIP file to the SFTP server location.
   c. Sign in to Oracle Fusion Cloud Applications.
   d. Navigate to Scheduled Processes.
   e. Select **Load Interface File for Import**.
   f. Select the process indicated in the Overview section to load the CSV file to the interface tables.
   g. Review the results of the process.
   h. If necessary, correct any errors in the CSV file and rerun the Load Interface File for Import process.
3. Correct load errors:

   a. If the load of the CSV file fails on any row, the Load Interface File for Import process ends in error and the Load File to Interface child process ends in either warning or error.
   b. All rows that were loaded from the CSV file are deleted including the ones that loaded successfully. This lets you edit the problematic data in the spreadsheet and resubmit without having to separate the successful rows from the rows that need modification.
   c. Review the log and output files of the Load File to Interface child process for information about the data that caused the failure.
   d. Correct the data in the template you used.
   e. Repeat steps 1 and 2 of this section: Generate the CSV file and load the data using the Load Interface File for Import process.
   f. Repeat all of these steps until all data is loaded successfully.

Set Up Receivables Collection Documents for Brazilian Central Bank Instant Payment System

You can use the Brazilian Pix instant payment system to set up Receivables collection documents for Brazil.

When enabled, Receivables collection documents for Brazil make use of the Brazilian banking model that supports the instant payment system enhancement in conjunction with standard collection document processing.

The bank processes the remittance file that is enabled for Pix using both the current collection document system and the instant payment system. The bank then returns an occurrence file with the standard collection document confirmation and the instant payment system QR code.

1. Add the instant payment system identification to your company bank account.
2. Enable instant payment system processing in the global receipt method used to process collections.
3. In the Manage Bank Accounts page select one of the available Pix Key Types:
   - Taxpayer ID
   - Email Address
   - Mobile Phone Number
   - Random Key
4. Enter the Pix Key after a Pix Key Type is selected.
5. Enable Pix Processing on the Global Receipt Method page to indicate to the bank the collection documents included in a remittance batch will use the hybrid model and will also be processed in the instant payment system.

   Receivables collection document processing, including remittance batch creation and occurrence return, remains unchanged. The differences are in the Receivables bank file layout and the Import Bank Returns for Customer Payments FBDI, with additional columns related to instant payments.

   For more information about the Receivables collection documents for Brazil, see Sales Invoice and Customer Receipt Enhancements for Brazil

   For more information about the Import Bank Returns for Customer Payments FBDI, see Receivables Bank Returns Data Upload Interface

Payables

How You Pay Enhancements for Brazil

Use Oracle Fusion Cloud Financials to manage your Payables transactions and comply with the local Brazilian business practices and government regulations.

You can manage the collection documents received from the supplier and associate it with an invoice or payment schedule in order to pay invoices or installments. If any invoices are paid late, interest is calculated and added to the

invoice amount according to the agreed terms between the seller and buyer and in compliance with the locally legislated business calendar.

You can:

- Enter a collection document manually or import an electronic collection document and associate it with one or more invoices or installments.
- Place holds on invoices or installments that are not associated with any collection document and automatically release holds after assignment.
- Calculate and pay interest for late payments based on predefined rules from suppliers. The interest is calculated based on rules that govern penalties, grace periods, and interest calculation methods. Use local business calendars to determine the number of days for interest calculation.
- Process payments by banks using electronic files. Use the Manual Bank Return and Import Bank Return processes to identify and process rejected payments, corrections, and maintain invoice associations.

Use these features to record a manual collection document or import an electronic collection document, and associate it with one or more installments:

- Create a Payables invoice.
- Associate collection documents with invoices.
- Calculate interest and pay through Payment Process Request.
- Manual Bank Return and Import Bank Return

Create Payables Invoice

Create a Payables invoice based on the information received from supplier. When creating an invoice, update the global descriptive flexfields. To update the global descriptive flexfields, click the Additional Information tab. You will have to select the **Invoices for Brazil** option for the **Regional Information** field. Select **Yes** for the **Enable Collection Document Processing** field.

After an invoice is created, an installment is generated for the invoice with due dates and payment amounts. It also includes the information updated in the global descriptive flexfields for the collection document.

When an invoice is validated, the installment is placed on hold until it is associated with a collection document.

For interest calculation, update the relevant information for payment schedules. To update the relevant information, click the **Manage Installments from Invoice Actions** list and then click the **Details** button. Select **Payment Installment Information for Brazil** from the **Regional Information** list. Provide the interest calculation details and save it.

Associate Collection Documents with Invoices or Installments

Once the collection document is entered into the application either manually or imported, the next step is to associate it with the installments. The collection document includes information such as barcode number, supplier name, supplier site, gross amount, due date, the details of bank where payment is to be made, document details, discount details, and so on. This association can be automatic or manual.

There are predefined setups and tolerance limits for automatic association, based on these setups and tolerances automatic association is done by the application. If the application cannot perform automatic association, then manual association is to be done by the user at a later stage. You can dissociate an installment from a collection document, if you think the current installment can't go with the current collection document.

Once the association of the installment is complete, the hold applied on the invoice is removed automatically.

Calculate Interest and Make Payments

When invoices are paid after the due date, interest and penalties are charged on the invoices according to the agreed terms between the buyer and the seller. The interest can be simple interest or compound interest and penalty can be amount or percentage. You can define some grace days based on the type of interest that is charged.

Define a business day calendar and local holidays for the city based on which the due date is determined. Interest is calculated on the overdue invoices based on the due date.

Based on settings, interest can be calculated for late payments on invoices taking into consideration the number of grace days that are defined and whether the payment due date falls on a non-business day.

For the interest calculated, a new interest invoice is automatically created and the same is included in the next batch for payment.

To ensure the correct interest is collected, a local business day calendar with the correct local holidays for the city of the supplier must be defined. Interest is calculated on the overdue invoices based on the due date and taking into consideration the number of grace days that are defined and whether the payment due date falls on a non-business day.

Process Bank Returns

The bank sends an electronic fund transfer file that gives the status of the payments made against invoices for the submitted collection documents. The electronic fund transfer file provides information on whether the payment was successful or rejected.

When a payment is rejected, the reasons for rejection are recorded against each invoice. Codes and reasons for rejection are maintained in the application.

Once the EFT file is imported into the application, the application associates the rejected invoice with the relevant reason for return. This enables further action like making a payment for the same in future.

Upload Payables Bank Returns Data

Bank return import file contains details sent by the bank on the status of payment requests that have been sent to the bank for payment.

Bank return import file contains the details of each payment using the reference of the Return Identifier, which uniquely identifies a specific payment request made to the bank. Different banks use different bank return codes. On importing the details, the status of the collection documents that are matched with the invoice installments get updated based on the corresponding return codes.

To access the template, complete these steps:

1. Navigate to the File-Based Data Import for Oracle Financials Cloud guide.
2. In the Table of Contents, click **File-Based Data Imports**.
3. Click **Payables Bank Returns Data Upload Interface**.
4. In the File Links section, click the link to the Excel template.

Follow these guidelines when preparing your data in the worksheet:

- Enter the required information for each column. Refer to the tool tips on each column header for detailed instructions.
- Do not change the order of the columns in the template.

- You can hide or skip the columns you do not use, but do not delete them.

Settings That Affect the Payables Bank Returns Data Upload Interface

The template consists of two sheets:

- Instructions and CSV Generation
- Bank Returns

You can use this table to populate the Bank Returns sheet:

Name	Comments
BANK_RETURN_ID	Value generated during the processing of a payment request. It is passed to bank in a payment request file. It is also used to uniquely refer individual payment requests.
BANK_OCCURRENCE_CODE	Occurrence error details sent by the bank. It is also a foreign key to the JL_BR_AR_BANK_OCCURRENCES table.
OCCURRENCE_DATE	Occurrence error date sent by the bank.
PAYMENT_REQUEST_IDENTIFIER	ESS ID of the payment request.

How Payables Bank Returns Data Upload Is Processed

Brazil Bank Return Files Import and Validation flow starts with Users receiving Payer Banks Processing Return files with respective formats. Users have to implement a process to execute a conversion to Oracle Financials Cloud Import format and generate a .csv file based on that format. That file must be transmitted to Oracle Cloud UCM. Load and Import process and Validate process must be executed.

Load the Data into the Interface Tables

1. After you finish preparing the data in the parent and child sheets, click the Generate CSV File button. The process generates both a CSV file and a ZIP file.
2. Load the data using the Load Interface File for Import process:
   a. Sign in to the Oracle Public Cloud SFTP server.
   b. Transfer the ZIP file to the SFTP server location.
   c. Sign in to Oracle Fusion Cloud Applications.
   d. Navigate to Scheduled Processes.
   e. Select **Load Interface File for Import**.
   f. Select the process indicated in the Overview section to load the CSV file to the interface tables.
   g. Review the results of the process.
   h. If necessary, correct any errors in the CSV file and rerun the Load Interface File for Import process.

3. Correct load errors:
   a. If the load of the CSV file fails on any row, the Load Interface File for Import process ends in error and the Load File to Interface child process ends in either warning or error.
   b. All rows that were loaded from the CSV file are deleted including the ones that loaded successfully. This lets you edit the problematic data in the spreadsheet and resubmit without having to separate the successful rows from the rows that need modification.
   c. Review the log and output files of the Load File to Interface child process for information about the data that caused the failure.
   d. Correct the data in the template you used.
   e. Repeat steps 1 and 2 of this section: Generate the CSV file and load the data using the Load Interface File for Import process.
   f. Repeat all of these steps until all data is loaded successfully.

Upload Payables Collection Documents Data

The process starts once the supplier sends a collection document against which payment has to be made.

This process is used to import collection documents from the bank, as initiated by the supplier. If the import validation errors option is set to NO, then the collection lines are auto-matched with the transaction installments. If it's set as YES, then based on the action set, either the primary or the reference data is changed, or the import lines are rejected and the bank is informed.

To access the template, complete these steps:

1. Navigate to the File-Based Data Import for Oracle Financials Cloud guide.
2. In the Table of Contents, click **File-Based Data Imports**.
3. Click **Payables Collection Documents Data Upload Interface**.
4. In the File Links section, click the link to the Excel template.

Follow these guidelines when preparing your data in the worksheet:

- Enter the required information for each column. Refer to the tool tips on each column header for detailed instructions.
- Don't change the order of the columns in the template.
- You can hide or skip the columns you don't not use, but don't delete them.

Settings That Affect Payables Collection Documents Data Upload Interface

The template consists of two sheets:

- Instructions and CSV Generation
- Payables Collection Documents

You can enter data in the Payables Collection Documents sheet per the guidelines in this table:

Field Name	Comments
FILE_CONTROL	Bank control file name received from the bank.

Field Name	Comments
ENTRY_SEQUENTIAL_NUMBER	Entry sequential number on an imported bank collection document.
DOCUMENT_NUMBER	Collection Document number on an imported bank collection document.
DOCUMENT_DATE	Date on an imported bank collection document.
CNAB_CODE	No longer used.
DUE_DATE	Due date on an imported bank collection document.
AMOUNT	Total amount of associated installments on an imported bank collection document.
ARREARS_DATE	Use the same date as in DOCUMENT_DATE.
ARREARS_CODE	Use 1.
ARREARS_INTEREST	Use 1.
DRAWEE _NAME	Registered Payer name on an imported bank collection document.
DRAWEE_BANK_CODE	Payer bank code on an imported bank collection document.
DRAWEE_BANK_NAME	Payer bank name on an imported bank collection document.
DRAWEE_BRANCH_CODE	Payer bank branch code on an imported bank collection document.
DRAWEE_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	Payer account number on an imported bank collection document.
DRAWEE_INSCRIPTION_TYPE	Payer inscription type on an imported bank collection document.
DRAWEE_INSCRIPTION_NUMBER	Payer Taxpayer Id on an imported bank collection document.
TRANSFEROR_NAME	The Supplier name of a bank collection document.
TRANSFEROR_BANK_CODE	Bank code of the supplier on an imported bank collection document.
TRANSFEROR_BRANCH_CODE	Branch code of the supplier on an imported bank collection document.
TRANSFEROR_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	Account number of the supplier on an imported bank collection document.
TRANSFEROR_INSCRIPTION_TYPE	Inscription type of the supplier site on an imported bank collection document.

Field Name	Comments
TRANSFEROR_INSCRIPTION_NUMBER	Taxpayer ID of the supplier site on an imported bank collection document.
ACCOUNTING_BALANCING_SEGMENT	No longer used.
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	No longer used.
ORG_ID	Indicates the identifier of the business unit associated to the row.
BARCODE_TYPE_CODE	Type of barcode used for a Brazilian Payables collection document.
BARCODE	The numeric representation of barcode number (manual) or the barcode number (scanned).
ELECTRONIC_FORMAT_FLAG	Electronic bank collection indicator.

How Payables Collection Documents Data Upload Interface Is Processed

Load the Data into the Interface Tables

1. After you finish preparing the data in the parent and child sheets, click the Generate CSV File button. The process generates both a CSV file and a ZIP file.
2. Load the data using the Load Interface File for Import process:
   a. Sign in to the Oracle Public Cloud SFTP server.
   b. Transfer the ZIP file to the SFTP server location.
   c. Sign in to Oracle Fusion Cloud Applications.
   d. Navigate to Scheduled Processes.
   e. Select **Load Interface File for Import**.
   f. Select the process indicated in the Overview section to load the CSV file to the interface tables.
   g. Review the results of the process.
   h. If necessary, correct any errors in the CSV file and rerun the Load Interface File for Import process.
3. Correct load errors:
   a. If the load of the CSV file fails on any row, the Load Interface File for Import process ends in error and the Load File to Interface child process ends in either warning or error.
   b. All rows that were loaded from the CSV file are deleted including the ones that loaded successfully. This lets you edit the problematic data in the spreadsheet and resubmit without having to separate the successful rows from the rows that need modification.
   c. Review the log and output files of the Load File to Interface child process for information about the data that caused the failure.
   d. Correct the data in the template you used.
   e. Repeat steps 1 and 2 of this section: Generate the CSV file and load the data using the Load Interface File for Import process.
   f. Repeat all of these steps until all data is loaded successfully.

3 How To Topics

Capture Fiscal Documents of Purchase Orders

Overview of Capturing Fiscal Documents of Purchase Orders

You can now manage taxes and additional fiscal attributes during the capture of fiscal documents associated with purchase orders in Oracle Fusion Cloud ERP.

You can use the fiscal document capture feature to enter the fiscal document manually or capture the fiscal document XML file received directly from the supplier.

As the tax authority has approved the fiscal document issued by the supplier, the applied taxes are treated as the source of truth for accounting and reporting purposes. However, taxes are also calculated per the tax configuration during the fiscal document capture and processing. These taxes are compared with the supplier notified taxes. If the difference is beyond tolerance limits, a hold is placed. You must take appropriate action to release the hold for these scenarios:

- If the calculated taxes are incorrect, rectify the tax setup.
- If the supplier notified taxes are incorrect, request that your supplier issue a complimentary fiscal document.

You can configure the tolerance limits for the difference between fiscal document taxes and calculated taxes as part of the configuration owner tax options.

After the fiscal document validation is completed, the corresponding goods receipts and Payables invoices are created automatically based on the fiscal document information. The taxes captured in the fiscal document are carried forward to the receipt and to the Payables invoice.

For more information on the fiscal document capture common tasks, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support at https://support.oracle.com.

Related Topics

- Enable Brazil Localization
- Enable the Fiscal Document Feature

Configure a Fiscal Document

Enable Tax for a Fiscal Document

You can use the Configuration Owner Tax Options page to define the default tax options, tax tolerance options, and receipt tax options for a business unit or legal entity.

1. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Configuration Owner Tax Options task.
2. Click Create.
3. In the Create Configuration Owner Tax Options page, select the configuration owner as the legal entity or business unit that owns the tax content.

4. Select the event class as Fiscal Document Capture from Fiscal Document Capture application.
5. In the Tax Tolerance region, enter the tolerance percentage as the maximum percentage.

> **Note:** A fiscal document tax line can only differ by the maximum percentage from the calculated tax line before a hold is placed on the fiscal document.

6. Enter the tolerance range amount as the maximum amount.

> **Note:** A fiscal document tax line can only differ by the maximum amount from the calculated tax line before a hold is placed on the fiscal document.

7. Click Save and Close.

Define Receipt Tax Options

Taxes on receipt are handled during the Receipt Accounting Distribution process. This treatment is defined as the receipt tax options in the Payables application for the Standard Invoices event class.

This table describes the tax option configuration and tax treatment for fiscal documents associated with purchase orders:

Receipt Tax Options

Allow Delivery-Based Tax Calculation	Report Delivery-Based Taxes	Tax Point Basis	Purchase Order Invoice Match Option	Tax Treatment at the Time of Receipt Accounting
Yes	Receipt	Delivery	Receipt	Taxes are calculated. Only the taxes from the corresponding fiscal document are prorated across the receipt quantity. If the tax point basis of a tax is set to Delivery, then the tax recovery amount is also accounted.

To define the receipt tax options, follow these steps:

1. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Configuration Owner Tax Options task.
2. Click Create.
3. In the Create Configuration Owner Tax Options page, select the configuration owner as the legal entity or business unit that owns the tax content.
4. Select the event class as Standard Invoices from Payables application.
5. In the Receipt Tax Options region, select the Allow delivery-based tax calculation check box, to make the receipt tax options available for entry.
6. Select Report Delivery-Based Taxes on receipt, according to the configuration described in the previous table.
7. Click Save and Close.

Configure Tax Tolerance Limits

You can use the Configuration Owner Tax Options page to configure the tolerance limits for the difference between fiscal document taxes and calculated taxes.

To configure the Tax Tolerance options for the Fiscal Document Capture event class, follow these steps:

1. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Configuration Owner Tax Options task.

2. Click Create.
3. In the Create Configuration Owner Tax Options page, select the configuration owner as the legal entity or business unit that owns the tax content.
4. Select the event class as Fiscal Document Capture from Fiscal Document Capture application.
5. In the Tax Tolerance region, enter the tolerance percentage as the maximum percentage.

   Note: A fiscal document tax line can only differ by the maximum percentage from the calculated tax line before a hold is placed on the fiscal document.

6. Enter the tolerance range amount as the maximum amount.

   Note: A fiscal document tax line can only differ by the maximum amount from the calculated tax line before a hold is placed on the fiscal document.

7. Click Save and Close.

   For more information on configuration owner tax options, see the Oracle Financials Cloud Implementing Tax guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

   For more information on tax configuration and tax registrations for Brazil, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support at https://support.oracle.com.

Import Fiscal Document

You can import a fiscal document related to a purchase order. You can also understand how taxes are handled on an XML imported fiscal document.

In the Manage Inbound Fiscal Documents page, the tax amount indicated in the XML imported fiscal document is captured in the Fiscal Document Tax Amount field, and the amount calculated based on tax configuration is captured in the Tax Amount field. If the difference between the fiscal document tax amount and tax amount exceeds the tolerance limit, fiscal document is put on hold.

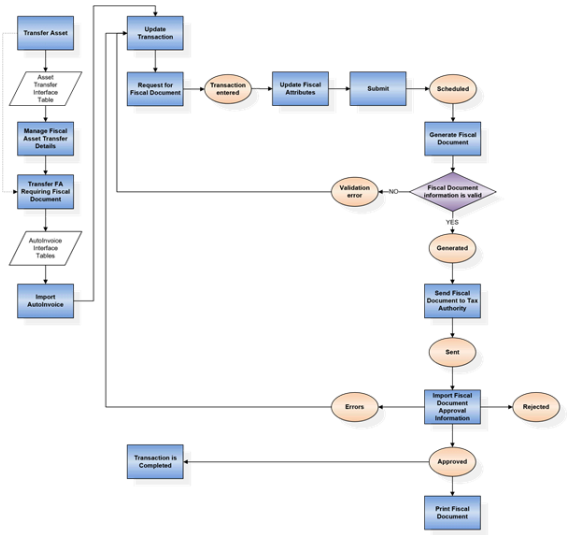
This table describes various scenarios involving the fiscal document tax amount and tax amount and how taxes are handled on an XML imported fiscal document:

Import Fiscal Document

Scenario	Tax Treatment	Hold	Hold if Difference Tolerance
Tax is stated on the fiscal document and is applicable per the tax setup	Fiscal Document Tax Amount = <Notified Value> Tax Amount = <Calculated Value>		#
Tax is stated on the fiscal document but is not applicable per the tax setup	Fiscal Document Tax Amount =<Notified Value> Tax Amount = 0.00	#	

Scenario	Tax Treatment	Hold	Hold if Difference Tolerance
Tax is not notified on the fiscal document but is applicable per the tax setup	Fiscal Document Tax Amount = 0.00 Tax Amount = <Calculated Value>	#	
User updates the calculated tax amount	Fiscal Document Tax Amount = <Notified Value> Tax Amount = <Updated Value>		#
User creates a manual tax line	Fiscal Document Tax Amount = 0.00 Tax Amount = <Input Value>	#	

Here is the process flow to capture a fiscal document:



To import a fiscal document related to a purchase order, follow these steps:

1. From the Navigator menu, click Tools and select the File Import and Export task.
2. Click Upload.
3. Select the zip file containing the fiscal document XML file.
4. Select the account as scm/BrazilSEFAZSupplierMessages/import.
5. Navigate to the Scheduled Processes work area and submit the Import Brazil Electronic Documents process.

   This ESS job process retrieves Brazil electronic documents such as the fiscal documents and the freight fiscal documents from the content server and imports them to the fiscal document interface.
6. From the Scheduled Processes work area, submit the Import Electronic Fiscal Documents process.

   This ESS job process imports the electronic fiscal documents from the interface into the fiscal document internal tables.

7. From the Fiscal Document Capture work area, navigate to the Manage Inbound Fiscal Documents task.
8. Search for and open the imported fiscal document.
9. Review the fiscal document information including the header, lines, and charges.
10. In the Taxes tab, review the calculated taxes in the Tax Amount attribute.

    The fiscal document tax amount is the tax amount indicated in the fiscal document and cannot be updated. The downstream processes consider this tax amount.
11. From the Actions menu, click Capture Fiscal Attributes and review the fiscal attributes.
12. From the Actions menu, click Validate Fiscal Document. This action performs tax calculation based on tax configuration.
13. In the Holds and Validation Errors region, check for any hold or validation errors. Correct any invalid information and release the hold for the fiscal document.
14. From the Actions menu, click Validate Fiscal Document.

    If there is no hold or validation error, the fiscal document status changes to Completed Prevalidation and the tax information cannot be updated.
15. From the Actions menu, click Confirm Item Deliveries.
16. Click Save and Close.
17. From the Actions menu, click Validate Fiscal Document.

    Once the validation process is completed, the fiscal document status changes to Captured. At this point, a receipt and a Payables invoice are created automatically. The fiscal document tax amount is carried forward to the receipt and Payables invoice.
18. Navigate to the Scheduled Processes work area.
19. Submit the Transfer Transactions from Receiving to Costing process to post transaction details from Receiving to Costing.
20. From the Receipt Accounting work area in Costing, navigate to the Create Receipt Accounting Distributions task. This task creates distribution lines for purchase order receipt transactions.
21. Select the bill-to business unit used to process receipt accruals in a trade transaction.
22. Click Submit.
23. From the Invoices work area in Payables, navigate to the Manage Invoices task.
24. Search for and open the generated invoice.
25. Review the invoice header, lines, charges, and taxes. The tax amount in the invoice is copied from the fiscal document tax amount.

Update Fiscal Document Manually

You can manually enter a fiscal document in the Manage Fiscal Inbound Documents page.

When you click Calculate Tax or Validate Fiscal Document, the taxes are calculated per the tax configuration. In this case, both the Fiscal Document Tax Amount and the Tax Amount attributes capture the calculated value. You can update the Fiscal Document Tax Amount if necessary.

Irrespective of the mode of fiscal document creation, only the taxes captured in the Fiscal Document Tax Amount field are processed for downstream transactions. You cannot update the tax information in the fiscal document once the fiscal document status changes to Completed Prevalidation.

To enter a manual fiscal document related to a purchase order, follow these steps:

1. From the Fiscal Document Capture work area, navigate to the Manage Inbound Fiscal Documents task.

2. Click Add to create a new fiscal document.
3. In the Fiscal Document page, enter the header information of the fiscal document.
4. In the Lines region, enter line information for each fiscal document line.
5. Click Save.
6. In the Charges region, click Add Row to add charges.
7. Select the charge name as Freight, Insurance, Miscellaneous, or Discount.
8. Allocate the charge amount to the corresponding fiscal document line.
9. From the Actions menu, click Capture Fiscal Attributes.
10. In the Fiscal Attributes page, select the payment option of the transaction as Cash, Installment, or Other.
11. Select the industry type when specific industry attributes are required.

    Note: This field is only relevant for goods and mixed fiscal documents. Possible values are Fuel, Medicine, Sugarcane, Vehicle and Weapon. For each selected industry, only the corresponding fields are displayed. For example, for Fuel, the specific fields related to this industry, such as Fuel Product Code, Clearance or Authorization Code, Fuel Quantity at Ambient Temperature, and Destination State are captured.

12. Enter the withheld amount for Social Integration Program (PIS) as the total withheld amount of contribution for Social Integration Program.
13. Enter the withheld amount for Social Security Financing (COFINS) as the total withheld amount of contribution for Social Security Financing.
14. In the Line Information tab, enter the legal message text and proceeding information if they are specific to fiscal document line.

    Note: If you need to include legal messages at the header level, use the Additional Legal Information tab instead.

15. In the Additional Legal Information tab, click Create to add a new legal message text.
16. In the Legal Message Code field, enter the internal code of the legal message.
17. In the Legal Message Text field, enter the text of the legal message.
18. In the Additional Taxpayer Information tab, click Create to add a new taxpayer information text.
19. In the Sequence field, enter the logical sequence of the text related to the additional taxpayer information.
20. In the Information of Taxpayer Interest field, enter the text related to the additional taxpayer information.
21. In the Freight Information tab, select the freight type as No freight, Freight on third party, Freight on receiver account, or Freight on sender account.

    Note: This tab is only enabled for goods and mixed fiscal documents.

22. Enter the additional transportation information for Wagon Identification, Ferry Identification, Quantity, Type, Brand, Seal Number, Container, Net Weight, and Gross Weight fields.
23. In the Additional Freight Information region, click Create to add rows.
24. Enter these values:
25. Field Value
26. Transportation Type Select Freight or Towing.
27. Vehicle License Plate Enter the vehicle license plate number.
28. State Enter the vehicle license state code.
29. National Register of Freight Carriers Enter the vehicle national registration number of freight carriers.
30. Click Save and Close.
31. In the Lines page, in the Schedules region, add schedule rows and select the corresponding purchase orders.

32. Click Save.
33. From the Actions menu, click Validate Fiscal Document.
34. In the Lines page, in the Taxes tab, review the calculated taxes and update the Fiscal Document Tax Amount if necessary, as the downstream processes consider this tax amount.
35. In the Holds and Validation Errors region, check if there is any hold or validation error. Correct any invalid information and release the holds for the fiscal document.
36. From the Actions menu, click Validate Fiscal Document.
37. If there is no hold or validation error, the fiscal document status changes to Completed Prevalidation and the tax information cannot be updated.
38. From the Actions menu, click Confirm Item Deliveries.
39. Click Save and Close.
40. From the Actions menu, click Validate Fiscal Document.
41. Once the validation process is completed, the fiscal document status changes to Captured. At this point, a receipt and a Payables invoice are created automatically. The fiscal document tax amount is carried forward to the receipt and Payables invoice.
42. Navigate to the Scheduled Processes work area.
43. Submit the Transfer Transactions from Receiving to Costing process to post transaction details from Receiving to Costing.
44. From the Receipt Accounting work area in Costing, navigate to the Create Receipt Accounting Distributions task. This tasks creates distribution lines for purchase order receipt transactions.
45. Select the bill to business unit used to process the receipt accruals in a trade transaction.
46. Click Submit.
47. From the Invoices work area in Payables, navigate to the Manage Invoices task.
48. Search for and open the generated invoice.
49. Review the invoice header, lines, charges and taxes. The tax amount in the invoice is copied from the fiscal document tax amount.

> **Note:** The associated charges on a transaction can be classified as Freight, Insurance, Miscellaneous or Discount. When these charges are allocated to the fiscal document lines based on the taxable basis formula associated with a tax, the amounts are included in the taxable basis amount. Once the Payables invoice is created, you can identify the charge classification by the Fiscal Charge Type column in the Invoice Lines region.

Goods Receipt and Payables Invoice for Fiscal Documents

Taxes on receipt are handled during the Receipt Accounting Distribution process.

This treatment is driven based on the previous setup created in the Configuration Owner Tax Options page for the business unit or legal entity.

If a Payables invoice is available through the Fiscal Document Validation process, the taxes captured and verified in the fiscal document are carried forward to the invoice. This doesn't depend on the tax point basis of a tax or any other setup criteria involving configuration owner tax options.

> **Note:** The Fiscal Document Tax Amount value in the fiscal document is copied to the invoice as the Tax Amount.

The accounting of an invoice associated with a fiscal document is a standard process. The invoice amounts are compared with the corresponding receipt values or purchase order values (based on whether an invoice is receipt matched or PO matched) and any difference is captured in the corresponding variance account.

Configure and Use Localization Document Numbering for Receivables Transactions

Overview

The invoice number format varies per country. It can be composed of numbers only or a combination of letters and numbers.

For some countries, the invoice number format must include a prefix along with the actual invoice sequence number whereas for other countries, it must even include a suffix. You can configure the Receivables transaction number format using the localization document numbering feature.

You can add these attributes to the Receivables transaction number using the localization document numbering feature:

- **Prefix**

  Characters added before the sequence number. You can use alphanumeric characters when defining the prefix.
- **Sequence End Value**

  The maximum value of the document sequence. The application validates transactions with a transaction type associated with a document sequence having a defined sequence end value. This validation ensures that the sequence number doesn't go beyond the defined sequence end value. The application blocks completion of transactions created after the sequence end value is used.

  > **Note:** This Sequence End Value attribute is available only for Colombia.

- **Suffix**

  Characters added after the sequence number. You can use alphanumeric characters when defining the suffix.
- **Minimum Digits**

  Minimum digits for the sequence number. The sequence number is added with leading zeros to comply with the minimum digits entered in the setup.
- **Separator**

  Character used to separate each attribute.

The formatted transaction number is displayed in the transaction number field after the Receivables transaction status is set to completed. This is applied only for business units for which Localization Document Numbering has been setup and when the conditions specified in the setup are applicable to the transaction.

Complete Prerequisite Setup

To use the localization document numbering feature, you must first enable the regional localization and then the localization system options for the country for which you must set up the Receivables transaction number format. After you enable these options, set up the localization document numbering using the Create Document Numbering spreadsheet.

1. To enable regional localization for the country for which you must set up the Receivables transaction number format, perform these steps:
   a. Click Navigator, Others, Setup and Maintenance work area.
   b. On the Setup page, select Financials offering, then click Change Feature Opt In.
   c. On the Opt In page, search for Financials, then click the Features icon in the Features column.
   d. On the Edit Features page, search for Regional Localization and select the checkbox in the Enable column.
   e. Select the country for which you want to enable localization document numbering.
   f. Click Save and Close.

   Note: This feature is currently available for use in Colombia, Ecuador, and El Salvador.

2. To enable the localization system options for the relevant business unit, perform these steps:
   a. Click Navigator, Others, Setup and Maintenance, Tasks, Search, Manage Localization System Options.
   b. On the Manage Localization System Options page, click the Create icon to add the business unit for which you want to implement the localization document numbering.
   c. On the Create Localization System Options page, select the business unit, then select the country. to show these options:
      - Enable Document Numbering:

        This enables the configuration of the transaction number format using the Create Document Numbering spreadsheet. Set this option as Yes.
      - Enforce Document Numbering:

        This enables the application to validate that the localization document sequence has been assigned to a transaction type to ensure that the transaction number is in the desired format. If you set this option as Yes, you cannot create a Receivables transaction using a transaction type that has not been assigned with a localization document sequence. This is an optional configuration.
   d. Click Save and Close.

   Note: This feature is currently available for use in Colombia, Ecuador, and El Salvador.

Create Document Sequence Categories and Document Sequences

You must create a standalone document sequence category to be assigned to the Receivables document sequence name that the localization document numbering setup uses. This document sequence category must not be associated with any transaction type.

This step is required to make the document sequence name available in the Create Document Numbering spreadsheet and to ensure gapless sequence numbers if the Accounting and Document Sequencing feature is enabled. Follow these steps:

1. Click Navigator, Others, Setup and Maintenance, Tasks, Search, Manage Document Sequence Categories.
2. On the Manage Document Sequence Categories page, click the New icon to define the document sequence category.
3. Ensure that these columns are set to relevant values:
    a. From the Application field, select Receivables.
    b. In the Module field, select Receivables.
    c. In the Table field, select RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL
4. Click Save and Close.
5. Create the Receivables document sequence for the Create Document Numbering spreadsheet.
6. Click Navigator, Others, Setup and Maintenance, Tasks, Search, Manage Receivables Document Sequences.
7. On the Manage Receivables Document Sequences page, click the New icon to define the document sequence.
    a. Select Gapless as the sequencing mode.
    b. Enter the first number of the sequence on the Initial Value field. If you don't provide an initial value, the default initial value that will be used is 1.
8. Assign the document sequence to the document sequence category from step #1.
9. On the Assignment section, add the document sequence category.
10. Click Save.

Set Up Receivables Transaction Number Format

Here are the steps to set up Receivables transaction number format.

Follow these steps:

1. Download the Create Document Numbering spreadsheet to set up the Receivables transaction number format.
2. Click Navigator, Others, Setup and Maintenance, Tasks, Search, Manage Localization Document Numbering.
3. On the Search For field of the Manage Fiscal Document Sequences, select the country for which you must set up the localization document numbering.
4. On the Create Document Numbering in Spreadsheet window, select the business unit, then click OK to download the spreadsheet (DocumentNumberingTemplate.xlsx).
5. Define the Receivables transaction number format.
6. Open the spreadsheet, DocumentNumberingTemplate.xlsx, and log in to the application.

7. In the Create Document Numbering spreadsheet, enter this information:
   - **Transaction Type**

     Enter the transaction type. The transaction type must not have an active receivables document sequence assignment. This is required information.
   - **Sequence Name**

     Enter the Receivables document sequence name to be used on the transaction type. This is required information.
   - **Prefix**

     Enter the alphanumeric characters to be added before the sequence number.
   - **Sequence End Value**

     Enter the maximum value of the document sequence.

     > **Note:** The Sequence End Value column is available only for Colombia.
   - **Suffix**

     Enter the alphanumeric characters to be added after the sequence number.
   - **Minimum Digits**

     Enter the minimum digits for the sequence number.
   - **Separator**

     Enter the character to separate each attribute of Receivables transaction number.
   - **Start Date**

     Enter the effective start date of the localization document numbering setup. This is required information.
   - **End Date**

     Enter the effective end date of the localization document numbering setup.
8. Click Upload to save your changes.

   You cannot create a localization document numbering setup for the same transaction type and document sequence combination within the same date range.

   The localization document numbering setup must be within 20 characters, which is the maximum limit for the Receivables transaction number.

   When creating a Receivables transaction, the transaction date cannot be earlier than the date of the last transaction that was numbered.

   It is recommended that you don't update an existing localization document numbering setup (for example, changing of prefix or suffix and the other attributes) after you have entered a Receivables transaction that used the said setup. Updating an existing localization document numbering setup after a Receivables transaction has been entered may cause inconsistencies in your Receivables transaction numbers.

   The application validates transactions with a transaction type associated with a document sequence having a defined sequence end value. This validation ensures that the sequence number doesn’t go beyond the defined

sequence end value. The application blocks the completion of transactions created after the sequence end value is used. You must create a new localization document numbering setup for the relevant transaction type.

Note: This validation functionality is available only for use in Colombia.

Use Existing Receivables Document Sequences

You can transition to the localization document numbering using the document sequences for existing receivables.

Follow these steps:

1. If you are using the standard document sequence feature and want to transition to the localization document numbering feature, you must:
    a. End the existing document sequence for the relevant document sequence categories.
    b. On the Manage Document Sequences page, search for the existing document sequence you want to use in the localization document numbering setup.
    c. On the Assignment section, enter an end date to the desired document sequence category name (transaction type).
    d. Create the localization document numbering setup using the existing document sequence and document sequence category you just modified.
2. Follow the steps under Set Up Receivables Transaction Number Format. You can use the existing transaction type and document sequence name you have modified.
3. For the Start Date, enter the date that immediately follows the end date you have entered in the document sequence assignment in step #1.b.
4. If you have enabled Accounting and Document Sequencing in Specify Ledger Options, you must follow these setups to ensure gapless sequencing:

    The transaction type that you use in the localization document numbering setup must not be assigned to any active Receivables document sequences.

    The document sequence that you use in the localization document numbering setup must not have an assigned transaction type. It must only have an assigned standalone document sequence category (document sequence category not associated to a transaction type).

    When you use an existing document sequence for the localization document numbering setup, the sequence number generated will be based on the last number used in the existing document sequence.

Setup Example

In this example, you'll get to know how to set up the localization document numbering to comply with the required format by adding a prefix and setting the minimum digits for the sequence number to the Receivables transaction number.

Assumptions

Here are the assumptions:

- Receivables transaction number format is ABCD-00001

- Transaction type created for Invoices is Invoice_CO
- Regional Localization has been enabled for Colombia
- Enable Document Numbering for Colombia under Localization System Options has been enabled

Setup Details

To create the required format for the Receivables transaction number, follow these steps:

1. Create a standalone document sequence category to be assigned to the Receivables document sequence name for the localization document numbering setup.

Application	Receivables
Category Code	COINV
Category Name	Colombia Invoices Doc Seq Category
Module	Receivables
Table	RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL
Description	Invoice Document Sequence Category for Colombia

2. Create the document sequence for the Create Document Numbering spreadsheet and assign it to the standalone document sequence category you created.

Document Sequence

Document Sequence Name	Colombia Invoices
Application	Receivables
Module	Receivables
Type	Gapless
Determinant Type	Legal entity
Start Date	1/1/2020
End Date	blank

Document Sequence assignment

Document Sequence Category Name	Colombia Invoices Doc Seq Category
Method	Manual
Start Date	1/1/2020

Document Sequence Category Name	Colombia Invoices Doc Seq Category
End Date	blank
Legal Entity Value	Vision Colombia LE1

3. Download the Create Document Numbering spreadsheet for Colombia.
4. Using the Create Document Numbering spreadsheet, assign the Receivables document sequence to the relevant transaction type. Enter the prefix and minimum digits based on the required format. Enter the start date and click Upload to save the changes.

Transaction Type	Invoice_CO
Sequence Name	Colombia Invoices
Prefix	ABCD
Suffix	blank
Minimum Digits	5
Separator	-
Start Date	1/1/2020
End Date	Blank

Localization Document Numbering Setup with Sequence End Value Example

In this example, you'll get to know how to set up the localization document numbering with sequence end value.

The invoice number format varies per country. It can be composed of numbers only or a combination of letters and numbers. For some countries, the invoice number format must include a prefix along with the actual invoice sequence number whereas for other countries, it must even include a suffix. You can configure the Receivables transaction number format using the localization document numbering feature.

Example Applicable Only for Colombia

Here are the assumptions:

- Receivables transaction number format is ABCD-00001.
- Maximum value for the document sequence is 3.
- Transaction type created for Invoices is Invoice_CO.
- Regional Localization is enabled for Colombia.
- Enable Document Numbering for Colombia under Localization System Options has been enabled.

Setup Details

Follow these steps:

1. Create a standalone document sequence category to be assigned to the Receivables document sequence name that you will use in the localization document numbering setup.

Application	Receivables
Category Code	COINV
Category Name	Colombia Invoices Doc Seq Category
Module	Receivables
Table	RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL
Description	Invoice Document Sequence Category for Colombia

2. Create the document sequence that you will use in the Create Document Numbering spreadsheet and assign it to the standalone document sequence category you created.

Document Sequence

Document Sequence Name	Colombia Invoices
Application	Receivables
Module	Receivables
Type	Gapless
Determinant Type	Legal entity
Start Date	1/1/2020
End Date	Blank

Document Sequence Assignment

Document Sequence Category Name	Colombia Invoices Doc Seq Category
Method	Manual
Start Date	1/1/2020
End Date	Blank
Legal Entity Value	Vision Colombia LE1

3. Download the Create Document Numbering spreadsheet for Colombia.

4. Using the Create Document Numbering spreadsheet, assign the Receivables document sequence to the relevant transaction type. Enter the prefix, sequence end value, and minimum digits based on the required format and maximum value for the document sequence. Enter the start date and click Upload to save the changes.

Transaction Type	**Invoice_CO**
Sequence Name	Colombia Invoices
Prefix	ABCD
Sequence End Value	3
Suffix	Blank
Minimum Digits	5
Separator	-
Start Date	1/1/2021
End Date	Blank

5. Create three Receivables transactions using the transaction type, Invoice_CO. Note the last transaction number.
6. Create another transaction using the transaction type, Invoice_CO, and try to complete it. The application blocks the transaction from being completed and shows an error message because the transaction type is associated with a document sequence where the sequence end value is used.
7. Create a new localization document numbering setup for the relevant transaction type with the assumption that the prefix for the sequence is EFGH.

Transaction Type	**Invoice_CO**
Sequence Name	Colombia Invoices
Prefix	ABCD
Sequence End Value	3
Suffix	Blank
Minimum Digits	5
Separator	-
Start Date	1/1/2021
End Date	4/15/2021

8. After creating a new localization document numbering setup, create and complete transactions for the relevant transaction type.

Configure Fiscal Documents for Brazil

Overview of Configuring Fiscal Document for Brazil

You can now create and manage fiscal documents for Brazil by using the fiscal document generation feature in Oracle Fusion Cloud ERP. In Brazil, fiscal documents are required to comply with the regulations of the tax authorities.

Tax authorities also register a transfer of ownership of goods or commercial activity by a company to an individual or to another company.

You can use the fiscal document generation feature to create and manage fiscal documents for:

- Sales invoices
- Internal transfer shipments
- Shipments of returns to suppliers
- Internal transfer of fixed assets

As the fiscal document generation process is integrated with Receivables, you can perform these tasks before invoices are completed:

- Enter the appropriate fiscal attributes
- Calculate taxes
- Generate a fiscal document for sales invoices

Since this feature is also integrated with Shipping, you can perform these actions:

- Capture the fiscal attributes
- Generate and manage the fiscal documents before the internal transfers and RTV shipments are released.

For fixed asset transfers, the required transaction information is moved to Receivables, so that a fiscal document can be generated based on a non-receivable invoice.

Before you configure a fiscal document, you must enable the fiscal document generation feature.

Follow these steps:

1. Assign the Financials Administration for Brazil Assign the Financials Administration for Brazil duty role to the user for access to configure the fiscal document generation feature.
2. Assign the Fiscal Document Generation duty role to the user to enable the creation and handling of fiscal documents.

Enable Brazil Localization

You must enable Brazil Localization to complete the configuration tasks that are specific to tax handling in the Fiscal Document Capture feature.

Follow these steps:

1. Click Navigator, Others and then click Setup and Maintenance work area.

2. On the Setup page, select Offering, Financials and click Opt In Features.
3. On the Opt In page, search for Financials and then click the Features icon in the Features column.
4. In the Edit Features page, select Regional Localization.
5. In the Enable column, click Features.
6. In the Feature Name page, select Brazil.
7. Click Save and Close.

Enable the Fiscal Document Feature

You can use the Manage Localization System Options task to enable fiscal document processing for the business units that capture fiscal documents.

Follow these steps:

1. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Localization System Options task.
2. Click Create.
3. In the Create Localization System Options page, select the business unit.
4. Select the Enable Fiscal Document Processing check box.
5. Click Save and Close.

Create Brazil Geography

You must define the geography structure, the geography validation, and the address format for Brazil before generating fiscal documents.

Follow these steps:

1. Define the geography structure necessary to generate fiscal documents. Follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to the Manage Geographies task.
    b. In the Country Name field, select Brazil.
    c. From the Actions menu, select Manage Geography Structure.
    d. Click Create.
    e. Select the Geography Types as State and click Add.
    Other geography types available are City and Postal Code.
    f. Select the geography type as City and click Add.
    g. Select the geography type as Postal Code and click Add.
    h. Click Save and Close.

2. Configure the geography validation and address styles for Brazil. Follow these steps:
   a. Navigate to Manage Geographies task.
   b. Search for the country name Brazil.
   c. From the Actions menu, select Manage Geography Validation.
   d. Click Add and add these address style formats:
      - Brazil Postal Address Format
      - Brazil Tax Address Format
   e. In the Address Style Format field, select No Styles Format.
   f. In Geography Mapping and Validation region, select the geography type as State.
   g. Select the Enable List of Values, Tax Validation, and Geography Validation check boxes.
   h. Select the geography type as City.
   i. Select the Enable List of Values, Tax Validation, and Geography Validation check boxes.
   j. Repeat these substeps for the Brazil Postal Address Format and Brazil Tax Address Format address style formats.
   k. Click Save and Close.
3. Configure the address format for Brazil. Follow these steps:
   a. Navigate to the Manage Address Format task.
   b. Search for Brazil Postal Address Format.
   c. Click Edit.
   d. In the Format Layout section, add these address elements:
      - Address Line 1
      - City
      - State
      - Country
   e. You can add additional elements if necessary.
   f. Select these fields and the check boxes:

      Address Fields

Field Name	Required Check Box	Uppercase Check Box
Address Line 1	Yes	No
City	Yes	Yes
State	Yes	Yes
Country	Yes	Yes

   g. Click Save and Close.
4. Configure the Brazil Tax address format by repeating the substeps for the previous step.

Define Localization Document Numbering

You can define a different fiscal document series according to your business needs for example, adopt a different series for the document inbound and outbound transactions.

Different legal reporting units can share one series. However, only one combination of legal reporting unit and series can use a fiscal document sequence. Different legal reporting units or different series cannot share the same sequence. Hence, fiscal document numbering is sequential per establishment and per series, as required by the tax authority.

You can use the Manage Document Sequence Categories and Manage Document Sequences tasks to create the fiscal document sequences. Follow these steps:

1. Create a document sequence category. Follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to Manage Document Sequence Categories task.
    b. Click New.
    c. Select the application as Receivables.
    d. Enter a category code and a category name.
    e. Select the module as Receivables.
    f. Enter RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL as the table.
    g. Provide a description for the sequence category.
    h. Click Save and Close.
2. Create a document sequence. Follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to the Manage Document Sequences task.
    b. In the Search Results section, click New.
    c. Enter a document sequence name.
    d. Select the application as Receivables.
    e. Select the module as Receivables.
    f. Select the type as Gapless.
    g. Enter a start date.
    h. In the Assignment section, click New.
    i. Select the document sequence category name created in previous substeps.
    j. Select the method as Automatic.
    k. Enter a start date.
    l. Click Save and Close.

3. Create a fiscal document series and assign document sequences to legal reporting units and series. Follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to the Manage Localization Document Numbering task.
    b. Search for Brazil.
    c. Click Create.
    d. In the Legal Entity field, select the legal entity you want to assign the fiscal document sequence to.
    e. In the Legal Reporting Unit field, select the legal reporting unit you want to assign the fiscal document sequence to.
    f. In the Series field, select the series you want to associate with the legal reporting unit. Tip: You can create a new fiscal document series by clicking the Create button.
    g. a. On the Create Series page, enter the series and series description.
    h. b. Optionally, you can select the default fiscal document model as 1, 1A, or 55 and the printing format as Landscape or Portrait.
    i. In the Sequence field, select the document sequence created in the previous substeps.
    j. Enter a start date.
    k. Select the Enabled check box.
    l. Click Save and Close.
    m. For more information on document sequence categories and document sequences, see the Implementing Common Features for Oracle Financials Cloud guide at docs.oracle.com.

   For more information on document sequence categories and document sequences, see the Implementing Common Features for Oracle Financials Cloud guide at docs.oracle.com.

Define Fiscal Attribute Templates

You can configure some of the fiscal attribute values as default values using a fiscal attribute template.

Fiscal attributes are captured on the Fiscal Attributes page during the transaction entry. They are required for fiscal document generation. Once you select the fiscal attribute template on the Fiscal Attributes page, the template values are defaulted to the Fiscal Attributes page.
Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to Manage Fiscal Attribute Templates for Brazil task.
2. In the Search Results section, click Create.
3. In the Attribute Template field, enter the template name.
4. Click Enabled.
5. Enter the start date of the record.
6. In the Header Information section, in the Industry Type field, select the type of industry, if applicable.

   > **Note:** Fuel, medicine, sugarcane, vehicle, and weapon are the industry types for which the tax authority requires specific information in the fiscal documents. The industry specific attributes are captured on the Fiscal Attributes page during the transaction entry.

7. In the Payment Option field, select Cash payment option, Installment payment option, or Other payment option value. This is a required field on the Fiscal Attributes page.
8. In the Statement of Commitment field, enter the commitment statement identification for public sector purchasing.
9. In the Purchase Contract field, enter the purchase contract information for reporting to the tax authority.

10. In the Freight Type field, select Freight on receiver account, Freight on sender account, Freight on third party, or No freight as applicable for the fiscal document.
11. In the Associated Legal Messages section, enter the legal message code and the legal message text that are reported to the tax authority.
12. Click Save and Close.

Define Fiscal Document Generation Controls and Defaults

You can define the fiscal document generation controls and the defaults for each business unit, application, and event class that generates a fiscal document.

This configuration also enables the Fiscal Document Generation task in the Billing work area. Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to Manage Fiscal Document Generation Controls for Brazil task.
2. Search for Fiscal Document Control.
3. In the Search Results section, click Create.
4. On the Create Fiscal Document Generation Controls page, for Event Class field, select the event class for which you want to define the controls and the defaults. This table lists the event class and the corresponding fiscal document type:

   Event Class and Fiscal Document Types

Application	Event Class	Fiscal Document Type
Inventory Management	Returns to supplier shipment	Return to supplier fiscal documents
Inventory Management	Transfer order shipment	Internal material transfer fiscal documents
Receivables	Debit memo	Complementary fiscal documents based on debit memo transactions
Receivables	Invoice	Regular fiscal documents based on invoice transactions

5. In the Associated Business Units section, for the Business Unit field, select the business unit for which you want to define the controls and defaults for the fiscal document generation. Only the business units that were enabled for fiscal document processing are available for selection.
6. You can optionally isolate the controls and defaults by transaction-based fiscal classifications. In the Document Fiscal Classification field, select the fiscal classification that identifies the transaction.
7. Enter the start date of the record.
8. Click Enabled.
9. To complete the invoice before the fiscal document is approved by the tax authority, select the Allow Completion Before Fiscal Document Generation check box in the Control Information section.

   > **Note:** You can complete the invoice manually regardless of the fiscal document's status. However, if this check box is not selected, the invoice cannot be completed before the corresponding fiscal document is approved. Once the tax authority approves it, the invoice is automatically completed.

10. In the Product Type field, select the product type and configure the default values for goods, services, or mixed fiscal documents.

11. In the Fiscal Attributes Defaults section, for the Goods Series field, select the series default value. During transaction entry, this value defaults on the Fiscal Attributes page for goods and mixed fiscal documents.

    > **Note:** Only the series defined for a business unit, application, event class, and document fiscal classification is available for selection on the Fiscal Attributes page.

12. In the Services Series field, select the series default value. This value defaults on the Fiscal Attributes page for service and mixed fiscal documents.

    > **Note:** Only the series defined for a business unit, application, event class, and document fiscal classification is available for selection on the Fiscal Attributes page.

13. In the Attribute Template field, select the fiscal attribute template. During transaction entry, the default values defined for the template are automatically populated on the Fiscal Attributes page.
14. In the Contingency Type field, select the contingency type default value. This value defaults on the Enter Contingency Information page, when a contingency fiscal document is requested by clicking Generate Contingency Fiscal Document on the Manage Fiscal Document Generation page.
15. In the Contingency Series field, select the contingency series default value. This value defaults on the Enter Contingency Information page, when a contingency fiscal document is requested by clicking Generate Contingency Fiscal Document on the Manage Fiscal Document Generation page.
16. In the Contingency Reason field, enter the contingency reason default value. This value defaults on the Enter Contingency Information page, when a contingency fiscal document is requested by clicking Generate Contingency Fiscal Document on the Manage Fiscal Document Generation page.
17. Click Save and Close.

    > **Note:** Tip: You can use document fiscal classifications to assign different fiscal document series as default values for different types of transactions.

18. If you use a different series for inbound and outbound goods fiscal documents, create one document fiscal classification for inbound transactions and another for outbound transactions. Follow these steps:
    a. On the Fiscal Document Generation Controls page, create a record for the first document fiscal classification and assign the inbound goods series as the default value.
    b. Create another record for the second document fiscal classification and assign the outbound goods series as the default value.
    c. During transaction entry, on the Create Transaction page, click the Miscellaneous tab.
    d. Enter the specific document fiscal classification. This makes the corresponding goods series default to the Fiscal Attributes page.

    For more information on transaction-based fiscal classifications, see the Oracle Financials Cloud Implementing Tax guide at docs.oracle.com.

Define Tax Authority Time Controls

You can define time controls for each tax authority. Before defining the time controls, you must define a tax authority party tax profile using the Manage Legal Authorities task.

The Manage Fiscal Document Generation page uses the time controls configuration. When you click the Void Fiscal Document or Cancel Fiscal Document button, the corresponding action is allowed only if it is within the configured period of time.

Follow these steps:

1. Configure the time controls for the tax authority. Follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to Manage Document Sequence Categories task.
    b. Click New.
    c. Select the application as Receivables.
    d. Enter a category code and a category name.
    e. Select the module as Receivables.
    f. Enter RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL as the table.
    g. Provide a description for the sequence category.
    h. Click Save and Close.
2. Define the SEFAZ tax authority for the legal reporting unit. Follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to the Manage Party Tax Profiles task.
    b. Search for Tax Authority Tax Profiles.
    c. Enter the name of the tax authority.
    d. Click Search.
    e. Select the tax authority tax profile record.
    f. Click Edit. The Edit Tax Authority Tax Profile page opens.
    g. Select the country as Brazil. This displays the Document Time Controls section.
    h. Click Add Row.
    i. In the Document Control Type field, select the action to be controlled according to time limits, like void or cancel fiscal document.
    j. In the Time Limit field, enter the time limit.
    k. In the Units field, select Hours, Days, Months, or Next month as the time unit.
    l. Enter a start date.
    m. Select Enabled.
    n. Click Save and Close.

    > **Note:** Define a time limit control based on the day of the month by using Next Month as a unit. For example, to allow voiding a fiscal document only until the 10th day of the next month:

    o. Select Void as the document control type.
    p. Enter 10 as the time limit.
    q. Select Next Month as the unit.

    Each legal reporting unit that generates fiscal documents must have a corresponding tax authority associated with the legal reporting unit tax registration. For the legal reporting unit, the state inscription number (IE) and municipal inscription number (IM) must be defined earlier.

3. Define the city tax authority for the legal reporting unit. Follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to the Manage Tax Registrations task.
    b. Search for Legal Reporting Unit Tax Profiles.
    c. In the Search section, search for the legal reporting unit.
    d. On the Tax Registrations tab, select the record corresponding to municipal inscription number of this legal reporting unit.
    e. Click Edit.
    f. On the Edit Legal Reporting Unit Tax Registration page, for the Reporting Tax Authority field, select the reporting tax authority. This should be the same legal authority defined previously to represent the city tax authority.
    g. Click Save and Close.

For more information on the state inscription number (IE), municipal inscription number (IM), and configuring tax registrations in Brazil, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support at https://support.oracle.com.

For more information on document sequence categories and document sequences, see the Implementing Common Features for Oracle Financials Cloud guide at docs.oracle.com.

Define Lookup Codes

Configure IBG Geography Codes

You can create IBG geography codes by specifying a lookup value for geography identifier subtype.

The tax authority requires geography identification codes. The Brazilian Institute of Geography and Statistics (IBGE) defines standard numeric codes for each city and state in Brazil.

Note: In the geography structure, they are defined as alternative codes.

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Manage Geography Lookups task.
2. Select HZ_GEO_IDENTIFIER_SUBTYPE.
3. In the Lookup Codes section, click New.
4. Enter the lookup code as IBGE_CODE.
5. Enter the start date of the record.
6. Click Enabled.
7. Enter these values:
    a. In the Meaning field, enter the Brazil IBGE Geography Code.
    b. In the Description field, enter the Brazil IBGE Geography Code.
    c. In the Tag field, enter C.
8. In the Attribute field, enter a value.
9. In the Meaning field, enter the Brazil IBGE Geography Code.
10. In the Description field, enter the Brazil IBGE Geography Code.
11. In the Tag field, enter C.

12. Click Save and Close.

Configure the Fuel Product Code

You can configure fuel product codes.

For the fuel industry, the tax authority requires the fuel product code. The National Agency of Petroleum provides the standard codes. The fuel product code of the fiscal document is captured on the Update Fiscal Attributes page during transaction entry. The corresponding values are set up as lookup codes of the predefined Fiscal Document Fuel Product Code lookup type.
Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Manage Standard Lookups task.
2. Search for the Fiscal Document Fuel Product Code lookup type.
3. In the Lookup Codes section, click New.
4. In the Lookup Code field, enter the numeric fuel product code defined by the National Agency of Petroleum.
5. Click Enabled.
6. Enter the start date.
7. In the Meaning field, enter the fuel product code meaning.
8. In the Description field, enter the fuel product code description.
9. Click Save and Close.

Define IBGE Codes for Cities and States

You can configure the corresponding IBGE code as an alternative code for the geography for each state,

Each city and state has a standard numeric code defined by the IBGE. The tax authority requires this code as the standard geography identification. During the fiscal document generation process, the IBGE codes associated with the location addresses related to the fiscal document are extracted and communicated to the tax authority
Follow these steps:

1. Configure the corresponding IBGE code as an alternative code for the geography for each state. Follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to the Manage Geographies task.
    b. Search for Brazil country.
    c. Select the Brazil geography record and click Hierarchy Defined.
    d. In the Geography Hierarchy section, select the first state under Brazil to highlight the table row.
    e. Click Edit. The Edit State page opens.
    f. In Primary and Alternative Codes section, click Add.
    g. Enter these values:
        i. In the Code field, enter the IBGE numeric code of the state
        ii. In the Code Type field, enter the Brazil IBGE City Code
        iii. In the Data Provider field, enter the User entered data provider.
        iv. In the Language field, enter Brazilian Portuguese.
    h. Click Save and Close.
    i. Repeat these substeps for the other states.

2. Configure the corresponding IBGE code as an alternative code for the geography for each city. Follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to the Manage Geographies task.
    b. Search for Brazil country.
    c. Select the Brazil geography record and click Hierarchy Defined.
    d. In the Geography Hierarchy section, select the first state under Brazil to highlight the table row.
    e. Click the View list, and select Expand.
    f. Select the first city under the state to highlight the table row.
    g. Click Edit. The Edit City page opens.
    h. In the Primary and Alternative Codes section, click Add.
    i. Enter these values:
        i. In the Code field, enter the IBGE numeric code of the state
        ii. In the Code Type field, enter the Brazil IBGE City Code
        iii. In the Data Provider field, enter the User entered data provider.
        iv. In the Language field, enter Brazilian Portuguese.
    j. Click Save and Close.
    k. Repeat these substeps for the other cities.

For more information on document sequence categories and document sequences, see the Implementing Common Features for Oracle Financials Cloud guide at docs.oracle.com.

Configure Transaction Taxes

You can view the calculated transaction tax lines on the Fiscal Document page before you extract the tax information in the fiscal document extract file.

In Brazil, taxes such as IPI, ICMS, PIS, COFINS, and ISS are configured as transaction taxes in Oracle ERP Cloud. Since transaction taxes must be reported on the fiscal document that is sent to the tax authority for approval, they are calculated on Receivables invoices and Shipment transactions prior to the generation of the fiscal document.

You can configure these fiscal classifications as tax reporting types:

- IPI Legal framework codes
- PIS CST codes
- COFINS CST codes
- ICMS CST codes
- IPI CST codes
- ICMS taxable basis determination codes
- ICMS-ST taxable basis determination codes
- ICMS exemption condition codes
- ISS applicability codes

Configure the tax reporting types and tax reporting codes and associate them with the tax configuration to represent different tax situations. Tax reporting types and tax reporting codes are extracted into the fiscal document extract file along with the other fiscal document information.

Understand the Fiscal Document Cancellation Flow

You can cancel a fiscal document for various reasons, such as errors in the fiscal document data, cancellations by a customer, or issues in the shipment process.

Make sure that the fiscal document fulfills these requirements to cancel a goods or services fiscal document:

- Fiscal document is approved by the tax authority.
- Corresponding taxable event has not taken place yet. For example, goods were not issued or services were not provided.
- Cancellation is requested within the prescribed time limit specified by the tax authority.
- Any other tax authority requirement.

These steps outline the flow of a service fiscal document with tax differences:

1. Create a service invoice in Receivables with the tax determinants and transaction information required for the fiscal document. Transaction taxes and withholding taxes are calculated according to the tax configuration.
2. In the Actions menu, select Request for Fiscal Document. The transaction becomes read-only and the fiscal document status changes to Transaction Entered.
3. In the Actions menu, select Update Fiscal Attributes.
4. After you enter the additional transaction information required for the fiscal document, click Submit. The fiscal document status changes to Scheduled.
5. Run the Generate Fiscal Document process to verify if the information required for the fiscal document generation is available. If the validation passes, a fiscal document key and a fiscal document sequential number are provided. The fiscal document status changes to Generated.
6. The fiscal document is now available for extraction and consumption by a third party, who submits the request for the tax authority approval. The Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority process creates an extract file containing the fiscal document information and changes the fiscal document status to Sent.
7. Partners generate the fiscal document XML file based on the extract file and communicate with the city tax authority.
8. The city tax authority can approve or raise validation errors for the fiscal documents. Partners communicate the tax authority response through the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process.
9. If the tax authority raised errors in the fiscal document, the status changes to Errors. You must correct the setup or transaction information and request for the fiscal document again.
10. If the fiscal document is approved, the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process verifies if the taxes indicated by the city tax authority are different from the taxes calculated previously in the service invoice. If the taxes are the same, the fiscal document status changes to Approved and the invoice is automatically completed.
11. If the city taxes are different from the calculated taxes, the fiscal document status changes to Approved with tax error and the invoice is automatically completed. Click Fiscal Document Status and review the Tax Name, Taxable Amount, Tax Rate, and Tax Amount as indicated by the tax authority. Based on this information, create a tax invoice adjustment to record the tax differences.

    For more information on the standard fiscal document approval flow and fiscal documents based on Receivables transactions, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support at https://support.oracle.com.

Define Item Catalog and Categories

You can configure the fiscal classifications as item catalogs and associate the item categories to each item.

You can associate these item categories:

- NCM: Mercosur common classification
- EX-TIPI: IPI tax list exception codes
- Origin of goods: Item origin classification for ICMS tax
- CEST: Tributary substitution specifier code
- CNAE:National Classification Of Economic Activities

> **Note:** All item catalogs and item categories associated with items of the fiscal document are extracted into the fiscal document extract file to be sent to the tax authority. From the Fiscal Document extract file, the partner gets the fiscal classification code and item catalog name.

You can define NCM and EX-TIPI as product fiscal classifications. During transaction entry, after an inventory item is indicated in the transaction line, the product fiscal classification defaults from the item category associated to the item.

Create an Item Catalog and Item Categories for NCM And EX- TIPI

Follow these steps:

1. From the Product Information Management work area, navigate to the Manage Catalogs task.
2. On the Manage Catalogs page, click Create.
3. On the Create Catalog page, for the Catalog Name field, enter the name of the catalog for NCM and EX-TIPI.
4. In the Catalog Code field, enter the catalog code.
5. In the Description field, enter the catalog description.
6. In the Controlled At field, select the Master Level or Organization Level values.
7. Enter the start date.
8. Click Save and Continue.
9. On the Edit Catalog page, click Edit in Spreadsheet. This launches the CategoryImport spreadsheet.
10. Connect to the application.
11. On the Catalog Category workbook, click Insert Rows For Create.
12. Add the NCM codes as item categories under this item catalog. Enter the necessary categories for your business, including the EX-TIPI codes as part of the NCM codes.
13. Click Upload.

Create and Associate a Product Fiscal Classification Type Group With an Item Catalog

Follow these steps:

1. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Product-Based Fiscal Classifications task.
2. On the Manage Product-Based Fiscal Classifications page, search for Product Fiscal Classification Type.
3. Click Create.
4. On the Inventory Category Set field, select the item catalog created previously.
5. On the Product Fiscal Classification Type region, for the Fiscal Classification Type Group field, enter the name of the fiscal classification type group.
6. In the Type Code field, enter the code of the NCM structure.

7. In the Type Name field, enter the name of the NCM structure.
8. In the Start Position field, enter 1.
9. In the Number of Characters field, enter the number of characters of the NCM structure.
10. Enter the start date.
11. Click Save and Close.

> **Note:** You can optionally create multiple levels for the product fiscal classification type group, according to the structure of NCM and EX-TIPI. This may be necessary if you want to define tax rules based on specific segments of the NCM structure.

Define the Default Product Fiscal Classification for a Transaction Line

Follow these steps:

1. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Country Default Controls task.
2. Search for Brazil.
3. Click Edit.
4. In the Primary Inventory Category Set field, select the item catalog created in previous steps. This is the default product fiscal classification for a transaction line.
5. Click Save and Close.

Associate Each Inventory Item With the Corresponding Item Category

Follow these steps:

1. From the Product Information Management work area, navigate to the Manage Items task.
2. Search for the item.
3. Click on the item to edit.
4. In the Categories tab, click Add Row.
5. In the Catalog field, select the item catalog created in previous steps.
6. In the Category field, select the corresponding NCM and EX-TIPI fiscal classification code. This item category defaults to the transaction line product fiscal classification.

Configure Service Fiscal Classifications

If you have configured the services provided by your company as inventory items, you can define the corresponding service fiscal classifications as product fiscal classifications

Follow these steps:

1. Create an item catalog with each item category as a service fiscal classification.
2. Create a product fiscal classification type group and associate this item catalog.
3. Define this item catalog as the default product fiscal classification.
4. Associate each service item with the corresponding item category.

> **Note:** During transaction entry, if the transaction line has an inventory item, the service fiscal classification is captured as the product fiscal classification and the value defaults from item catalog.

5. If the services are not configured as inventory items, you can enable the service fiscal classification to be captured as product category.

a. Define each service fiscal classification code as a product category fiscal classification code.
b. Select the service fiscal classification code as a product category in the transaction line during a transaction entry.

> **Note:** If the city service fiscal classification code is different from the national fiscal classification code for the same service, use different levels of the product classification structure.

c. Define the national fiscal classification codes in the upper levels of the item catalog hierarchy or product category fiscal classification hierarchy, depending on how you configure the services.

   The local service fiscal classifications are the child nodes of the national fiscal classification nodes. The national fiscal classification codes are defined as the first level and city service fiscal classification codes as the second level of item categories.

For more information on product fiscal classifications and product categories, see the Oracle Financials Cloud Implementing Tax guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

Define Ship-From and Ship-To Legal Reporting Units

For shipment transactions, you must define the legal reporting unit associated with the ship-from and ship-to organizations required by fiscal document generation.

The ship-from legal reporting unit is captured during transaction entry on the Update Fiscal Attributes page. For internal transfer shipments and return to supplier shipments, you can define the ship-from legal reporting unit that defaults to the Update Fiscal Attributes page.

The ship-to party and ship-to location are captured during transaction entry on the Edit Shipment page. For internal transfer shipments, you must define the legal reporting unit associated with the ship-to location.

Follow these steps:

1. To configure the ship-from legal reporting unit, do these steps:
   a. Navigate to the Manage Associated Business Entities task.
   b. Click Selected Scope.
   c. Select the ship-from legal entity and legal reporting unit that are used for internal material transfer or return to supplier shipments.
   d. Click Add Row.
   e. Select the type as Inventory organization.
   f. Select the name as the inventory organization associated with the legal reporting unit. During fiscal document generation for internal transfer shipments and return to supplier shipments, the configuration is used to associate the legal reporting unit with the ship-from location.

2. To configure the ship-to legal reporting unit, do these steps:
   a. Navigate to the Manage Associated Business Entities task.
   b. Click Selected Scope.
   c. Select the ship-to legal entity and legal reporting unit used for internal material transfer shipments.
   d. Click Add Row.
   e. Select the type as Ship-from or to location.
   f. Select the name of the location associated with the legal reporting unit. During fiscal document generation for internal transfer shipments, the configuration is used associate the legal reporting unit to the ship-to location.

      For more information on legal reporting units and business entities association, see the Implementing Common Features for Oracle Financials Cloud guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

For more information on legal reporting units and business entities association, see the Implementing Common Features for Oracle Financials Cloud guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

Define CFOP

The operations fiscal code (CFOP) is a fiscal classification for transactions defined by the government of Brazil. It is a mandatory attribute for goods and mixed fiscal documents. During transaction entry, the CFOPs are captured as a transaction business category. Transaction business categories are tax determinants in the transaction line level.The operations fiscal code (CFOP) is a fiscal classification for transactions defined by the government of Brazil. It is a mandatory attribute for goods and mixed fiscal documents. During transaction entry, the CFOPs are captured as a transaction business category. Transaction business categories are tax determinants in the transaction line level.

To configure transaction business categories, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Manage Transaction-Based Fiscal Classifications task.
2. Search for Transaction Business Category Codes.
3. In the Search section, enter the fiscal classification code as one of the predefined levels.
4. Click Search.
5. Select the record from the search results.
6. Click Create Child Node to add additional levels.
7. On the Create Fiscal Classification page, enter the code as CFOP numeric code.
8. Enter the name as the CFOP description.
9. Select the country as Brazil.
10. Enter the start date of the record.
11. Click Save and Close.

Define Vehicle Use for Vehicle Industry

You can define vehicle use as an intended use tax determinant and select the appropriate vehicle use during transaction entry.

Vehicle Use is a specific attribute for the vehicle industry, and required for fiscal documents related to the sale of vehicles.
Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Manage Product-Based Fiscal Classifications task.
2. Search for Intended Use Fiscal Classification Codes.
3. Click Create.
4. Enter these values:
    a. In the Code field, enter the numeric code for vehicle use.
    b. In the Name field, enter the vehicle use name.
    c. In the Country field, enter Brazil.
5. Enter the start date of the record.
6. Click Save and Close.

Configure Tax Registrations for Brazil

Overview of Configuring Tax Registrations for Brazil

This section discusses about configuring tax registrations for Brazil.

You can use Oracle Fusion Cloud ERP to capture, maintain, and validate company registration numbers such as National Register of Legal Entities (CNPJ), Individual Taxpayer Registry (CPF), State Inscription Number (IE), Municipal Inscription Number (IM), and Superintendence of the Manaus Free Zone (SUFRAMA) in Brazil, for enterprise, suppliers, customers, and other parties.

These registration numbers are required by the tax authorities, and defined as tax registrations and taxpayer IDs. As part of the fiscal document information, they are displayed in the Manage Fiscal Document Generation page, and extracted for submission to the tax authorities.

Control and Validate Tax Registration and Taxpayer ID Validations

You can change the controls and defaults for tax registration and taxpayer ID validations. You can control and validate CNPJ, CPF, IE, IM, and SUFRAMA.

These tax reporting types are predefined for Brazil:

- Brazil CNPJ for CNPJ registration
- Brazil CPF for CPF registration
- Brazil SUFRAMA for SUFRAMA registration
- Brazil State Inscription IE for IE registration
- Brazil Municipal Inscription IM for IM registration

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the **Manage Tax Reporting Types** task.
2. Search for the tax reporting type.
3. Select the tax reporting type and click **Edit**.

4. In the Registration Numbers Controls and Defaults region, define the validation level as **Warning** or **Error** as appropriate.
5. Define the duplicate validation level based on the uniqueness check level:
    - All party types
    - Customers
    - No validation
    - Same party type
    - Suppliers
    - Third parties
6. Click Save and Close.

   You can maintain the validation configuration at each of these tax setup levels:
    - Tax regime
    - Tax
    - Tax jurisdiction

   Use the available fields on the setup pages to configure defaults for each associated tax or tax jurisdiction. The values from the tax reporting type appear by default on this record. These values control:
    - Registration type to be initiated
    - Validation level
    - Duplicate validation level

> **Note:** The country-based validation is applicable only if the validation field is null.

National Register of Legal Entities (CNPJ)

CNPJ is an identification number issued to companies in Brazil by the Federal Revenue Bureau.

Each company branch operating in a different address requires a distinct CNPJ number. The CNPJ of the fiscal document issuer must be disclosed to the tax authorities, and is also required for bank collection and payment processing.

You can use the Manage Legal Entity Registrations and Manage Legal Reporting Unit Registrations tasks to define the CNPJ associated with the first party. Customers, suppliers, and other third parties can use the Manage Tax Registrations for Third-Party Tax Profiles and Third-Party Site Tax Profiles tasks to define their CNPJ numbers. This information is validated for uniqueness, format, and check digit requirements.

Define First-Party CNPJ

You must add the first-party CNPJ numbers as the legal entity and legal reporting unit registrations after you define the legal entity and legal reporting unit registration codes for the legal jurisdiction.

You can define the legal entity registration and then create the legal entity. Follow these steps:

1. Create a legal jurisdiction:
   a. Navigate to the **Manage Legal Jurisdictions** task.
   b. Select the territory as **Brazil**.
   c. Select the CNPJ as the legal entity registration code.
   d. Select the CNPJ as the legal reporting unit registration code.
   e. Click Save and Close.
2. Create a legal entity:
   a. Navigate to the **Manage Legal Entity** task.
   b. Accept the default country as **Brazil**.
   c. Accept the default value Identifying Jurisdiction, defined previously as the legal jurisdiction.
   d. Search for and select a legal address.
   e. Enter the CNPJ of the legal entity.
   f. Enter the legal reporting unit registration number as the CNPJ of the legal reporting unit.
   g. Click Save and Close.

   When you create a legal entity, a legal reporting unit with the same name is automatically created. Use the Manage Legal Reporting Unit task to create more legal reporting units, or modify the settings.

Define Third-Party CNPJ

You can define the CNPJ for third parties as taxpayer identifiers of third-party tax profiles and third-party site tax profiles.

Third parties constitute the customers, suppliers, and carriers. The tax reporting type Brazil CNPJ is predefined for Brazil, and the registration type is Taxpayer ID. These reporting type uses are enabled in the application:

- Customer party tax profile
- Customer site party tax profile
- Supplier party tax profile
- Supplier site party tax profile

1. To enter the CNPJ of a third party, follow these steps:
   a. Navigate to the Manage Tax Registrations task.
   b. Search for Third-Party Tax Profiles.
   c. In the Taxpayer Identifiers tab, click Create.
   d. Search for the party name on the Create Third-Party Taxpayer ID page.
   e. Select Brazil CNPJ as the validation type.
   f. In the Taxpayer ID field, enter the CNPJ number.
   g. Enter the effective start date.
   h. Click Save and Close.

2. To enter the CNPJ of the third-party site, follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to the Manage Tax Registrations task.
    b. Search for Third-Party Site Tax Profiles.
    c. In the Taxpayer Identifiers tab, click Create.
    d. On the Create Third-Party Site Taxpayer ID page, search for the party site number.
    e. Select Brazil CNPJ as the validation type.
    f. In the Taxpayer ID field, enter the CNPJ number.
    g. Enter the effective start date.
    h. Click Save and Close.

Fiscal Document Extract Layout

CPF is the registration number for individuals maintained as suppliers, customers, or other third parties involved in transaction flows.

It is not maintained for the legal entity and legal reporting units. The Federal Revenue Bureau in Brazil assigns CPF to individual taxpayers, and it is a mandatory requirement to perform any legal or commercial activity.

Use the Manage Tax Registrations for Third-Party Tax Profiles and Third-Party Site Tax Profiles tasks to define the CPF associated with the third parties. This information is validated for uniqueness, format, and check digit requirements.

Define Third-Party CPF

You can define the CPF for third parties as taxpayer identifiers of third-party tax profiles and third-party site tax profiles.

Third parties constitute the customers, suppliers, and carriers. The tax reporting type Brazil CPF is predefined for Brazil, and the registration type is Taxpayer ID. These reporting type uses are enabled in the application:

- Customer party tax profile
- Customer site party tax profile
- Supplier party tax profile
- Supplier site party tax profile

1. To enter the CPF of a third party, follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to the Manage Tax Registrations task.
    b. Search for the Third-Party Tax Profiles.
    c. In the Taxpayer Identifiers tab, click Create.
    d. Search for the party name on the Create Third-Party Taxpayer ID page.
    e. Select Brazil CPF as the validation type.
    f. In the Taxpayer ID field, enter the CPF number.
    g. Enter the effective start date.
    h. Click Save and Close.

2. To enter the CPF of the third-party site, follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to the Manage Tax Registrations task.
    b. Search for Third-Party Site Tax Profiles.
    c. In the Taxpayer Identifiers tab, click Create.
    d. On the Create Third-Party Site Taxpayer ID page, search for the party site number.
    e. Select Brazil CPF as the validation type.
    f. In the Taxpayer ID field, enter the CPF number.
    g. Enter the effective start date.
    h. Click Save and Close.

Superintendence of the Manaus Free Zone

SUFRAMA is the Manaus free trade zone agency responsible for managing the incoming and outgoing goods in the area affected by the fiscal benefits.

Companies in this area must register with SUFRAMA to receive a registration number. This information is required for the fiscal documents related to transactions with applicable tax benefits. These fiscal documents must include SUFRAMA registration of the ship-to party for tax reporting.

You can use the Manage Tax Registrations of Third-Party Tax Profiles and Third-Party Site Tax Profiles tasks to define the SUFRAMA associated with third parties. This information is validated for uniqueness, format, and check digit requirements.

Define Third-Party SUFRAMA

You can define the SUFRAMA for third parties as taxpayer identifiers of third-party tax profiles and third-party site tax profiles.

Third parties constitute the customers, suppliers, and carriers. The tax reporting type Brazil SUFRAMA is predefined for Brazil, and the registration type is Taxpayer ID. These reporting type uses are enabled in the application:

- Customer party tax profile
- Customer site party tax profile
- Supplier party tax profile
- Supplier site party tax profile

1. To enter the SUFRAMA of a third party, follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to the Manage Tax Registrations task.
    b. Search for Third-Party Tax Profiles.
    c. In the Taxpayer Identifiers tab, click Create.
    d. Search for the party name on the Create Third-Party Taxpayer ID page.
    e. Select Brazil SUFRAMA as the validation type.
    f. In the Taxpayer ID field, enter the SUFRAMA number.
    g. Enter the effective start date.
    h. Click Save and Close.

2. To enter the SUFRAMA of the third-party site, follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to the Manage Tax Registrations task.
    b. Search for Third-Party Site Tax Profiles.
    c. In the Taxpayer Identifiers tab, click Create.
    d. On the Create Third-Party Site Taxpayer ID page, search for the party site number.
    e. Select Brazil SUFRAMA as the validation type.
    f. In the Taxpayer ID field, enter the SUFRAMA number.
    g. Enter the effective start date.
    h. Click Save and Close.

State Inscription Number (IE)

The State Inscription Number (IE) is a registration assigned by the state fiscal authorities for ICMS tax.

Companies that are required to pay ICMS tax must register to receive an IE registration number. Companies doing business in more than one state must have a different IE for each state. **State Inscription Numbers** of the first party and the third parties are mandatory for tax reporting and fiscal documents.

For first parties, use the Manage Tax Registrations of Legal Reporting Unit Tax Profiles task to define the **State Inscription Number**. Customers, suppliers, and other third parties, can use the Manage Tax Registrations of Third-Party Tax Profiles and Third-Party Site Tax Profiles tasks. This information is validated for uniqueness, format, and check digit requirements.

Define First-Party and Third-Party IE

You can add the first-party state inscription number as the tax registrations of legal reporting unit tax profile.

You can add the third-party state inscription number as the tax registrations of third-party tax profile and third-party site tax profile.

The tax reporting type Brazil State Inscription IE is predefined for Brazil, and the registration type is Tax registration. These reporting type uses are enabled in the application:

- Legal reporting unit tax registration
- Customer party tax profile
- Customer site party tax profile
- Supplier party tax profile
- Supplier site party tax profile

Define your tax configuration before adding the party tax profiles tax registrations. Use the Manage Tax Regimes task to create tax regimes and assign them to the country Brazil. For ICMS tax configuration, use the Manage Tax Jurisdictions task to create one tax jurisdiction for each state. Use the same tax regime, tax, and tax jurisdiction when you enter the tax registrations.

1. To enter the IE of a legal reporting unit, follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to the Manage Tax Registrations task.
    b. Search for Legal Reporting Unit Tax Profiles.
    c. In the Tax Registrations tab, click Create.
    d. Select the legal reporting unit in the Create Legal Reporting Unit Tax Registration page.

   e. Select the tax regime code.
   f. Select the tax.
   g. Select the tax jurisdiction code associated with the state where the IE was registered.
   h. In the Registration Details region, select Others as the tax registration type.
   i. Select Brazil State Inscription IE as the validation type.
   j. The Validation Level and Duplicate Validation Level controls are retrieved from the tax configuration.
   k. In the Registration Number field, enter the IE number.
   l. Enter the start date.
   m. Click Save and Close.
2. To enter the IE of a third-party, follow these steps:
   a. Navigate to the Manage Tax Registrations task.
   b. Search for Third-Party Tax Profiles.
   c. In the Tax Registrations tab, click Create.
   d. On the Create Third-Party Tax Registration page, select the party name.
   e. Select the tax regime code.
   f. Select the tax.
   g. Select the tax jurisdiction code associated with the state where the IE was registered.
   h. In the Registration Details region, select Others as the tax registration type.
   i. Select Brazil State Inscription IE as the validation type.
   j. The Validation Level and Duplicate Validation Level controls are retrieved from the tax configuration.
   k. In the Registration Number field, enter the IE number.
   l. Enter the start date.
   m. Click Save and Close.
3. To enter the IE of a third-party site, follow these steps:
   a. Navigate to the Manage Tax Registrations task.
   b. Search for Third-Party Site Tax Profiles.
   c. In the Tax Registrations tab, click Create.
   d. On the Create Third-Party Site Tax Registration page, select the party site number.
   e. Select the tax regime code.
   f. Select the tax.
   g. Select the tax jurisdiction code associated with the state where the IE was registered.
   h. In the Registration Details region, select Others as the tax registration type.
   i. Select Brazil State Inscription IE as the validation type.
   j. The Validation Level and Duplicate Validation Level controls are retrieved from the tax configuration.
   k. In the Registration Number field, enter the IE number.
   l. Enter the start date.
   m. Click Save and Close.

You can define the Tributary Substitute IE associated with the destination state of merchandise when there is ICMS ST withheld for the destination state. Create a first-party state inscription number for the legal reporting unit located in the ship-to state. For example, if you are shipping from Rio de Janeiro to **Minas Gerais**, create an IE for the legal reporting unit located in **Minas Gerais** state. This information is extracted for submission to tax authorities.

Municipal Inscription Number (IM)

The Municipal Inscription Number (IM) is the taxpayer identification number in the Municipal Tax Register. This registration is required for companies that provide services, and are required to pay the ISS tax to the city.

Companies doing business in multiple cities must have a different IM for each city. Municipal Inscription Numbers of the first party and the third parties are mandatory for tax reporting and service fiscal documents.

For first parties, use the Manage Tax Registrations of Legal Reporting Unit Tax Profiles task to define the Municipal Inscription Number.

Customers, suppliers, and other third parties can use the Manage Tax Registrations of the Third-Party Tax Profiles and Third-Party Site Tax Profiles tasks. This information is validated for uniqueness.

Define First-Party and Third-Party IM

You can add the first-party municipal inscription number as tax registrations of the legal reporting unit tax profile.

You can add the third-party municipal inscription number as tax registrations of the third-party tax profile and the third-party site tax profile. The tax reporting type Brazil Municipal Inscription IM is predefined for Brazil, and the registration type is tax registration.

These type uses are enabled in the application:

- Legal reporting unit tax registration
- Customer party tax profile
- Customer site party tax profile
- Supplier party tax profile
- Supplier site party tax profile

You must define your tax configuration before adding the party tax profiles tax registrations. You can use the Manage Tax Regimes task to create tax regimes, and assign them to the country Brazil. For ISS tax configuration, use the Manage Tax Jurisdictions task to create one tax jurisdiction for each city. You must use the same tax regime, tax, and tax jurisdiction when you enter the tax registrations.

1. To enter the IM of a legal reporting unit, follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to the Manage Tax Registrations task.
    b. Search for Legal Reporting Unit Tax Profiles.
    c. In the Tax Registrations tab, click Create.
    d. Select the legal reporting unit in the Create Legal Reporting Unit Tax Registration page.
    e. Select the tax regime code.
    f. Select the tax.
    g. Select the tax jurisdiction code associated with the city where the IM was registered.
    h. In the Registration Details region, select Others as the tax registration type.
    i. Select Brazil Municipal Inscription IM as the validation type.
    j. The Validation Level and Duplicate Validation Level controls are retrieved from the tax configuration.
    k. In the Registration Number field, enter the IM number.
    l. Enter the start date.
    m. Click Save and Close.
2. To enter the IM of a third party, follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to the Manage Tax Registrations task.
    b. Search for Third-Party Tax Profiles.
    c. In the Tax Registrations tab, click Create.
    d. On the Create Third-Party Tax Registration page, select the party name.
    e. Select the tax regime code.
    f. Select the tax.
    g. Select the tax jurisdiction code associated with the state where the IM was registered.
    h. In the Registration Details region, select Others as the tax registration type.
    i. Select Brazil Municipal Inscription IM as the validation type.
    j. The Validation Level and Duplicate Validation Level controls are retrieved from the tax configuration.
    k. In the Registration Number field, enter the IM number.
    l. Enter the start date.
    m. Click Save and Close.
3. To enter the IM of a third-party site, follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to the Manage Tax Registrations task.
    b. Search for Third-Party Site Tax Profiles.
    c. In the Tax Registrations tab, click Create.
    d. On the Create Third-Party Site Tax Registration page, select the party site number.
    e. Select the tax regime code.
    f. Select the tax.
    g. Select the tax jurisdiction code associated with the state where the IM was registered.
    h. In the Registration Details region, select Others as the tax registration type.
    i. Select Brazil Municipal Inscription IM as the validation type.
    j. The Validation Level and Duplicate Validation Level controls are retrieved from the tax configuration.
    k. In the Registration Number field, enter the IM number.
    l. Enter the start date.
    m. Click Save and Close.

Enter Fiscal Documents in Payables

Overview of Entering Fiscal Documents in Payables

If you have not implemented the Fiscal Document Capture feature, you can record a service fiscal document directly through a Payables invoice by calculating taxes and capturing the fiscal attribute details.

You can manually enter or import invoices and their fiscal attributes from other systems. Fiscal document capture is the preferred method for entering a fiscal document. You can only enter fiscal documents in Payables if they meet these criteria:

- Service fiscal document
- Fiscal document without recoverable taxes , such as ICMS, PIS, COFINS, and so on
- Fiscal document without services or charges associated with a manufacturing process, as the production cost is not updated
- Fiscal document for which all lines are payable

To enter fiscal documents in payables, follow these steps:

1. Configure a Fiscal Document.

   The configuration tasks for the tax handling of fiscal documents in Payables are similar to the tasks for setting up the fiscal document capture feature, excluding the receipt tax options and tax tolerance limits.
2. Create a Fiscal Document.
3. Import a Fiscal Document in Payables.

   You can import the fiscal attributes to capture the fiscal documents based on the imported Payables invoices. After the invoice data is inserted into the Payables interface tables, submit the Import Payables Invoices process to create invoices from the invoice records that successfully passed import validations.
4. Import Fiscal Attributes Using Oracle ERP Integration Service.

Create a Fiscal Document

You can create a service fiscal document in Payables.

Follow these steps:

1. From the Payables Invoices work area, navigate to the Create Invoice task.
2. On the Create Invoice page, in the Invoice Header region, enter the header information.
3. In the Lines region, for each invoice line, select the product type as Service. Enter the other line information as for a standard Payables invoice.
4. Click Save.
5. On the Invoice Actions menu, select Associate Fiscal Attributes.
6. On the Associate Fiscal Attributes page, for the Legal Reporting Unit field, select the legal reporting unit that captures the fiscal document.
7. In the Payment Option field, select the payment option of this transaction.

8. In the Withheld Amount for Social Integration Program field, enter the total withheld amount of Contribution for the Social Integration Program (PIS).
9. In the Withheld Amount for Social Security Financing field, enter the total withheld amount of Contribution for the Social Security Financing (COFINS).
10. On the Additional Legal Information tab, click Create to add a new legal message text.
11. In the Legal Message Code field, enter the internal code of the legal message.
12. In the Legal Message Text field, enter the text of the legal message.
13. On the Additional Taxpayer Information tab, click Create to add a new taxpayer information text.
14. In the Sequence field, enter the logical sequence of the text related to the additional taxpayer information.
15. In the Information of Taxpayer Interest field, enter the text related to the additional taxpayer information.
16. On the Referenced Legal Processes tab, click Add Row to add a new referenced legal process.
17. In the Proceeding Origin field, select the origin of the legal proceeding or concession act.
18. In the Proceeding Identifier field, enter the identifier of the legal proceeding or concession act.
19. Click Save and Close. The fiscal attributes are saved.
20. On the Invoice Actions menu, select Validate.
21. Click Save and Close. The invoice is saved and the Invoice page closes.

    For more information on creating invoices in Payables, see the Oracle Financials Cloud Using Payables Invoice to pay guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

Import a Fiscal Document in Payables

Import Fiscal Attributes to Interface Tables

You can import the fiscal attributes to the respective interface tables to validate and associate the fiscal attributes with the corresponding invoices.

You can use the Inbound Fiscal Document Import file-based data import spreadsheet to import the fiscal attributes data for the fiscal documents captured in Payables.

This data is temporarily stored in these Fiscal Attributes interface tables:

- Fiscal Attributes for Transaction (Fiscal Attribute Headers): JG_FSCL_HDRS_ATRB_INT
- Recurring Fiscal Attributes for Transaction (Fiscal Attribute Header Details): JG_FSCL_HDR_DTLS_ATRB_INT

The business unit, supplier, and transaction number are used to uniquely identify the Payables invoice and associate the fiscal attributes to it.

This table displays the fiscal attributes data that you can enter into the Inbound Fiscal Document Import file-based data import spreadsheet.

Fiscal Attributes Entity Sheet	Fiscal Attributes Column Header	Instructions
Fiscal Attribute Headers	Business Unit Name	Associate a fiscal attribute header with a specific Payables invoice by entering the same business unit of the invoice.

Fiscal Attributes Entity Sheet	Fiscal Attributes Column Header	Instructions
	Transaction Number	Associate a fiscal attribute header with a specific Payables invoice by entering the same transaction number of the invoice.
	Supplier Number or Supplier Name	Associate a fiscal attribute header with a specific Payables invoice by entering the same supplier number or supplier name of the invoice.
Fiscal Attribute Header Details	Document Identifier	Associate a fiscal attribute header detail with a specific fiscal attribute header by using the same value for the document identifier.

After entering the fiscal attributes data into the import spreadsheet, perform these actions:

- Run the Load Interface File for Import process to import the fiscal attributes to the respective interface tables.
- Use External Data Integration Services for Oracle Cloud to load data into Oracle Cloud Applications from external sources such as legacy systems and third-party applications.

  The Inbound Fiscal Document Import file-based data import spreadsheet and the Load Interface File for Import scheduled process are both part of the External Integration Services for Oracle Cloud.

Import Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes

You can run the Import Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes process to validate and associate the fiscal attributes with the corresponding invoices.

After the transaction data is transferred to the Fiscal Attributes interface tables using the Inbound Fiscal Document Import file-based data import spreadsheet, the Import Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes process selects data from the interface tables and creates the fiscal attributes associated with the Payables invoices. During the import process, fiscal attributes with invalid information are rejected to ensure the integrity of the data.

Here are some examples of the verifications performed:

- A Payables invoice with the same business unit, supplier, and transaction number must exist.
- The legal reporting unit and payment option are mandatory information.

To run the Import Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes process, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to Tools, Scheduled Processes page.
2. Click Schedule New Process.
3. Search for the Import Inbound Fiscal Document Attributes process.
4. Select the process and click OK.

5. In the Process Details page, enter the parameters to select the fiscal document records that you want to import:
    a. In the **Business Unit** field, enter the business unit of the transaction associated with the fiscal document.
    b. In the **Batch Name** field, enter the same batch name indicated in the Inbound Fiscal Document Import file-based data import spreadsheet after identifying the set of records to be processed.
    c. In the **From Transaction Number** field, enter a value so that all fiscal attributes records with the transaction number greater than or equal to that parameter are imported.
    d. In the **To Transaction Number** field, enter a value so that all fiscal attributes records with the transaction number lower than or equal to that parameter are imported.
    e. In the **From Date** field, enter the transaction date of the transaction associated with the fiscal attributes. All fiscal attributes records with a transaction date greater than or equal to this parameter are imported.
    f. In the **To Date** field, enter the transaction date of the transaction associated with the fiscal attributes. All fiscal attributes records with the transaction date lower than or equal to this parameter are imported.
6. Click Submit.

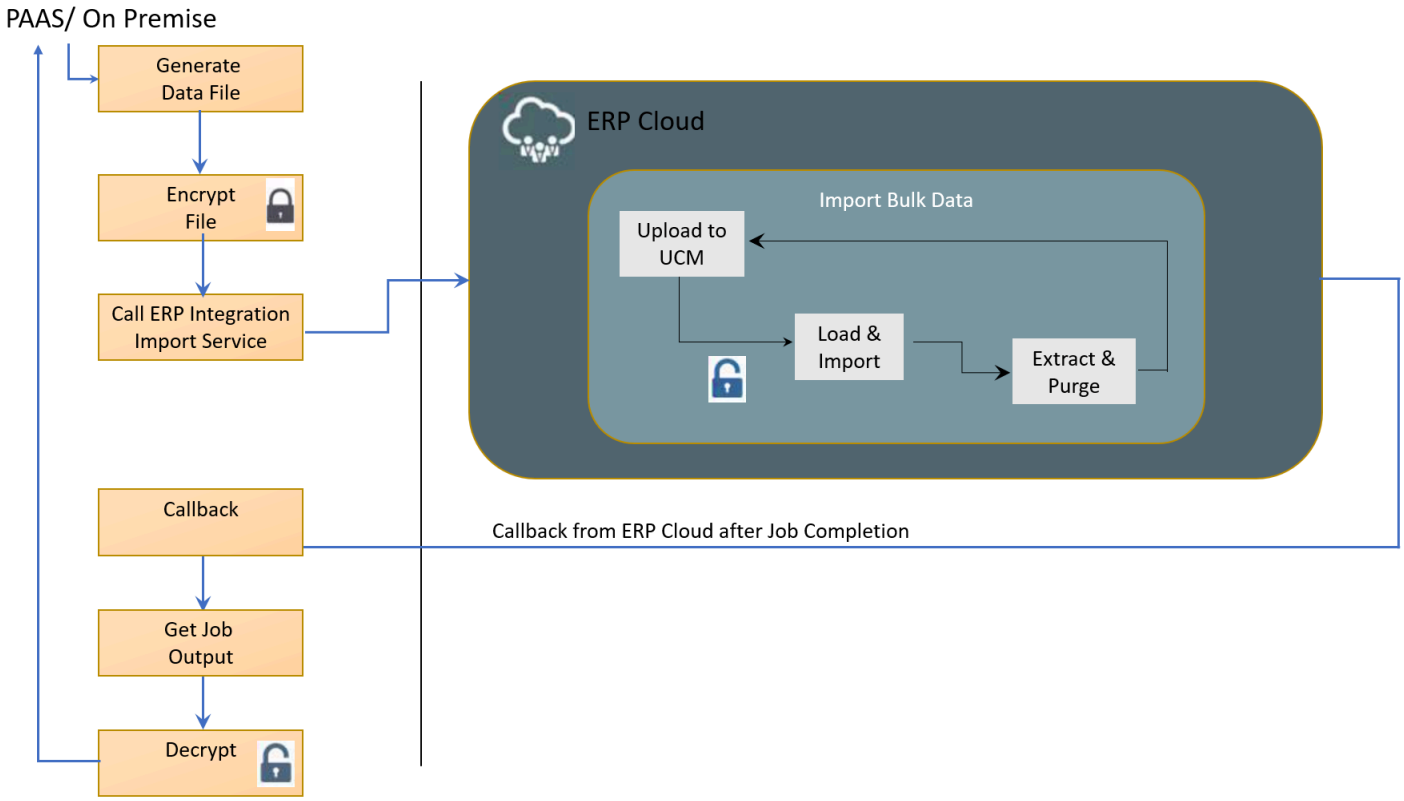
Related Topics

- Use the Spreadsheet for Fiscal Attribute Corrections

Import Fiscal Attributes Using Oracle ERP Integration Service

You can import data automatically into Oracle ERP Cloud using the Oracle ERP Integration Service.

This image outlines the steps involved in the automation of the Data Import process:



Follow these steps:

1. Create the compacted .zip data file using the InboundFiscalDocumentImportTemplate.xlsm template.
   For more information, see the File-Based Data Import for Oracle Financials Cloud guide at http://docs.oracle.com.
2. Call the Oracle ERP Integration Service to initiate import.
   This operation uploads the ZIP file to the Oracle Universal Content Management server and submits the relevant jobs to import and process the uploaded file.
3. Provide the notification through asynchronous callback upon completion.
4. Deliver the import status and information using callback to access the logs or errors.
5. Review any errors, if applicable, and take the appropriate action for error resolution.
   For more information, see the SOAP Web Services for Oracle Financials Cloud guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

Manage General Fiscal Documents

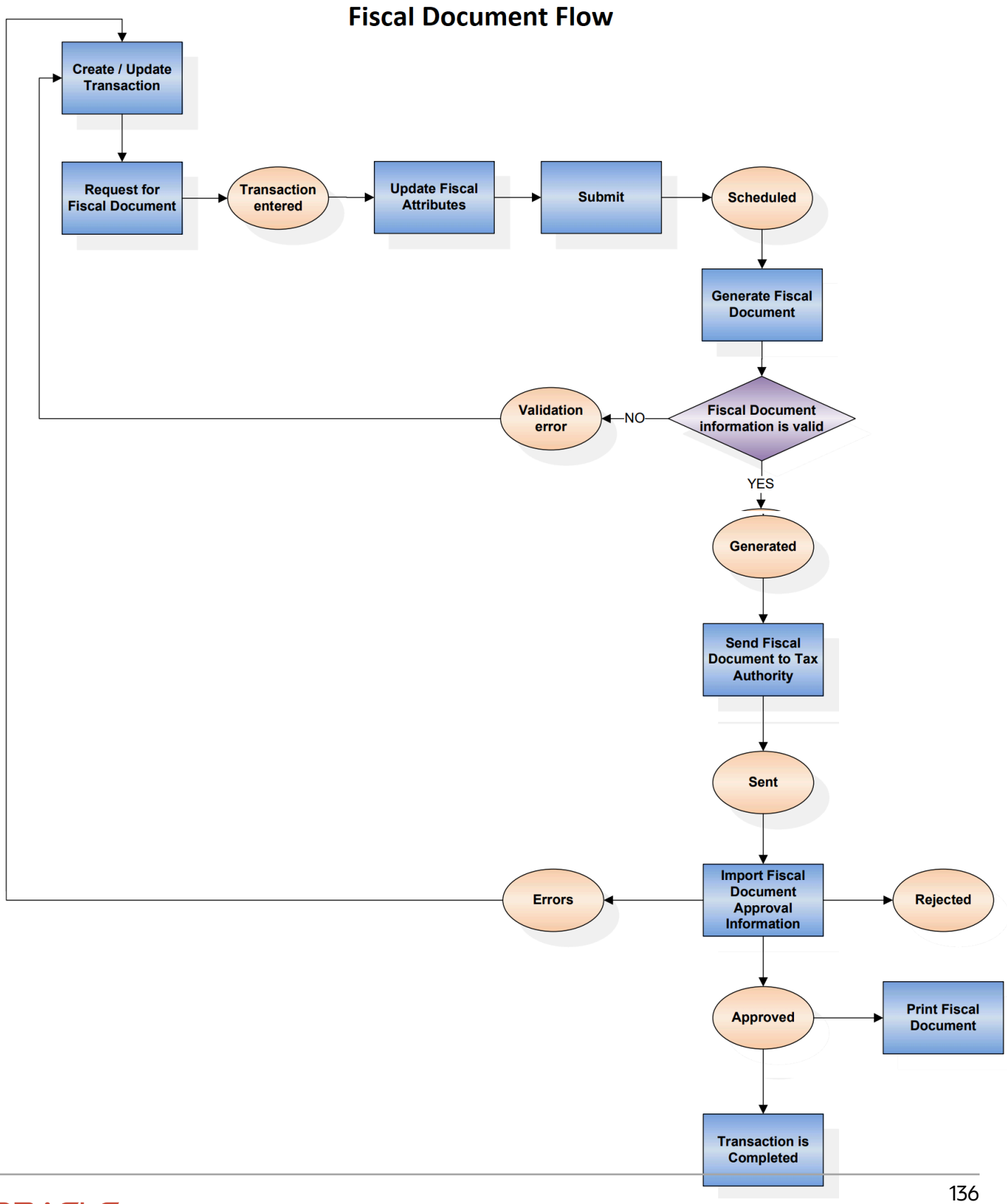
Overview of Managing General Fiscal Documents

Fiscal documents must comply with the regulations of the Brazilian tax authorities. They also help to register a transfer of ownership of a good or a commercial activity provided by a company to an individual or to another company.

You can create and manage fiscal documents for sales invoices, internal transfer shipments, returns to vendor shipments, and internal transfer of fixed assets. You can manage the entire fiscal document lifecycle that includes these capabilities:

- Generate a sequential fiscal document number with the corresponding series and a unique fiscal document key.
- Extract and send the fiscal document information to partners, who communicate with the tax authorities.
- Process the tax authority return information, such as fiscal document approval, validation errors, or rejection.
- Complete the Receivables invoice automatically or allow the shipment to be confirmed, after the fiscal document is approved by the tax authority.
- Print the DANFE (Auxiliary Document for Electronic Fiscal Document) for it to be shipped with the goods.

This image depicts the general fiscal document flow, and summarizes the main tasks necessary to generate and approve a regular fiscal document:


Fiscal Document Flow
Create / Update Transaction
Request for Fiscal Document
Transaction entered
Update Fiscal Attributes
Submit
Scheduled
Generate Fiscal Document
Fiscal Document information is valid
NO
Validation error
YES
Generated
Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority
Sent
Import Fiscal Document Approval Information
Errors
Rejected
Approved
Print Fiscal Document
Transaction is Completed

Enable Fiscal Document After a Transaction in Receivables

Fiscal documents are always based on a transaction. After you create the transaction, follow these steps:

1. Select the **Request for Fiscal Document** action from the main transaction page (such as the Edit Shipment page in Inventory Management, or the Edit Transaction page in Receivables). If taxes are not previously calculated, they are calculated on this page.

   > **Note:** Once you select the Request for Fiscal Document action, the transaction cannot be updated.

2. Click **Update Fiscal Attributes**, where you can enter additional transaction information required for the fiscal document.
3. Click **Submit**. The status of the fiscal document changes to Scheduled.
4. Click **Generate Fiscal Document** to verify if the information required for fiscal document generation is available. If there are no validation errors, a fiscal document key and a fiscal document sequential number are provided, and the fiscal document status changes to Generated.

   If there are validation errors, the fiscal document status changes to Validation error. After correcting the errors, click **Request for Fiscal Document** again, and repeat the same steps until there are no validation errors, and the status of the fiscal document is Generated.
5. The fiscal document is now available to be extracted and used by a third party who submits the request for tax authority approval. The Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority process creates an extract file containing the fiscal document information, and change the status of the fiscal document to **Sent**.
6. Partners generate the fiscal document XML file based on the extract file and send it to the tax authority.
7. The tax authority can approve, reject, or raise validation errors for the fiscal documents. Partners communicate the tax authority response through the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process.
   - If the fiscal document is approved, the status changes to **Approved**. If the fiscal document was generated in Receivables, the transaction is automatically completed. If the fiscal document was generated based on a shipment, the **Ship Confirm** action is enabled. Click **Print Fiscal Document** to print the DANFE, and send it with the shipment.
   - If the fiscal document has errors raised by the tax authority, the status changes to **Errors**. You must correct the setup or transaction information and click **Request for Fiscal Document** again.
   - If the fiscal document is rejected by the tax authority, the status changes to **Rejected**. Then the corresponding Receivables transaction cannot be completed or the corresponding shipment cannot be confirmed until your company resolves the unexpected legal or tax issues with the tax authority.

   For more information on the fiscal document generation usage in different business flows, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support at https://support.oracle.com.

You can perform these tasks before invoices are completed:

- Enter the appropriate fiscal attributes.
- Calculate taxes.
- Generate a fiscal document for sales invoices.

You can perform these tasks after this feature is integrated with Shipping:

- Capture and validate the fiscal attributes.
- Generate and manage the fiscal documents before the internal transfers and RTV shipments are released.

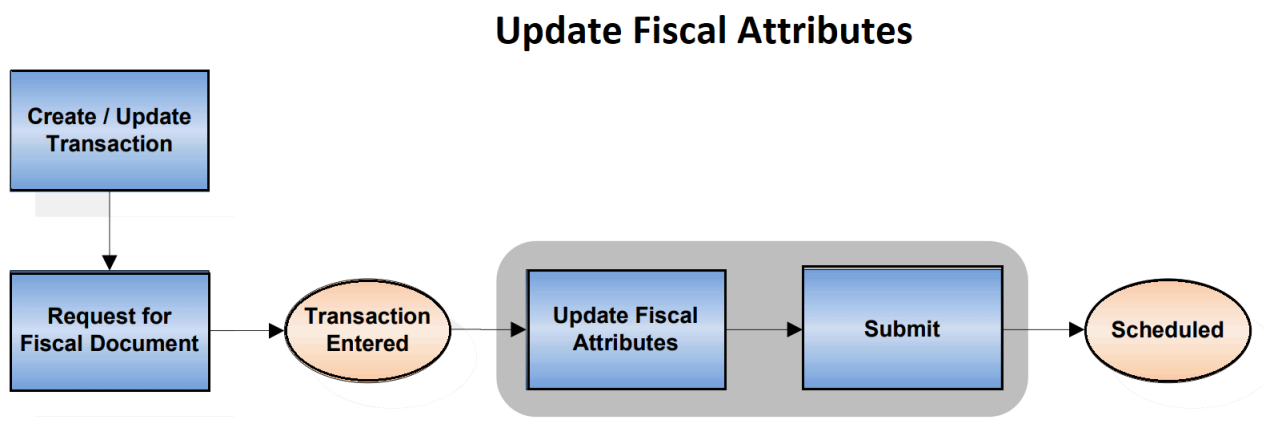
Enter Fiscal Attributes

You can enter fiscal document transaction information in both main transaction page (such as the Edit Shipment page in Inventory Management, or the Edit Transaction page in Receivables) and Fiscal Attributes page.

Tax determinants, parties, line quantities, and amounts are parts of the main transaction. Fiscal attributes are additional transaction attributes required by the tax authorities, and are not available in the main transaction, such as fiscal document nature, series, legal messages, freight information, and reference fiscal documents. They are extracted into the Fiscal Document extract file to be provided to the tax authority as part of the fiscal document information.

Update and Submit Fiscal Attributes

This image displays how to update fiscal attributes:



After you click **Request for Fiscal Document** in the main transaction page, the transaction cannot be updated, and the status of the fiscal document changes to Transaction Entered. You can now enter the fiscal attributes in the Manage Fiscal Document Generation page. If you are generating a fiscal document based on a Receivables transaction, you can also use the Update Fiscal Attributes page from the Actions menu of the Create Transaction page and Manage Transactions page.

Follow these steps:

1. From the Billing or Inventory Management work areas, navigate to the **Manage Fiscal Document Generation** task.
2. In the Search region, click **Advanced**. Enter the **Business Unit** and **Transaction Number and** click **Search**.
3. Select the transaction and click **Update Fiscal Attributes**.
4. Enter the legal reporting unit where the fiscal document is issued in the **Legal Reporting Unit** field. For internal transfer and return to supplier shipments, the legal reporting unit is predefined from the Manage Associated Business Entities configuration. For Receivables transactions, the legal reporting unit is predefined from the legal entity of the transaction.
5. Enter the attribute template that is used to predefine fiscal attributes values.

6. Select the fiscal document determinant type that indicates the type of fiscal transaction supporting the fiscal document. Possible values are:
   - Goods shipment for goods fiscal document
   - Internal material transfers for transfers of goods fiscal document
   - Return to supplier for return to supplier fiscal document
   - Service invoice for service fiscal document
   - Mixed invoice for mixed fiscal document (goods and services)
   - Return material authorization for return to customer fiscal document
   - Exportation Invoice for exportation fiscal document

   Here are some default values:
   - For service invoices where the product type is **Service**, the fiscal document determinant type is always **Service invoice**.
   - For goods invoices where the product type is **Goods**, the predefined value is **Goods Shipment**. You can modify the value according to your requirements.
   - For mixed invoices with goods and services, the predefined value is **Mixed invoice**. You can modify the value according to your requirements.
   - For internal transfer shipments, the fiscal document determinant type is always **Internal material transfers**,
   - For returns to supplier shipments, the default value is always **Return to Supplier**.
7. Select the document nature that indicates the purpose of issuing the fiscal document. This field is only entered for goods and mixed fiscal documents. Possible values are:
   - Complementary Price for complementary fiscal document related to price correction
   - Complementary Quantity for complementary fiscal document related to quantity correction
   - Complementary Tax for complementary fiscal document related to tax correction
   - Return of Goods for return fiscal document Standard for standard fiscal document

   The predefined value of the Document Nature field is **Return of Goods** if the fiscal document determinant type is **Return to Supplier** or **Return material authorization**. For debit memos, you must select one of the values for the complementary fiscal document. For other scenarios, the default value of the Document Nature field is **Standard**.
8. Enter the statement of commitment as the statement of commitment identification for public sector purchasing. This field is only entered for goods and mixed fiscal documents.
9. Enter the purchase contract as the purchase contract information for reporting to the tax authority. This field is only entered for goods and mixed fiscal documents.
10. Select the payment option of the transaction as cash, installment or others.
11. Enter **Goods Series** for goods fiscal documents or **Service Series** for service fiscal documents. Enter both fields for mixed fiscal documents. The predefined value is retrieved from the Manage Fiscal Document Generation Controls configuration.
12. Select an industry type when specific industry attributes are required. This field is only entered for goods and mixed fiscal documents. Possible values are **Fuel**, **Medicine**, **Sugarcane**, **Vehicle** and **Weapon**. For each selected industry, only the corresponding fields are displayed. For example, for Fuel Industry Type, the specific fields related to this industry are entered: Fuel Product Code, Clearance or Authorization Code, Fuel Quantity at Ambient Temperature and Destination State.
13. Select the **Final Consumer** check box if the transaction is for the final consumer. This field is only entered for goods and mixed fiscal documents.

14. Select the customer presence type according to the customer presence at the establishment in the moment of transaction. This field is only entered for goods and mixed fiscal documents.
15. Select the service type as the temporary service document type. This field is only entered for services and mixed fiscal documents. For service invoices, the default value for this field is **Regular service fiscal document,** and for mixed invoices, the default value for this field is **Mixed service fiscal document**.
16. Select the service situation as the operation situation code under the simplified taxation system. This field is only entered for services and mixed fiscal documents.
17. In the Line Information tab, enter these values. This table lists the fields and their descriptions:

Field	Value
Proceeding Origin	Select the origin of the legal proceeding or concession act.
Proceeding Identifier	Enter the identifier of the legal proceeding or concession act.
Legal Message Text	Enter the additional information for tax authority.

Optionally, use these fields if you need to provide these details at the fiscal document line level. If you need them at the header level, use the Additional Legal Information tab and Referenced Legal Processes tab.

18. In the Reference Information tab, select the reference fiscal document number, if applicable. You can select inbound or outbound fiscal documents, previously entered through the Fiscal Document Capture feature, or generated by the Fiscal Document Generation process. The corresponding fiscal document information is displayed as reference.
19. In the Additional Legal Information tab, enter multiple legal messages associated with the fiscal document at the header level. Click **Create** to add a new legal message text. For **Legal Message Code** field, enter the internal code of the legal message. For **Legal Message Text** field, enter the text of the legal message.
20. In the Additional Taxpayer Information tab, click **Create** to add a new taxpayer information text. For **Sequence** field, enter the logical sequence of the text related to additional taxpayer information. For **Information of Taxpayer Interest** field, enter the text related to additional taxpayer information.
21. In the Freight Information tab, select the freight type as **No freight, Freight on third party, Freight on receiver account,** or **Freight on sender account**.

    Note: The Freight Information tab is only enabled for goods fiscal documents.

    If there is freight, enter additional transportation information, such as Type, Brand, Net Weight, and Gross Weight of goods carried by freight transportation. In the Additional Freight Information region, enter the vehicle license plate number, license state code and national registration number of freight carriers for both freight and towing transportation.
22. In the Referenced Legal Processes tab, enter multiple proceedings or concession acts associated with the fiscal document at header level.
23. Click **Submit** when you are ready to generate the fiscal document. You can also click **Save and Close** if you want to submit the fiscal attributes later.

After entering and submitting the fiscal attributes, the status of the fiscal document changes to Scheduled ready to be processed by the Fiscal Document Generation process. The Fiscal Attributes page is unavailable from the Manage Fiscal Document Generation page.

Review Fiscal Attributes

If the fiscal document is based on a Receivables transaction, you can review fiscal attributes.

Follow these steps:

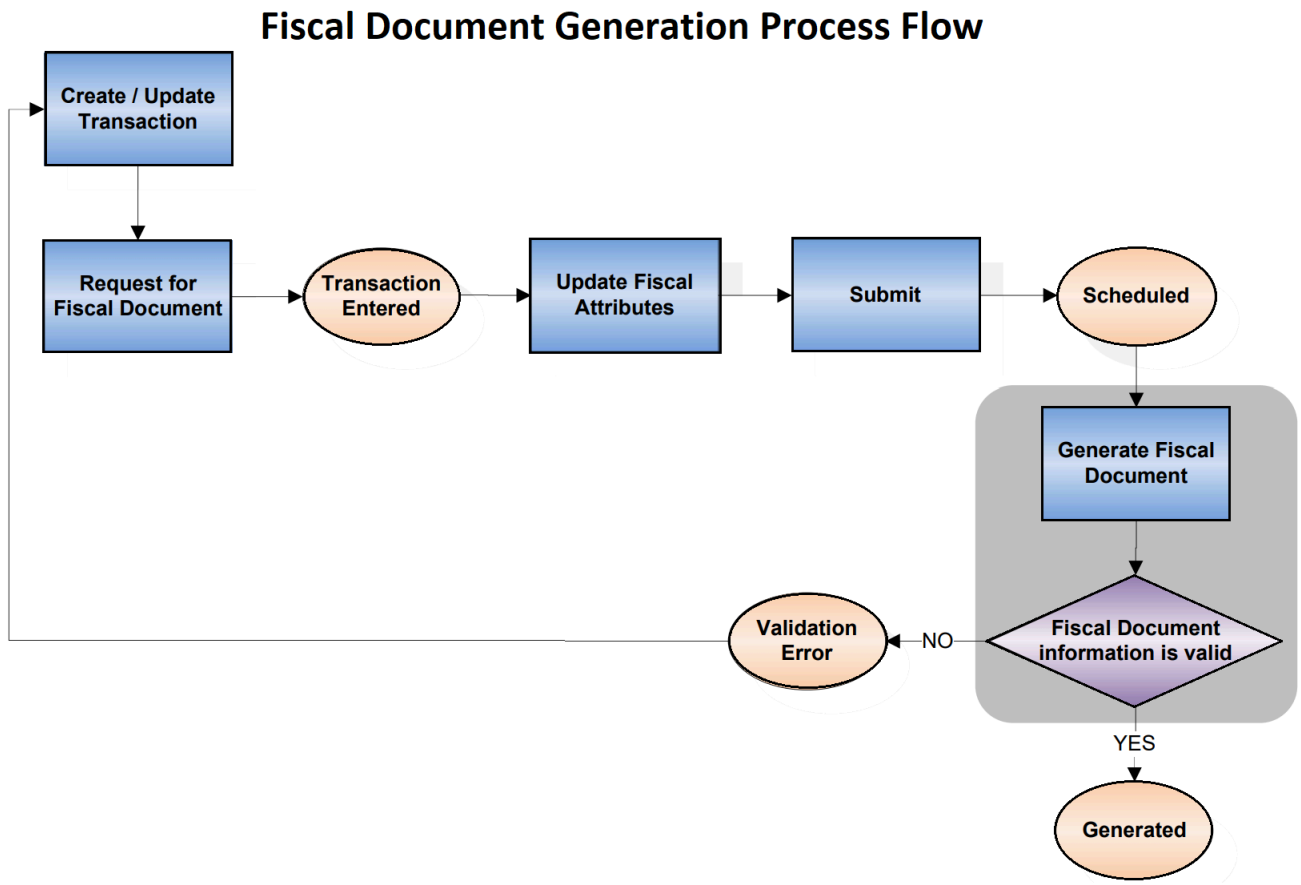
1. From the Billing work area, navigate to the Manage Transactions page, and search for your transaction.
2. Click the transaction number.
3. In the Review Transaction page, select **Update Fiscal Attributes** from the **Actions** menu. The Fiscal Attributes page is displayed in view mode.
4. The Fiscal Document Information region displays the fiscal document status, temporary service document number, and fiscal document number after they are generated.
5. The Errors region displays the validation error messages if the fiscal document validation fails.

Fiscal Document Generation Process

The Generate Fiscal Document Number process verifies that the required information is available before the fiscal document is sent to the tax authority.

If the information is available, the process generates a fiscal document key and a fiscal document sequential number. The validation process prevents sending invalid data that is later rejected by the tax authority, reducing additional and unnecessary work. The Generate Fiscal Document Number process verifies mandatory information, such as first party and third party tax registrations, addresses, and carrier information.

This image highlights the fiscal document generation process in the general fiscal document flow:



After the fiscal document is validated, the status of the document changes from Scheduled to Generated. Choose one of these actions:

- If the transaction relates to goods, then the fiscal document number is available in the Manage Fiscal Document Generation page. Click the fiscal document number link to review the goods fiscal document details, such as fiscal document key, customer information, and taxes.
- If the transaction relates to services, then the temporary service document number is available in the Manage Fiscal Document Generation page. Click the Temporary Service Document Number link to open the temporary service document (RPS) details.

If any information is missing or invalid, the status of the fiscal document changes to Validation Error. Click the fiscal document status link and review all validation errors. Based on the error messages, you must correct the information in transaction, fiscal attributes, or fiscal document configuration. You can update the transaction page again so you can correct the transaction, and click Request Fiscal Document. You can also update the Fiscal Attributes page. Run the Generate Fiscal Document Number process until there are no validation errors, and the status changes to Generated.

> **Note:** Mixed invoices generate both service fiscal documents to the city tax authority, and mixed fiscal documents to SEFAZ (Treasury Office). The Generate Fiscal Document Number process first handles all service fiscal documents associated with the mixed invoice. The mixed fiscal document is generated only after all service fiscal documents are approved by the city tax authority.

Follow these steps to run the Generate Fiscal Document Number process for a single transaction:

1. From the Shipments or Billing work area, navigate to the **Manage Fiscal Document Generation** task.
2. In the Search region, enter the selection criteria, and click **Search**.
3. Select the transaction, and click **Generate Fiscal Document**.

   The process is submitted for the selected transaction.

You can also submit the Generate Fiscal Document Number process from the Scheduled Processes work area to generate fiscal documents in bulk. To submit the process, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Scheduled Processes work area.
2. Click **Schedule New Process**.
3. Search for the **Generate Fiscal Document Data for Fiscal Authority** process.
4. Select the process, and click OK.
5. Click OK. The **Process Details** page opens.
6. Enter the selection criteria to select the fiscal document records that you want to extract.
7. Click **Submit**.

Selected Parameters

- **Business Unit**

  Enter the business unit for the transaction. This is a mandatory parameter.
- **Legal Reporting Unit**

  Enter the legal reporting unit for the transaction.
- **Product Type**

  Enter the product type of the transaction. Possible values are Goods, Services, and Goods and Services.
- **Event Class**

Select the event class of the transaction.

This table lists the event class and the corresponding fiscal document types:

Application	Event Class	Fiscal Document Type
Inventory Management	Returns to supplier shipment	Return to supplier fiscal documents
Inventory Management	Transfer order shipment	Internal material transfer fiscal documents
Receivables	Debit memo	Complementary fiscal documents based on debit memo transactions
Receivables	Invoice	Regular fiscal documents based on invoice transactions

- **From Transaction Number**

  Enter the transaction number of the transaction. All transactions with the transaction number greater than or equal to this parameter are selected.
- **To Transaction Number**

  Enter the transaction number of the transaction. All transactions with the transaction number lower than or equal to this parameter are selected.
- **From Transaction Date**

  Enter the transaction date of the transaction. All transactions with the transaction date greater than or equal to this parameter are selected.
- **To Transaction Date**

  Enter the transaction date of the transaction. All transactions with the transaction date lower than or equal to this parameter are selected.

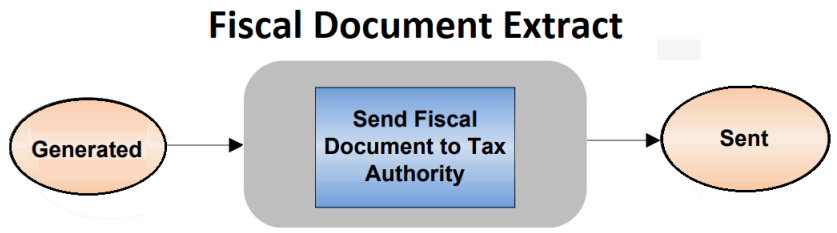
  For more information on fiscal document processing variations, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support at https://support.oracle.com.

Fiscal Document Extract

When the status of the fiscal document is Generated, the fiscal document information is available for extract by the Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority process.

The process creates an extract file containing all the relevant fiscal document data that is consumed by the third party to communicate with the tax authority.

After the extract file is generated, the Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority process updates the status of the corresponding fiscal documents from Generated to Sent, indicating that the fiscal document information was extracted in a data file.



The fiscal document extract file contains information from different sources: transaction, fiscal attributes, taxes, tax reporting types, product, product catalogs, first-party, ship-to party, bill-to party, freight carrier, tax registrations, and locations. The third party reads this information, and formats the fiscal document XML file that is sent to the tax authority.

The Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority process provides XML and CSV (comma separated values) as outputs. The CSV file has the same content as the XML file, only de-normalized. Both the output files are uploaded to the Universal Content Management server (UCM) at the end of processing.

Follow these steps to run the Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority process:

1. From the Shipments or Billing work area, navigate to the **Manage Fiscal Document Generation** task.
2. Select **Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority** in the Actions menu.
   The parameters page appears.
3. Enter the selection criteria to select the fiscal document records that you want to extract.
4. Click **Submit Request**.

You can also submit the Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority process from the Scheduled Processes work area. To submit the process, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Scheduled Processes work area.
2. Click **Schedule New Process**.
3. Search for the **Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority** process.
4. Select the process, and click OK.
5. Click **OK**.
   The **Process Details** page opens.
6. Enter the selection criteria to select the fiscal document records that you want to extract.
7. Click **Submit**.

These two processes are submitted sequentially:

1. Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority
2. Fiscal Documents Report
   The Fiscal Documents Report process generates the extract files. In the Output region of Scheduled Processes, click XML Data to get the extract file in XML format, and click Default document to get the extract file in CSV format.

Selected Parameters

- **Business Unit**
  Enter the business unit of the fiscal documents. This is a mandatory parameter.
- **Legal Reporting Unit**
  Enter the legal reporting unit that generated the fiscal documents.
- **Application Short Name**

Enter the application that generated the fiscal documents.

- **From Transaction Number**

  Enter the transaction number of the transaction that supported the fiscal document. All fiscal document records with the transaction number greater than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.

- **To Transaction Number**

  Enter the transaction number of the transaction that supported the fiscal document. All fiscal document records with the transaction number lower than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.

- **From Transaction Date**

  Enter the transaction date of the transaction that supported the fiscal document. All fiscal document records with the transaction date greater than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.

- **To Transaction Date**

  Enter the transaction date of the transaction that supported the fiscal document. All fiscal document records with the transaction date lower than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.

- **From Fiscal Document Number**

  Enter the fiscal document number. All fiscal document records with the fiscal document number greater than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.

- **To Fiscal Document Number**

  Enter the fiscal document number. All fiscal document records with the fiscal document number lower than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.

- **From Fiscal Document Date**

  Enter the fiscal document date. All fiscal document records with the fiscal document date greater than or equal this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.

- **To Fiscal Document Date**

  Enter the fiscal document date. All fiscal document records with the fiscal document date lower than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.

- **Re-Extract Only**

  Use this option to re-extract the same records when the original extract file is not accessible. Select YES to extract the fiscal document information.

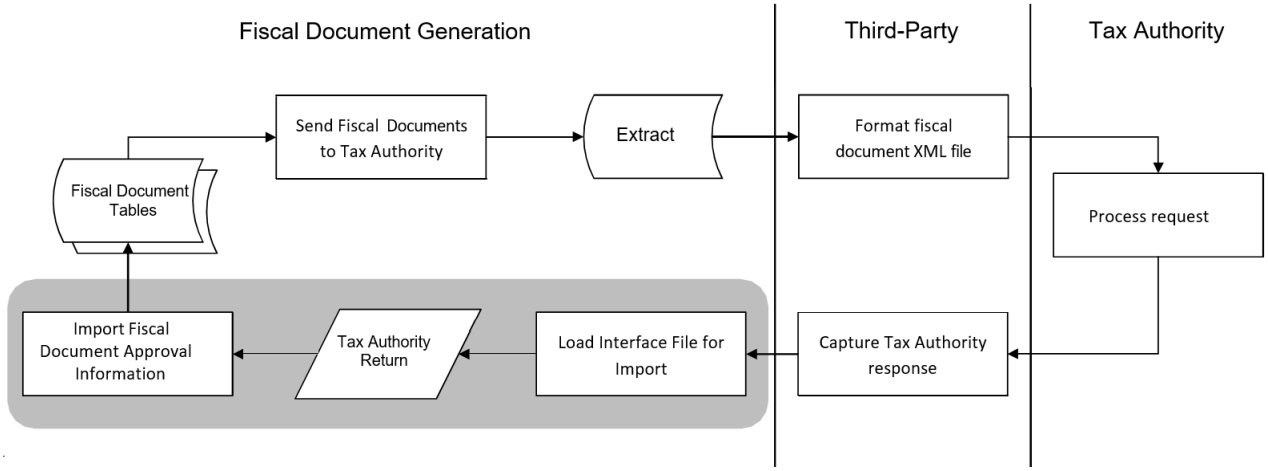
  For more information on fiscal document integration with third parties, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support at https://support.oracle.com.

Fiscal Document Return Processing

This section discusses the steps included in fiscal document return processing.

Here's the fiscal document return process flow.

This image depicts the fiscal document integration with third parties:



Tax Authority Return Interface

After submitting the fiscal document information to the tax authority, the third party receives the tax authority return, and populates the Tax Authority Return interface tables using the Load Interface File for Import Process or the Financial Utilities Service web service. To prepare the data for loading into the interface tables, the third party uses the Fiscal Document Tax Authority Return Interface XLSM template.

For goods and services fiscal documents, the Tax Authority Return interface tables contain:

- Fiscal Document Key: Forty-four digit fiscal document key used as the unique identifier of the fiscal document. Use the same fiscal document key indicated in the extract file by the Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority process.
- Fiscal Document Event Code: Fiscal document event code representing the type of request made to the tax authority. Possible values are:
  - Cancellation request: Request to cancel the fiscal document.
  - Contingency request: Request to approve a fiscal document generated in contingency.
  - Status request: Request to approve a fiscal document.
  - Voiding request: Request to void a fiscal document number.
- Tax Authority Return Code: Internal code representing the return code from the tax authority. Standard tax authority return codes will be transformed into this internal code. The return code is dependent on the request made to the tax authority. Possible values are:
  - Approved: Represents either a Status request or a Contingency request that is approved.
  - Canceled: Indicates that a cancellation request is approved.
  - Errors: Indicates that a request is returned with errors.
  - Pending return: Indicates an issue in communicating with the tax authority where there is no response for the request or the response has timed out. In this case, you cannot assume that the fiscal document was

received by the tax authority. Either the fiscal document was sent but no response was received from the tax authority, or the fiscal document was not received by the tax authority for some reason.
    - Rejected: Indicates that either a Status request or a Contingency request is returned as denied.
    - Upload failed: Indicates that the partner failed to send the request due to errors.
    - Void: Indicates that a voiding request is approved.

- Event Processing Date and Time:
  The date and time when a request related to a fiscal document was processed by the tax authority.
- Protocol Number or Temporary Service Document Number:
  Use this field for these purposes:
    - If the fiscal document is a goods fiscal document, indicate the protocol number. The protocol number is generated by the tax authority to uniquely identify the transactions of authorization, cancellation, and void related to a goods fiscal document.
    - If the fiscal document is a service fiscal document, indicate the temporary service document number provided by the partner during the tax authority return process. Use this field to indicate the temporary service document number (RPS number) if a new number is generated by the partner, and communicated to the city tax authority. The partner should inform this new temporary service document number, so the original temporary service document number is replaced by the new number.
- Service Fiscal Document Date:
  The date when the service fiscal document is issued by the city tax authority.
- Service Fiscal Document Number: The service fiscal document unique number provided by the city tax authority.
- Verification Code of Service Fiscal Document:
  The verification code of the service fiscal document provided by the city tax authority when the fiscal document is generated. This code is used to verify the authenticity of the service fiscal document.
- Tax Settlement Certificate Number of Service Fiscal Document:
  The certificate number provided by the municipality on the payment of taxes.
- Tax Settlement Date of Service Fiscal Document : The date of the certificate provided by the municipality when taxes are paid.
- Tax Code: The tax code for the classification of a charge imposed by a government through a fiscal or tax authority.
- Tax Regime Code: The tax regime code for the set of tax rules that determine the treatment of one or more taxes administered by a tax authority.
- Tax Jurisdiction Code: The tax jurisdiction code for a geographic area where a tax is levied by a specific tax authority.
- Tax Status Code: The tax status code for the taxable nature of a product in the context of a transaction for a tax.
- Tax Rate Code: The tax rate code specified for a tax status for an effective time period, expressed as a percentage or a value per unit quantity.
- City Code: The city code according to IBGE (Brazilian Institute of Geography and Statistics) as informed by the city tax authority.
- Taxable Amount: The taxable amount on which the tax rate is applied to calculate the tax amount, as indicated by the city tax authority.

- Tax Rate: The tax rate expressed as a percentage, and indicated by the city tax authority. Tax Amount: The tax amount as indicated by the city tax authority.
- Tax Credit Amount: The tax credit amount as indicated by the city tax authority. Some cities allow tax deductions based on tax credits and they can state the current tax credit amount.

For both goods and services fiscal documents, the tax authority can return error, rejection, or warning messages, which are populated in the Tax Authority Return interface tables:

- Tax Authority Return Message Code: The message code returned by the tax authority, and associated to the text message to justify an error, rejection, or warning condition.
- Returned Message Text: The message text sent by the tax authority to justify an error, rejection, or warning condition.

  For more information on other fiscal document event codes and fiscal document integration with third parties, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support at https://support.oracle.com.

Selected Parameters

- **Business Unit**

  Enter the business unit of the fiscal documents. This is a mandatory parameter.
- **Legal Reporting Unit**

  Enter the legal reporting unit that generated the fiscal documents.
- **Application Short Name**

  Enter the application that generated the fiscal documents.
- **From Transaction Number**

  Enter the transaction number of the transaction that supported the fiscal document. All fiscal document records with the transaction number greater than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.
- **To Transaction Number**

  Enter the transaction number of the transaction that supported the fiscal document. All fiscal document records with the transaction number lower than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.
- **From Transaction Date**

  Enter the transaction date of the transaction that supported the fiscal document. All fiscal document records with the transaction date greater than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.
- **To Transaction Date**

  Enter the transaction date of the transaction that supported the fiscal document. All fiscal document records with the transaction date lower than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.

- **From Fiscal Document Number**

  Enter the fiscal document number. All fiscal document records with the fiscal document number greater than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.

- **To Fiscal Document Number**

  Enter the fiscal document number. All fiscal document records with the fiscal document number lower than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.

- **From Fiscal Document Date**

  Enter the fiscal document date. All fiscal document records with the fiscal document date greater than or equal this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.

- **To Fiscal Document Date**

  Enter the fiscal document date. All fiscal document records with the fiscal document date lower than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.

- **Re-Extract Only**

  Use this option to re-extract the same records when the original extract file is not accessible. Select YES to re-extract the fiscal document information.

  For more information on fiscal document integration with third parties, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support at https://support.oracle.com.

Tax Authority Return Interface

After submitting the fiscal document information to the tax authority, the third party receives the tax authority return, and populates the Tax Authority Return interface tables using the Load Interface File for Import Process or the Financial Utilities Service web service.

To prepare the data for loading into the interface tables, the third party uses the Fiscal Document Tax Authority Return Interface XLSM template.

The Tax Authority Return interface tables contain the following information for goods and services fiscal documents:

Fiscal Document Key

Forty-four digit fiscal document key used as the unique identifier of the fiscal document. Use the same fiscal document key indicated in the extract file by the Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority process.

Fiscal Document Event Code

Fiscal document event code representing the type of request made to the tax authority. Possible values are:

- Cancellation request: Request to cancel the fiscal document.
- Contingency request: Request to approve a fiscal document generated in contingency.
- Status request: Request to approve a fiscal document.
- Voiding request: Request to void a fiscal document number.

Tax Authority Return Code

Internal code representing the return code from the tax authority. Standard tax authority return codes will be transformed into this internal code. The return code is dependent on the request made to the tax authority. Possible values are:

- Approved: Represents either a Status request or a Contingency request that is approved.
- Canceled: Indicates that a cancellation request is approved.
- Errors: Indicates that a request is returned with errors.
- Pending return: Indicates an issue in communicating with the tax authority where there is no response for the request or the response has timed out. In this case, you cannot assume that the tax authority had received the fiscal document. Either the fiscal document was sent but no response was received from the tax authority, or the tax authority did not receive the fiscal document for some reason.
- Rejected: Indicates that either a Status request or a Contingency request is returned as denied.
- Upload failed: Indicates that the partner failed to send the request due to errors.
- Void: Indicates that a voiding request is approved.

Approved: Represents either a Status request or a Contingency request that is approved. Canceled: Indicates that a cancellation request is approved. Errors: Indicates that a request is returned with errors. Pending return: Indicates an issue in communicating with the tax authority where there is no response for the request or the response has timed out. In this case, you cannot assume that the fiscal document was received by the tax authority. Either the fiscal document was sent but no response was received from the tax authority, or the fiscal document was not received by the tax authority for some reason. Rejected: Indicates that either a Status request or a Contingency request is returned as denied. Upload failed: Indicates that the partner failed to send the request due to errors. Void: Indicates that a voiding request is approved.

Event Processing Date and Time

The date and time when the tax authority processed a request related to a fiscal document.

Protocol Number or Temporary Service Document Number

Use this field for the these purposes:

- If the fiscal document is a goods fiscal document, indicate the protocol number. The protocol number is generated by the tax authority to uniquely identify the transactions of authorization, cancellation, and void related to a goods fiscal document.
- If the fiscal document is a service fiscal document, indicate the temporary service document number provided by the partner during the tax authority return process. Use this field to indicate the temporary service document number (RPS number) if the partner generates a new number and communicates it to the city tax authority. The partner must inform this new temporary service document number, so that the original temporary service document number is replaced by the new number.

Service Fiscal Document Date

The date when the service fiscal document is issued by the city tax authority.

Service Fiscal Document Number

The service fiscal document unique number provided by the city tax authority.

Verification Code of Service Fiscal Document

The verification code of the service fiscal document provided by the city tax authority when the fiscal document is generated. This code is used to verify the authenticity of the service fiscal document.

Tax Settlement Certificate Number of Service Fiscal Document

The certificate number provided by the municipality on the payment of taxes.

Tax Settlement Date of Service Fiscal Document

The date of the certificate provided by the municipality when taxes are paid.

For service fiscal documents, the tax information is returned by the city tax authority, and it can be different from the tax calculated previously in the temporary service document (RPS). This information is populated in the Tax Authority Return interface tables.

Tax Code

The tax code for the classification of a charge imposed by a government through a fiscal or tax authority.

Tax Regime Code

The tax regime code for the set of tax rules that determine the treatment of one or more taxes administered by a tax authority.

Tax Jurisdiction Code

The tax jurisdiction code for a geographic area where a tax is levied by a specific tax authority.

Tax Status Code

The tax status code for the taxable nature of a product in the context of a transaction for a tax.

Tax Rate Code

The tax rate code specified for a tax status for an effective time period, expressed as a percentage or a value per unit quantity.

City Code

The city code according to IBGE (Brazilian Institute of Geography and Statistics) as informed by the city tax authority.

Taxable Amount

The taxable amount on which the tax rate is applied to calculate the tax amount, as indicated by the city tax authority.

Tax Rate

The tax rate expressed as a percentage, and indicated by the city tax authority. Tax Amount.

The tax amount as indicated by the city tax authority.

Tax Credit Amount

The tax credit amount as indicated by the city tax authority. Some cities allow tax deductions based on tax credits and they can state the current tax credit amount.

For both goods and services fiscal documents, the tax authority can return error, rejection, or warning messages, which are populated in the Tax Authority Return interface tables.

Tax Authority Return Message Code

The message code returned by the tax authority, and associated to the text message to justify an error, rejection, or warning condition.

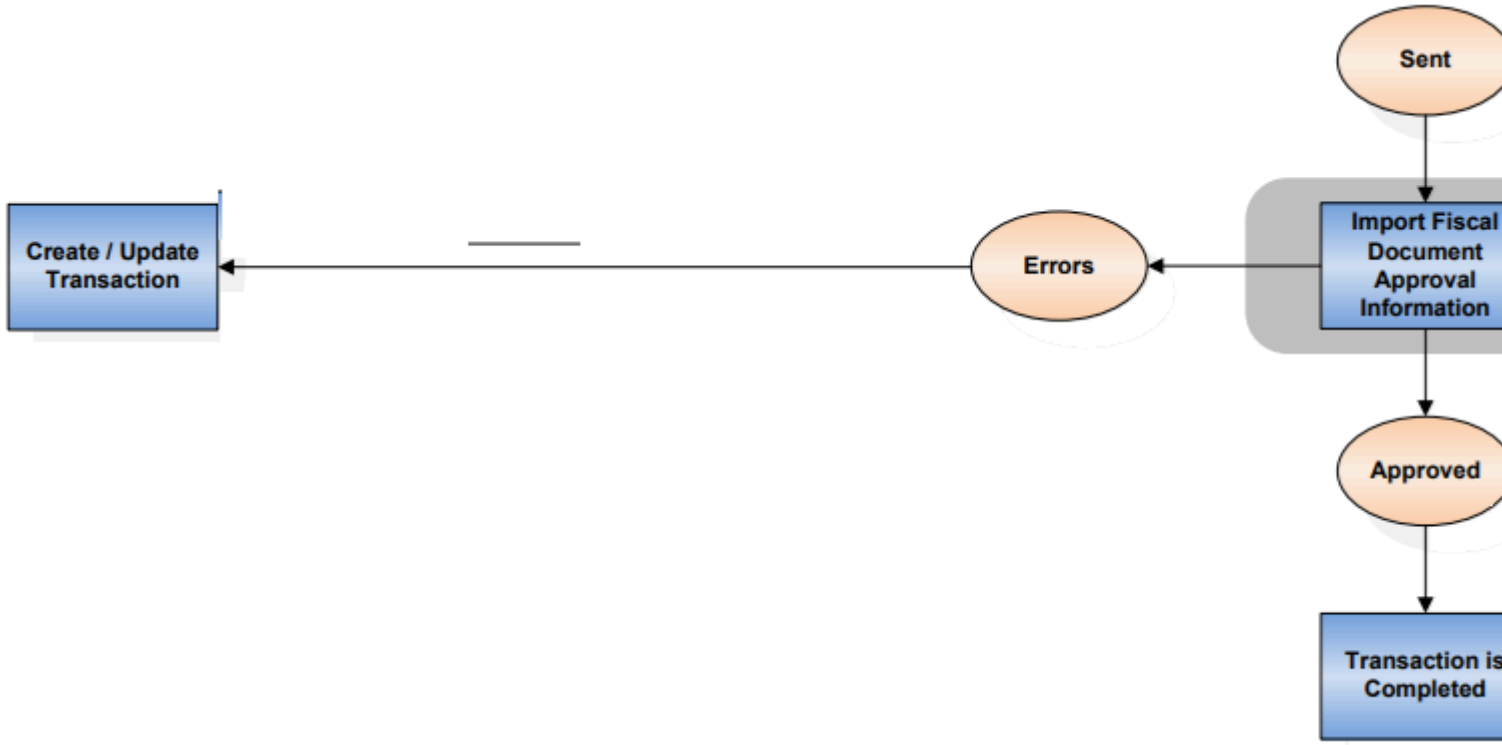
Returned Message Text

The message text sent by the tax authority to justify an error, rejection, or warning condition.

Import Fiscal Document Approval Information

Once the data is loaded successfully to the Tax Authority Return interface tables, submit the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process to handle all responses from the tax authority.

This image displays the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process:



Selected Parameters

- **Business Unit**: Enter the business unit for the transaction. This is a mandatory parameter.
- **Legal Entity**: Enter the legal entity that generated the fiscal documents.
- **Legal Reporting Unit**: Enter the legal reporting unit that generated the fiscal documents.
- **Product Type**: Select the product type of the tax authority records processed. Valid values are Goods, Services, and Goods and Services.
- **Application Name**: Enter the application that generated the fiscal documents.
- **Event Class**: Select the event class that initiated the fiscal document generation.

  This table lists the event class and the corresponding fiscal document types:

Application	Event Class	Fiscal Document Type
Inventory Management	Returns to supplier	Return to supplier fiscal documents

Application	Event Class	Fiscal Document Type
Inventory Management	Transfer order shipment	Internal material transfer fiscal documents
Receivables	Debit memo	Complementary fiscal documents based on debit memo transactions
Receivables	Invoice	Regular fiscal documents based on invoice transactions

- **From Transaction Number**: Enter the transaction number of the transaction. All transactions with the transaction number greater than or equal to this parameter are selected.
- **To Transaction Number**: Enter the transaction number of the transaction. All transactions with the transaction number lower than or equal to this parameter are selected.
- **From Transaction Date**: Enter the transaction date of the transaction. All transactions with the transaction date greater than or equal to this parameter are selected.
- **To Transaction Date**: Enter the transaction date of the transaction. All transactions with the transaction date lower than or equal to this parameter are selected.

For more information on fiscal document processing variations, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support at https://support.oracle.com.

Handle Tax Authority Return

After the data is loaded successfully to the Tax Authority Return interface tables, you can handle the responses from the tax authority.

This table describes all the possible tax authority return codes that can be returned for each fiscal document event code (that is, the request type sent to tax authority):

Fiscal Document Event Code	Tax Authority		Tax Authority Return Codes				
	SEFAZ	CITY	Approved/ Rejected	Errors/ Pending Return	Upload failed	Canceled	Void
Cancellation request	Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes	Yes
Contingency request	Yes		Yes	Yes			
Status request	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Voiding request	Yes			Yes			Yes

In a general fiscal document flow, the fiscal document event code to request the tax authority approval for a fiscal document is **Status Request**.

The Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process takes each tax authority return code, and updates the fiscal document with the corresponding fiscal document status, as displayed in the following table. From the **Manage Fiscal Document Generation** task, you can view the fiscal document status, and take the appropriate actions.

Fiscal Document Event Code	Tax Authority	Tax Authority Return Codes					
		Approved	Errors	Pending Return	Rejected	Upload failed	Canceled/ Void
Status request	SEFAZ	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
	CITY	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Fiscal Document Status after Import Fiscal Document Approval Information		**Approved**	**Errors**	**Pending Return**	**Rejected**	**Upload failed**	**Canceled/ Void**

This table describes how each tax authority return code is processed by the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process, and the corresponding user actions:

Tax Authority Return Codes	Tax Authority Return Description	Import Fiscal Document Approval Information	User Action
Approved	Fiscal document use is approved by SEFAZ or the city tax authority	Updates the fiscal document status from Sent to Approved. For goods fiscal documents, this process captures: Event Processing Date and Time, and the Protocol Number. For services fiscal documents, this process captures: RPS Number, Fiscal Document Date, Fiscal Document Number, Verification Code, Tax Settlement Certificate Number, and Date. If the fiscal document was generated in Receivables, updates the Tax Invoice Number with the Fiscal Document Number, and the Tax Invoice Date with the Fiscal Document Date in the Receivables transaction lines and automatically completes the Receivables transaction. If the fiscal document was generated in the Inventory Management, the process allows the shipment to be confirmed.	Continue the business flow. For example, if the fiscal document was generated in Receivables, proceed with the collection process; if the fiscal document was generated in Inventory Management, proceed with the shipment process.
Errors	Request is not approved by SEFAZ or the city tax authority due to errors	Updates the fiscal document status from Sent to Errors. You can now update the Transaction section.	Click the fiscal document status link, and review all the error messages. Fix the incorrect information in the setup, transaction, or fiscal attributes and click **Request for Fiscal Document**.

Tax Authority Return Codes	Tax Authority Return Description	Import Fiscal Document Approval Information	User Action
			Run the Generate Fiscal Document and the Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority processes again.
Pending Return	Request is pending response from SEFAZ or the city tax authority	Changes the fiscal document status from Sent to Pending Return.	If the request is pending return from SEFAZ, decide on the contingency and enter the contingency information in the Manage Fiscal Document Generation page. If the request is pending return from the city tax authority, wait for the tax authority response or if necessary, manually capture the tax authority return status as Approved or Errors.
Rejected	Fiscal Document was denied by SEFAZ	Changes the fiscal document status from Sent to Rejected.	Regularize the company situation for the tax authority to allow the fiscal document generation.
Upload failed	SEFAZ service is unavailable	In this case, the request was not processed by SEFAZ. Changes the fiscal document status from Sent to Upload Failed.	Select the Generate Contingency Fiscal Document or Void Fiscal Document action and enter the corresponding required information in the Manage Fiscal Document Generation page.

This document only focuses on the tax authority return codes for the fiscal document event code Status Request.

For more information on other fiscal document event codes and fiscal document integration with third parties, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support at https://support.oracle.com.

Manage Complementary Fiscal Documents for Brazil

Overview of Managing Complementary Fiscal Documents for Brazil

You can create complementary fiscal documents for Brazil. Oracle Fusion Cloud ERP now enables you to handle tax during the capture of complementary fiscal documents.

You can create a complementary fiscal document as permitted by the tax authorities. For standard business flows, suppliers may want to rectify mistakes made in earlier fiscal documents. They must issue a complementary fiscal document when there is a change in quantity, price, or taxes.

Once a fiscal document is approved by the tax authority, you cannot modify it to correct errors. If you detect errors before the movement of goods, you can cancel the fiscal document and generate a new fiscal document with the necessary corrections.

Alternatively you can generate a complimentary fiscal document. As permitted by the tax authorities, you can issue a complimentary document for these cases:

- Price or quantity difference
- Price readjustment
- Tax calculation error
- Fiscal classification inconsistency

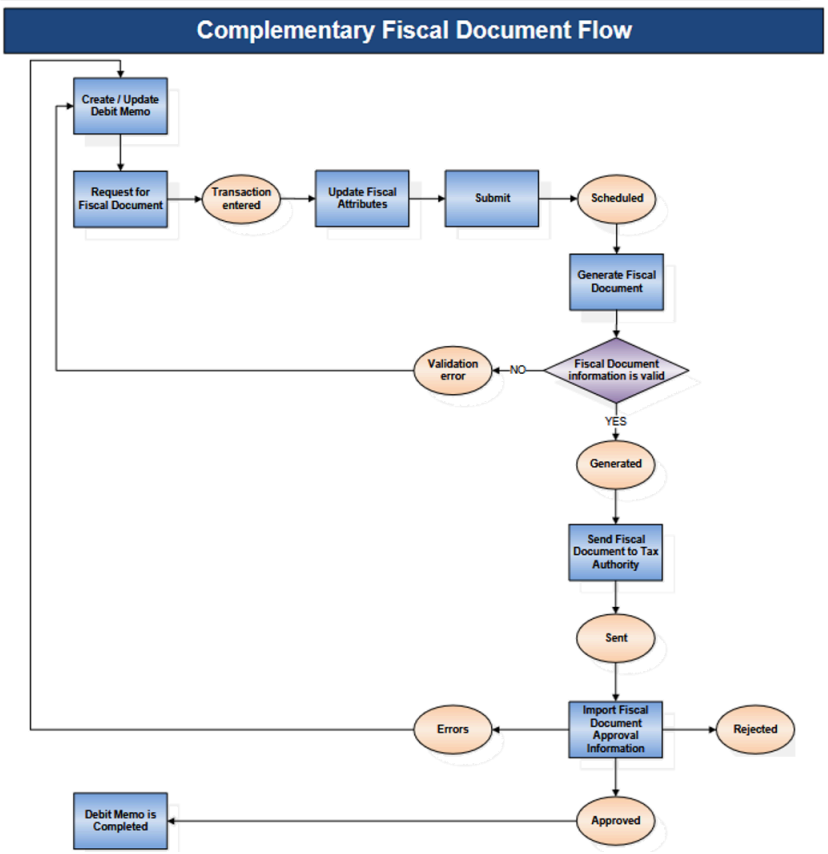
For each case, you must check the applicable legislation.

The three types of complementary fiscal documents are:

- Tax Correction
- Price Correction
- Quantity Correction

You must define the complementary fiscal document in the document nature. The fiscal partner should read the document nature from the fiscal document extract and generate the XML file for the complimentary fiscal document.

The fiscal flow and line type attributes define the type of complementary fiscal document. This image shows the complimentary fiscal document flow.

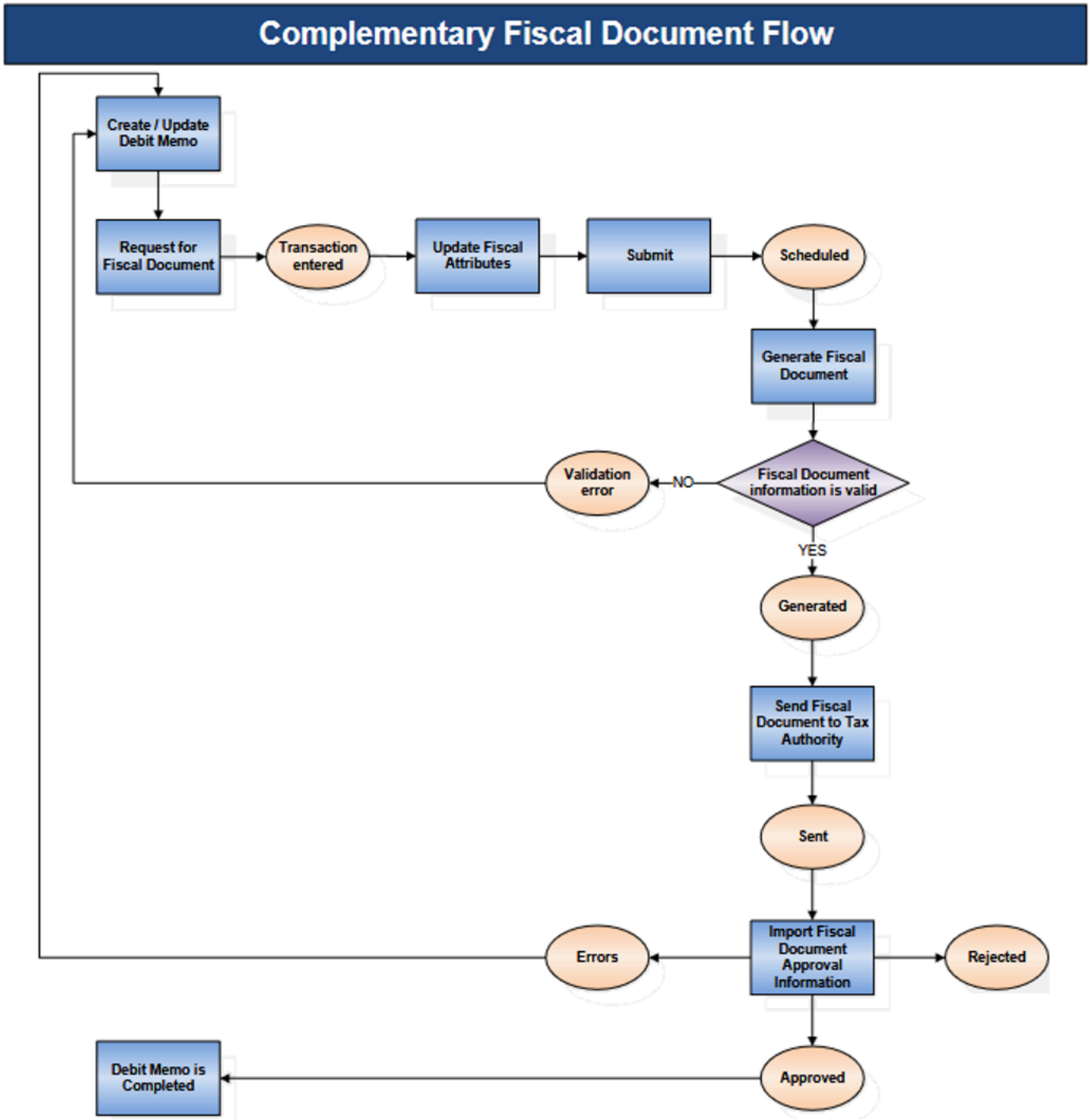


Complementary fiscal documents are captured from the XML file or manually entered on the Fiscal Document Capture page. For information on Brazilian Tax configuration and tax handling on fiscal document capture, refer to the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support.

Configure a Complementary Fiscal Document

You can configure a complementary fiscal document the same way as you configure a regular fiscal document with two additional setup tasks.

This image illustrates the complimentary fiscal document flow:



Follow these steps:

1. On the Manage Fiscal Document Generation Controls for Brazil task, define the fiscal document generation configuration for the business unit, Receivables application, and debit memo event class.

   All complementary fiscal documents are based on debit memo transactions

2. Create tax memo line to enter the debit memo in a complementary fiscal document:
    a. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Standard Memo Lines task.
    b. Click Create to open the Create Standard Memo Line page.
    c. In the Memo Line Set field, select the reference data set of the memo line.
    d. Enter the name and the description.
    e. In the Type field, select Tax.
    f. Enter additional information if required.
    g. Click Save and Close.

Create a Complementary Fiscal Document for a Price Correction

You can manually create a complementary fiscal document for a price correction

The fiscal document tax amount is the tax amount indicated in the fiscal document whereas the tax amount is calculated based on the tax configuration. You can enter or update the fiscal document tax amount for manually entered price correction complementary fiscal documents. However, you cannot update the fiscal document tax amount on XML imported price correction fiscal documents.

1. From the Fiscal Document Capture work area in Costing, navigate to the **Manage Inbound Fiscal Documents** task.
2. Click **Add** to create a new fiscal document.
3. Enter the fiscal flow as STANDARD COMPL for complementary fiscal documents.
4. Select the parent document as the original fiscal document.
5. Enter the other header information and click Save.
6. Go to the Lines region and add fiscal document lines.
7. Select the line as the fiscal document line from the original fiscal document. The tax determinants from the original fiscal document are copied to this line.
8. Select the type as **Price** to indicate a price correction. The quantity is copied from the original fiscal document line as a reference.
9. Click Save.
10. In the Actions menu, click **Capture Fiscal Attributes**. Enter additional fiscal attributes if necessary.
11. In the Actions menu, click **Validate Fiscal Document**. This action performs the tax calculation based on the tax configuration.
12. Go to the Taxes tab and manually enter the tax lines if necessary.
13. Enter **Fiscal Document Tax Amount** as the tax amount correction. The downstream processes consider this tax amount.
14. Click Save.
15. Validate the fiscal document.
    a. In the Holds and Validation Errors region, check for a hold or validation error.
    b. Correct the invalid information and release the hold for this fiscal document.
    c. Validate the fiscal document again.

    When there is no hold and no validation error, the fiscal document status changes to Completed prevalidation and the tax information cannot be updated.
16. From the Invoices work area in Payables, navigate to the Manage Invoices task.
17. Search for the generated invoice.

18. Review the invoice header, lines, and taxes. The invoice line amount includes the price correction.

> **Note:** Tax lines are copied from the complementary fiscal document tax lines. The tax amount in the invoice is copied from the fiscal document tax amount.

Create a Complementary Fiscal Document for a Quantity Correction

You can manually create a complementary fiscal document for a quantity correction.

1. From the Fiscal Document Capture work area in Costing, navigate to the **Manage Inbound Fiscal Documents** task.
2. Click **Add** to create a new fiscal document.
3. Enter the fiscal flow as STANDARD COMPL for complementary fiscal documents.
4. Select the parent document as the original fiscal document.
5. Enter the other header information and click Save.
6. Go to the Lines region and add fiscal document lines.
7. Select the line as the fiscal document line from the original fiscal document. The tax determinants from the original fiscal document are copied to this line.
8. Select the type as **Quantify** to indicate a quantity correction. The unit price is copied from the original fiscal document line as a reference.
9. Click Save.
10. In the Actions menu, click **Capture Fiscal Attributes**. Enter additional fiscal attributes if necessary.
11. In the Schedules region, add the schedules and correct the corresponding purchase orders.
12. Click Save.
13. In the Actions menu, click **Validate Fiscal Document**. This action performs the tax calculation based on the tax configuration.
14. Go to the Taxes tab and review the calculated taxes. Update the fiscal document tax amount if necessary, as downstream processes consider this tax amount.
15. Enter **Fiscal Document Tax Amount** as the tax amount correction. The downstream processes consider this tax amount.
16. Validate the fiscal document.
    a. In the Holds and Validation Errors region, check for a hold or validation error.
    b. Correct the invalid information and release the hold for this fiscal document.
    c. Validate the fiscal document again.

    When there is no hold and no validation error, the fiscal document status changes to Completed prevalidation and the tax information cannot be updated.
17. In the Actions menu, click **Confirm Item Deliveries** to confirm the delivered quantity.
18. Click Save and Close.
19. In the Actions menu, click **Validate Fiscal Document**. Once the validation process is completed, the fiscal document status changes to Captured. A receipt and a payables invoice are created automatically.
20. From Scheduled Processes, submit the Transfer Transactions from Receiving to Costing process to post transaction details from Receiving to Costing.
21. From the Receipt Accounting work area in Costing, navigate to the **Create Receipt Accounting Distributions** task to create distribution lines for purchase order receipt transactions.

22. Select the bill-to business unit as the business unit used to process receipt accruals in a trade transaction.
23. Click Submit.
24. From the Invoices work area in Payables, navigate to the **Manage Invoices** task.
25. Search for the generated invoice.
26. Review the invoice header, lines, and taxes.

> **Note:** Tax lines are copied from the complementary fiscal document tax lines. The tax amount in the invoice is copied from the fiscal document tax amount.

Create a Complementary Fiscal Document for a Tax Correction

The fiscal document tax amount is the tax amount indicated in the fiscal document whereas the tax amount is calculated based on the tax configuration.

Taxes are not automatically calculated for complementary fiscal documents for tax correction. For XML imported complementary fiscal documents, the fiscal document tax amount is copied to the Tax Amount field. For manually entered complementary fiscal documents, you must enter the tax amount correction in the Fiscal Document Tax Amount field. To manually create a complementary fiscal document for a tax correction:

1. From the Fiscal Document Capture work area in Costing, navigate to the **Manage Inbound Fiscal Documents** task.
2. Click **Add** to create a new fiscal document.
3. Enter the fiscal flow as STANDARD COMPL for complementary fiscal documents.
4. Select the parent document as the original fiscal document.
5. Enter the other header information and click Save.
6. Go to the Lines region and add fiscal document lines.
7. Select the line as the fiscal document line from the original fiscal document. The tax determinants from the original fiscal document are copied to this line.
8. Select the type as Tax to indicate a tax correction. The quantity and unit price are copied from the original fiscal document line as a reference and click Save.
9. Go to the Taxes tab and manually enter the tax lines.
10. Enter **Fiscal Document Tax Amount** as the tax amount correction. The downstream processes consider this tax amount and click Save.
11. In the Actions menu, click **Capture Fiscal Attributes**. Enter additional fiscal attributes if necessary.
12. In the Actions menu, click **Validate Fiscal Document**. Taxes are not calculated in this case.
13. Validate the fiscal document.
    a. In the Holds and Validation Errors region, check for a hold or validation error.
    b. Correct the invalid information and release the hold for this fiscal document.
    c. Validate the fiscal document again.

    When there is no hold and no validation error, the fiscal document status changes to Captured. A payables invoice is created automatically but the receipt is not created.

14. Review the generated invoice.
    a. From the Invoices work area in Payables, navigate to the Manage Invoices task.
    b. Search for the generated invoice.
    c. Review the invoice header, lines, and taxes.

> **Note:** The invoice line amount is zero and tax lines are copied from the complementary fiscal document tax lines. In the Transaction Taxes region, the tax amount in the invoice is copied from the fiscal document tax amount.

Generate a Fiscal Documents for Sales Order Shipments

Process to Generate Fiscal Document for Sales Order Shipments

The process for generating the fiscal document and getting approval from the tax authority is similar to other fiscal document flows. After requesting the fiscal document from the shipment transaction, you can view the fiscal document status from the Manage Shipments or Manage Fiscal Document Status pages.

Overview

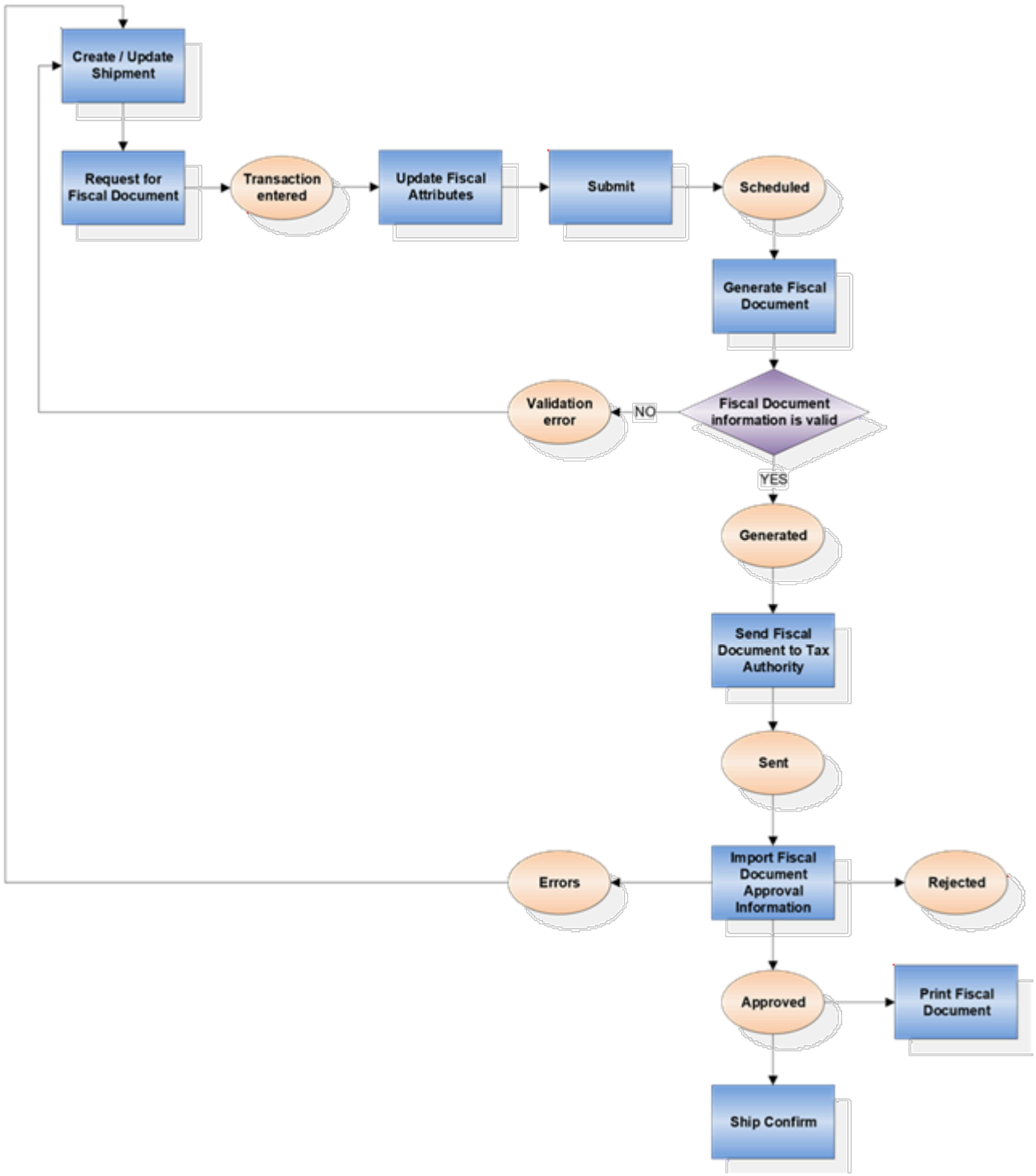
For Sales Order shipment transactions, fiscal document generation requires the legal reporting unit associated with the ship-from inventory organization, a shipping method, and carrier tax registrations. You can define the ship-from legal reporting unit in the Manage Associated Business Entities task. You can use the Manage Carriers task to create the carriers and associate them with the shipping methods. The tax registrations for carriers are defined as third-party site tax registrations. The fiscal document generation process also requires the sales order to be created in Brazilian Reais.

> **Note:** Taxes are calculated when you request a fiscal document based on the tax determinants of the shipment transaction, which are defaulted from the sales order.

For more information on sales orders and shipments, see the Oracle SCM Cloud Using Shipping guide.

Process Flow

When generating a fiscal document, information such as ship-to party, ship-to location, carrier, products, quantities, and amounts are captured during shipment creation. Here's the process flow for a Sales Order shipment transaction:



Update a Sales Order Shipment Transaction

You can request for, update, and validate a fiscal document for a sales order shipment transaction.

Follow these steps:

1. From the Inventory Management work area, navigate to the Manage Shipments page.
2. Search for the Sales Order shipment.
3. On the Edit Shipment page, review the shipment information.
4. Select a shipping method associated with the carrier as the **Shipping Method**. This information is mandatory for fiscal documents.
5. In the **Shipment Lines** region, enter the appropriate tax determinants for each shipment line. The taxation country defaults to **Brazil**.
6. Select the CFOP (Operations Fiscal Code) as the **Transaction Business Category**. This information is required for fiscal documents.
7. Select vehicle use as the **Intended Use** value. This attribute is specific to the vehicle industry and is only required in this case.
8. The product fiscal classification defaults from the item configuration. Select NCM and EX-TIPI numeric code or use the default value from the item configuration.

   This information is required for goods fiscal documents. Since the taxation country is Brazil, the Product Fiscal Classification list displays only the product fiscal classification values associated with the primary inventory category set defined in Manage Country Default Controls for Brazil.

9. Select **Goods** as the **Product Type**. This attribute is required for fiscal document generation.
10. Click **Save**.
11. When the transaction is ready, click **Request Fiscal Document** on the **Actions** menu.

    This action triggers these validations:

    - Shipment confirmation validations.
    - The primary validation to check the fiscal document for the required information such as Product Type, Transaction Business Category (CFOP), Product Fiscal Classification, and so on.

    If the transaction passes both validations, taxes are calculated based on the tax determinants and configuration. The fiscal document status changes to Transaction Entered, and you can no longer update the transaction.

    You can update the transaction later if a validation error is detected internally by the Generate Fiscal Document Number process or externally by the tax authority. In such cases, the fiscal document's status changes to Validation Error or Errors, respectively.

12. From the Inventory Management work area, navigate to the **Manage Fiscal Document Status** task.
13. Select the transaction.
14. Click **Update Fiscal Attributes**.

    These changes occur when you update the fiscal attributes.

    - The legal reporting unit associated with the ship-from inventory organization is automatically assigned.
    - The fiscal document determinant type defaults to **Goods shipment**

15. On the **Freight Information** tab in the **Freight Type** field, select one option compatible with the Shipping Method. If no Shipping Method is provided in the Shipment you need to select **No freight**, otherwise you must select any other option.
16. Enter additional fiscal attributes if necessary.
17. Click **Submit**.

18. Continue with the next steps of fiscal document flow to:
    a. Generate the fiscal document number and fiscal document key.
    b. Extract and send the sale shipment fiscal document to the partner.
    c. Process the tax authority return information.
    d. Finally, confirm the Sales Order shipment upon tax authority approval.

    For more information on the next steps of the fiscal document flow, see the Quick Reference for Oracle Cloud ERP Documentation for Brazil on My Oracle Support.

Confirm a Sales Order Shipment

You must confirm the Sales Order shipment upon tax authority approval of the fiscal document.

Follow these steps:

1. To keep track of the fiscal document status and confirm the shipment, follow these steps:
    a. From the Inventory Management work area, navigate to the Manage Shipments page.
    b. Search for the Sales Order shipment.
    c. In the Search region, the fiscal document status is displayed along with the other shipment information.
    d. If the fiscal document's status is **Approved**, click **Ship Confirm** to confirm the shipment.
2. Optionally, you can configure Shipping to automatically ship confirm upon fiscal document approval. To enable automatic ship confirm, follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to the **Manage Shipping Parameters** task.
    b. Select the Organization and click OK.
    c. Select the option **Automatically ship confirm at fiscal document approval**.
    d. Click Save and Close.

    For more information on shipments, see the Oracle SCM Cloud Using Shipping guide at *http://docs.oracle.com* .

Create Catalog and Categories (Freight, Insurance, and Miscellaneous)

You must define freight, insurance, and other charges as non-shippable items in Inventory. You must create a catalog and different categories such as freight, insurance, and miscellaneous for that catalog.

The category is assigned to each charge item to identify if the item corresponds to freight, insurance, or miscellaneous charge. The Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority process extracts all charge lines as regular item lines. The catalog and categories assigned to the charge item are extracted for each item line.

These charge lines are moved from Shipping to Receivables as item lines, with product type as 'Goods'.

From Manage Fiscal Document Generation page, the Fiscal Document page shows the Freight, Insurance, and Other Accessory Expenses as zero. The charge lines are shown as regular item lines.

Discounts

For shipment transactions, the Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority process extracts the discount as an attribute (TRADING_DISCOUNT) of the corresponding item.

From Manage Fiscal Document Generation page, the Fiscal Document page shows the Discount in the header as the total discount of the transaction.

AutoInvoice

For sales order shipments interfaced to Receivables, the Import AutoInvoice process knows if a fiscal document was already generated and approved from Shipping. Autoinvoice creates the corresponding invoice as completed, and you can't generate a fiscal document in Receivables for this invoice.

The only exception is a triangular operation (Transaction Business Categories 5118, 5119, 6118, and 6119) where two fiscal documents are created in the same flow initiated with a Sales Order, one in the shipment for the goods remittance and another in the receivables for the symbolic remittance.

Grouping Rule

One shipment can generate only one fiscal document. Also, each fiscal document generated in Shipping should be associated with only one transaction in Receivables.

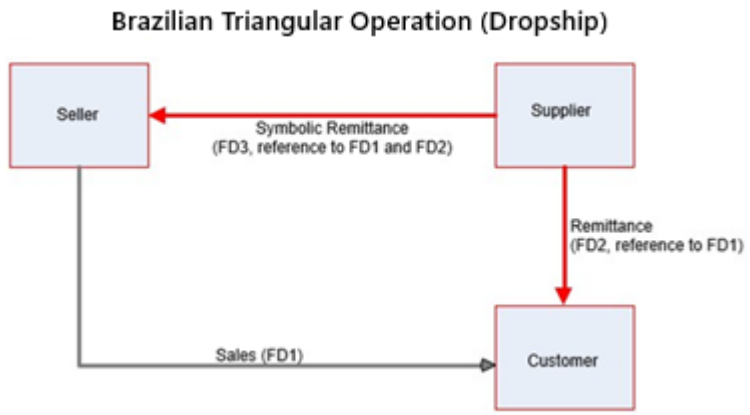
Shipping passes the Fiscal Document Number (TAX_INVOICE_NUMBER) and the Fiscal Document Date (TAX_INVOICE_DATE) to the Distributed Order Orchestration (DOO) for all transactions, which in turn passes them downstream to Receivables. For AutoInvoice, the TAX_INVOICE_NUMBER must be used in the grouping rule to ensure correct integration, where each shipment fiscal document has a corresponding receivables transaction with the same data, and service transactions follow the service fiscal document generation flow.

Define a grouping rule that applies to all transactions coming from DOO and includes the TAX_INVOICE_NUMBER attribute to ensure that there is at least one invoice per shipment fiscal document.

Brazilian Triangular Operations (Dropship)

A Triangular Operation (Drop-Shipping) is an operation where three parties are involved: the Seller, the Supplier, and the Customer. This operation requires several Fiscal Documents.

This image shows the Brazilian Triangular Operations (Dropship):



Dropship as Seller

There is no shipment transaction in this flow. A fiscal document is required when you create the receivables invoice for it.

For more information on Drop Ship Sales Orders, see Order to Cash - Drop Ship Order Flow (Doc ID 2278649.1) documentation on My Oracle Support.

Dropship as Supplier

A sales order is created with a specific Transaction Business Category (5118,5119, 6118 and 6119) to indicate it is a Brazilian Dropship flow as Supplier. A fiscal document is required for the shipment and the corresponding Transaction Business Category (5923 or 6923) is automatically derived according to the Ship-To address.

Once the shipment is confirmed, the sales order information is interfaced to Receivables where an invoice is created for the sales transaction and a second fiscal document is required.

Tax Setup Considerations

While configuring the Dropship as Supplier tax setup, you must consider the two fiscal document perspectives when creating tax rules. The same rule may not apply to both shipment and receivables transactions.

The shipment based fiscal documents are related to the goods remittance to the customer, so the Ship-To information should be considered in the tax rules to drive the tax calculation.

The sales order and the receivables based fiscal document are related to the symbolic remittance to the seller, so the Bill-to information must be considered in the tax rules to drive the tax calculation.

Note: The Tax Point Basis must be set to Invoice in this flow as you may have different rules applied in the two fiscal documents. In case you use the Tax Point Basis as Delivery the taxes calculated in the shipment transaction will be copied instead of being recalculated in the receivables transaction.

Generate Fiscal Documents in Foreign Currency to Local Currency

Overview

Generate and report fiscal documents in Brazilian Real for shipments associated with sales orders entered in foreign currency. The process automatically converts foreign currency amounts to the local currency and displays the converted values on the Fiscal Document page and in the XML sent to the tax authority.

If a fiscal document requires reprocessing due to validation errors, tax information can be recalculated after updating tax determinants or conversion rates. The application validates the required currency conversion data and raises validation errors when conversion information is missing or incomplete.

For export transactions, specify the currency conversion rate negotiated with the exported broker and bank in the Fiscal Attributes page or in the Import Outbound Fiscal Document FBDI.

This images shows the conversion rate and conversion date values on the Fiscal Attributes page.

Update Fiscal Attributes: 2538629

Fiscal Attributes

Legal Reporting Unit: Vision Brazil - Sao Paulo (BR)
Customer Taxpayer ID: 33333333000191
Attribute Template:
* Fiscal Document Determinant Type: Goods shipment
Operation Purpose: Exportation
* Operation Type: Outbound
* Document Nature: Standard
Statement of Commitment:

Purchase Contract:
* Payment Method: Bank deposit
* Goods Series: 409
Industry Type:
Regional Information: Fiscal Header Attributes for E
Ship Location for Export: Sao Paulo
Dispatch Location for Export: Sao Paulo
Final Consumer Indicator: ☐

Line Information | Line Detail Information | Reference Information | Additional Legal Information | Additional Taxpayer Information | Fr

Actions ▾ View ▾ Detach

Line Number	Item	Description	UOM	Quantity	Details	Customer Purchase Order Number
1	BR01	Brazil Cement	BOX	10		
2	BR02	Brazil Purchased It...	BOX	10		

Fiscal Document Information

Note: The currency exchange is always from the sales order currency to Brazilian Real. The currency conversion rate specified in the fiscal attributes is also applied to the corresponding Receivables transaction created from the sales order. In Brazilian foreign currency sales order flows, the sales order currency conversion rate is for quoting purposes only.Review these considerations before enabling the feature:

- Activate the feature by enabling the corresponding lookup. If the lookup isn't enabled, the application continues to block fiscal document requests for shipments originating from sales orders in currencies other than Brazilian Real.
- The feature is restricted to sales order shipments.
- Enter a valid currency conversion rate and conversion date in the fiscal attributes. The application raises a validation error if either value is missing.
- The feature supports tax recalculation for fiscal documents that were previously rejected by the tax authority. Updates to tax determinants or currency conversion rates automatically trigger tax re-evaluation during reprocessing.

Generate Fiscal Documents in Local Currency for Sales Orders Shipments in Foreign Currency

Comply with Brazilian tax authority regulations by generating fiscal documents in the required local currency, regardless of the sales order currency.

Follow these steps:

1. Go to **Setup and Maintenance** > **Tasks**.
2. Search for **Manage Standard Lookups**.
3. In the Search section on the Manage Standard Lookups page, enter ORA_ERP_CONTROLLED_CONFIG in the Lookup Type field and click Search.
4. If the JL_ENABLE_FEATURE lookup type does not exist, create the lookup type. Click the New (+) icon to add the lookup type.
    a. In the Lookup Type field, enter ORA_ERP_CONTROLLED_CONFIG.
    b. In the Meaning field, enter Controlled feature or enhancement.
    c. In the Description field, enter ORA_ERP_CONTROLLED_CONFIG.
    d. In the Module field dropdown, select Shared.
    e. Click Save or Save and Close.
5. In the ORA_ERP_CONTROLLED_CONFIG: Lookup Codes section, click the New (+) icon to add lookup code JG_35500622.

6. Enable the **Lookup code** and select the Start Date.
7. In the Meaning and Description field, enter **JG_35500622**.
8. Click Save and Close.

Manage Document Numbering for Receivables Transactions for Argentina

Automate Document Numbers for Receivables Transactions for Argentina

You can automate the generation of document numbers for Receivables transactions for the sales made by your organization in Argentina. These document numbers are driven based on Fiscal Classification, Document Class, and Transaction Type.

You can automate the generation of document numbers for Receivables transactions for the sales made by your organization in Argentina. These document numbers are driven based on the customer Fiscal Classification, Document Class, and Transaction Type. The resultant values are the Document Letter, Branch Number, and Document Sequence, and the combination of these make up the document number that is stamped on the Transaction Number.

Document numbers are stamped on the transaction on Complete action. These are applied only for the Business Units for which Argentina Document Numbering has been configured and when the drivers specified in the setup are applicable to the transaction.

Follow these steps:

1. Enable Argentina document numbering for the business unit.
    a. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance, **Tasks** and search for **Manage Localization System Options**.
    b. Search for the business unit. Click **Edit**, set the **Enable Argentina Document Numbering** as Yes, and save.

2. Create and assign party fiscal classification types and codes to customers. You can define various fiscal classifications, such as multilateral, domestic, registered, nonregistered, and foreign.
    a. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance, **Tasks** and search for **Manage Classification Categories**.
    b. Click **Create** and enter the classification category and classification category meaning. Select the **Allow Parent Code Assignment** and **Allow Multiple Class Code Assignment** check boxes.
    c. In the Entity Assignment region, add a new row. Enter HZ_PARTIES as table name and WHERE PARTY_TYPE = 'ORGANIZATION' as the where clause.
    d. Click Save.
    e. Click **Create Classification Codes** and then click **Create** in the Classification Codes region.
    f. In the **Create Tree Node** page, select **Party Fiscal Classification Hierarchy as the Data Source** and click **Next**.
    g. In the **Create Node** page, enter the classification code and classification code meaning and save. Repeat this substep for the other classification codes.
    h. Return to the Setup and Maintenance work area. Click Tasks and then search for **Manage Party Fiscal Classifications**.
    i. Click **Create**.
    j. Select the classification category created in the previous steps for the Party Classification field.
    k. In the Fiscal Classification Type Codes section, enter the code, name, and start date of the fiscal classification type.
    l. In the Associated Tax Regimes section, add a new row.
    m. For the Tax Regime Code, select the tax regime associated with this party fiscal classification.
    n. Enter the start date of the record and then click **Save and Close**.
    o. On the Fiscal Classification Association tab, associate customers with the appropriate party fiscal classification.
3. Create Receivables transaction types for sales transactions. Follow these steps:
    a. In the Setup and Maintenance work area, open the Tasks panel and then search for the Transaction Types task.
    b. Click Create and enter the information for the transaction type.
4. Create document sequence categories and document sequences. Follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance, **Tasks** and search for **Manage Document Sequence Categories**.
    b. Click Create and define the document categories.
    c. Return to the Setup and Maintenance work area, open the Tasks panel and then search for the Manage Receivables Document Sequences task.
    d. Click Create and define the document sequences.
    e. Assign the document sequences to the document categories created in the previous steps.

5. Create context values for document numbering. Define context values for document numbering by assigning a document letter to a party fiscal classification type and code combination for a date range:
   a. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance, **Tasks** and search for **Manage Localization Document Numbering**.
   b. Search for Argentina.
   c. On the **Create Document Numbering in Spreadsheet** page, select **Setup for document numbering context values** as the configuration and click OK.
   d. Save the spreadsheet.
   e. Open the spreadsheet and log in to the application.
   f. Assign the Party Fiscal Classification type and codes created in the previous steps to a document letter in the spreadsheet.
   g. Enter the start and end dates and click **Upload** to save the changes.

      Note: You can add an end date optionally.

6. Create document numbering for sales transactions.
   a. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance, **Tasks** and search for **Manage Localization Document Numbering**.
   b. Search for Argentina.
   c. On the **Create Document Numbering in Spreadsheet** page, select **Setup for document numbering** as the configuration and click OK.
   d. Save the spreadsheet.
   e. Open the spreadsheet and log in to the application.
   f. Assign the document sequences defined earlier to a combination of document letter, branch, transaction type, and document class.
   g. Select the sequence type as Standard invoice or leave it blank unless it is for numbering electronic credit invoice transactions.
   h. Enter the Tax Authority Document Code.

      This is the code defined by the tax authority to identify commercial documents.
   i. Enter the Start Date and optionally End Date and click **Upload** to save the changes.
7. Create sales transactions.
   a. Create the transaction.
   b. Navigate to **Receivables**, **Billing**, and **Create Transaction**.
   c. Create the transaction and click Save. Click **Complete** to update the transaction number based on the setup.

Example for Standard Document Numbering

Here is an example for standard document numbering.

To complete the standard document numbering process, follow these steps:

1. Define a new party fiscal classification ARGENTINA PARTY CLASSIFICATION with these codes.

   This is just an example and the Party Fiscal Classification can have any other name.

FISCAL CLASSIFICATION CODE	NAME
MULTILATERAL	MULTILATERAL
DOMESTIC	DOMESTIC

FISCAL CLASSIFICATION CODE	NAME
NON-MULTILATERAL	NON-MULTILATERAL
NON-DOMESTIC	NON-DOMESTIC
MONOTRIBUTISTA	MONOTRIBUTISTA

2. Associate Customer Argentina Foods with the party fiscal classification type, ARGENTINA PARTY CLASSIFICATION, and code, DOMESTIC.
3. Define the document category.

APPLICATION	CATEGORY CODE	CATEGORY NAME	MODULE	TABLE	DESCRIPTION	START DATE
Receivables	ARINVA	Argentina Invoice Doc Letter A	Receivables	**RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL**	Argentina Invoice A	1/1/2020

4. Defines and assigns document Sequence to the document category.

Sequence definition

DOCUMENT SEQUENCE NAME	APPLICATION	MODULE	TYPE	DETERMINANT TYPE
Argentina Invoice A	Receivables	Receivables	Gapless	Ledger

Sequence assignment

DOCUMENT SEQUENCE CATEGORY NAME	METHOD	START DATE	LEDGER VALUE
Argentina Invoice Letter A	Automatic	1/1/2020	Vision Argentina AR

5. Define the context for document numbering.

PARTY FISCAL CLASSIFICATION TYPE CODE	PARTY FISCAL CLASSIFICATION CODE	DOCUMENT LETTER	START DATE
ARGENTINA PARTY CLASSIFICATION	DOMESTIC	A	1/1/2020

6. Define the document numbering.

DOCUMENT CLASS	DOCUMENT LETTER	TRANSACTION TYPE	SEQUENCE NAME	BRANCH NUMBER	START DATE	SEQUENCE TYPE
Inv	A	Invoice-NES	Argentina Invoice A	1	1/1/2020	
Inv	A	Invoice-NES	Argentina FCE Invoice A	2	1/1/2020	Electronic credit invoice

After the earlier setup is ready, the process assigns the transaction number as A-00001-<next number from sequence Argentina Invoice A> to the transactions created for customer Argentina Foods.

Set Up Document Numbering for Electronic Credit Invoice for Argentina

You can learn how to set up numbering for Electronic Credit Invoices using a separate numbering scheme.

To use the electronic credit invoice document numbering for Argentina, follow these steps:

1. Enable Electronic Credit Invoice Document Numbering for the business unit. Set the Enable Electronic Credit Invoice Document Numbering option as Yes for the business unit.
2. Create and assign an additional party fiscal classification for the industry classification to customers.
3. Create another party fiscal classification type for the industry classification. Create a specific code to identify customers that are not subject to this numbering scheme.
    a. Create another party fiscal classification type for the industry classification. Create a specific code to identify customers that are not subject to this numbering scheme.
    b. Associate customers subject to the Electronic credit invoice numbering scheme with the appropriate party fiscal classification.
    c. Associate customers not subject to Electronic credit invoice numbering scheme with the specific code defined for this purpose.
4. Create electronic credit invoice thresholds for each industry classification.
5. You must define thresholds for each industry classification. You must associate the code used to identify those customers that are not subject to the electronic credit invoice numbering scheme. You must define a very large threshold value so that it doesn't exceed the threshold for a transaction. Follow these steps:
    a. From Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to Manage Localization Document Numbering task.
    b. Search for Argentina.
    c. In the Create Document Numbering in Spreadsheet page, select Setup for electronic credit invoice thresholds and click OK.
6. Create Transaction Types for sales transactions. The steps are the same as the steps for setup of Document numbering for Argentina.
7. Create Document Sequence Categories and Document Sequences. The steps are the same as the steps for setup of Document numbering for Argentina.
8. Create context values for document numbering. The steps are the same as the steps for setup of Document numbering for Argentina.

9. Create document numbering for sales transactions. You must assign the document sequence to a combination of document letter, branch, transaction type, and document class. Use a different branch number from the ones that are used for standard document numbering. Select the sequence type as Electronic credit invoice.
10. Set the Enforce Transaction Reference option as Yes or No for transaction types defined for Credit Memos and Debit Memos that are numbered using electronic credit invoice numbering. This determines the system response when the reference transaction number is not in the correct format.
    - If set as Yes, an error is generated if the format is incorrect.
    - If set as No, the standard numbering is used if the format is incorrect.

    The default value is Yes.
11. Create sales transactions. Follow these steps:
    a. From the Receivables work area, navigate to Billing > Create Transaction.
    b. Create the transaction and click Save. Click Complete to update the transaction number based on the setup.

Example For Electronic Credit Invoice Document Numbering

Here is an example for electronic credit invoice document numbering.

The setup for the standard document numbering remains the same. To complete the document numbering process, follow these additional steps:

1. Define a new party fiscal classification ARGENTINA INDUSTRY CLASS with these codes.

   This is just an example and the Party Fiscal Classification can have any other name.

FISCAL CLASSIFICATION CODE	NAME
UTILITIES	UTILITIES
BANK	BANK
NO_FCE	NO_FCE

The code, NO_FCE is assigned to customers not subject to electronic credit invoice numbering.

Customer Argentina Foods is not subject to electronic credit invoice numbering. Customer Argentina Customer FCE A is subject to electronic credit invoice numbering. Both customers are assigned to party fiscal classifications.

-	ARGENTINA FOODS	ARGENTINA CUSTOMER FCE A
Party Fiscal Classification Type	ARGENTINA PARTY CLASSIFICATION	ARGENTINA PARTY CLASSIFICATION
Party Fiscal Classification Code	DOMESTIC	DOMESTIC
Party Fiscal Classification Type	ARGENTINA INDUSTRY CLASS	ARGENTINA INDUSTRY CLASS
Party Fiscal Classification Code	NO_FCE	BANK

2. Electronic credit invoice thresholds are defined for the industry classification codes.

PARTY FISCAL CLASSIFICATION TYPE CODE	PARTY FISCAL CLASSIFICATION CODE	ELECTRONIC CREDIT INVOICE THRESHOLD AMOUNT	START DATE
ARGENTINA INDUSTRY CLASS	BANK	10000	1/1/2020
ARGENTINA INDUSTRY CLASS	No_FCE	999999999	1/1/2020

3. Define the document category.

APPLICATION	CATEGORY CODE	CATEGORY NAME	MODULE	TABLE	DESCRIPTION	START DATE
Receivables	ARINVA	Argentina Invoice Doc Letter A	Receivables	**RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL**	Argentina Invoice A	1/1/2020
Receivables	ARINVA	Argentina Invoice Doc Letter	Receivables	RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_A_LL	Argentina Invoice A	1/1/2020
Receivables	**ARGENTINA_FCE_INV_A**	**ARGENTINA_FCE_INV_A**	Receivables	**RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL**	Argentina FCE Invoice A	1/1/2020

4. Define and assign a document Sequence to the document category.

Sequence definition

DOCUMENT SEQUENCE NAME	APPLICATION	MODULE	TYPE	DETERMINANT TYPE	START DATE
Argentina Invoice A	Receivables	Receivables	Gapless	Ledger	1/1/2020

Sequence assignment

DOCUMENT SEQUENCE CATEGORY NAME	METHOD	START DATE	LEDGER VALUE
Argentina Invoice Letter A	Automatic	1/1/2020	Vision Argentina AR

5. Define the context for document numbering.

PARTY FISCAL CLASSIFICATION TYPE CODE	PARTY FISCAL CLASSIFICATION CODE	DOCUMENT LETTER	START DATE
ARGENTINA PARTY CLASSIFICATION	DOMESTIC	A	1/1/2020

6. Defines the document numbering.

DOCUMENT CLASS	DOCUMENT LETTER	TRANSACTION TYPE	SEQUENCE NAME	BRANCH NUMBER	START DATE	SEQUENCE TYPE
Inv	A	Invoice-NES	Argentina Invoice A	1	1/1/2020	-
Inv	A	Invoice-NES	Argentina FCE Invoice A	2	1/1/2020	Electronic credit invoice

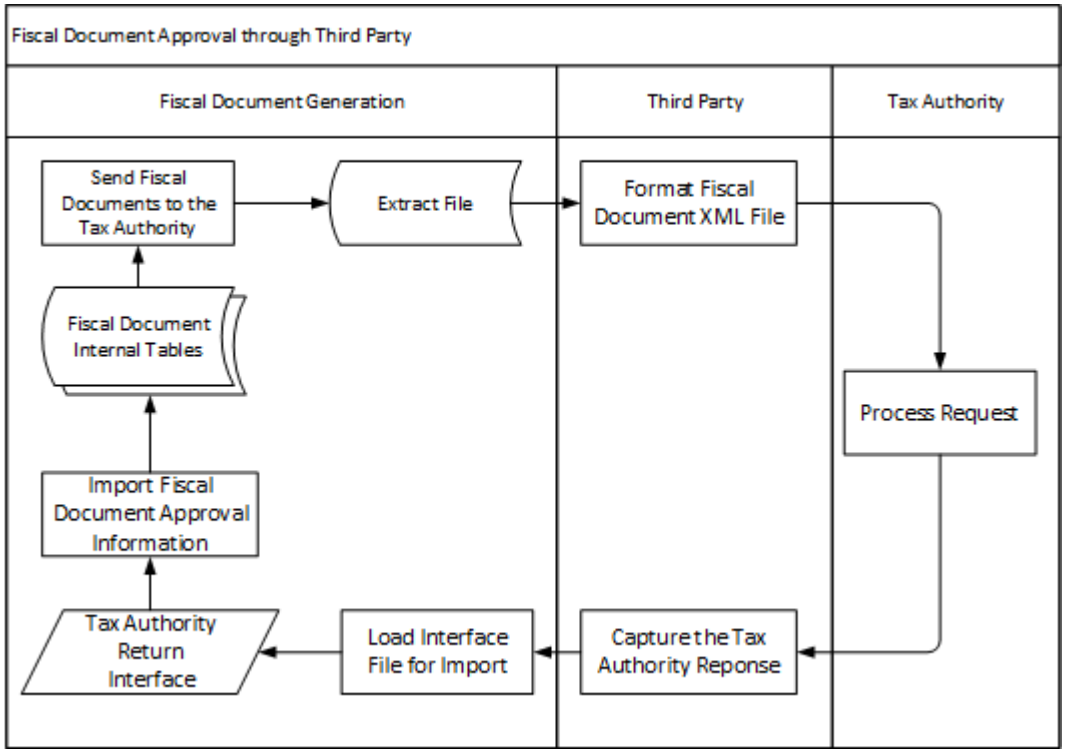
After the earlier setup is ready, the process assigns the transaction number as A-00001-<next number from sequence Argentina Invoice A> to the transactions created for customer Argentina Foods.

Manage Fiscal Documents Approvals Through a Third Party

Overview of Managing Fiscal Documents Approvals Through a Third Party

You can now use the Fiscal Document Generation feature in Oracle Fusion Cloud ERP to obtain fiscal document approval from a tax authority through a third party.

The third party can be any fiscal partner responsible for formatting the fiscal document XML file, communicating with the tax authority, and sending the response back to Fiscal Document Generation. This diagram summarizes the main processes:



Fiscal Document Extract

Use the Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority process to extract all the relevant fiscal document information.

A fiscal partner reads the extract file and formats the fiscal document XML file to send to the tax authority. This process provides two types of outputs: XML and CSV (comma separated values). The contents of the CSV file are the same as the XML file, only denormalized. Both output files are uploaded to the Universal Content Management (UCM) at the end of processing.

The fiscal document extract file contains information from different sources:

- **Transaction**: Every fiscal document has a base transaction which supports the fiscal document generation. It can be an invoice, a debit memo, an internal material transfer shipment, or a return to supplier shipment. Most of the transaction information is required for generating a fiscal document.
- **Fiscal Attributes**: Additional transaction attributes are required for generating a fiscal document.
- **Taxes**: Transaction taxes and withholding taxes are calculated for the base transaction. The tax rate, tax amount, taxable basis, and other tax-related information is extracted to the fiscal document extract file.
- **Tax Reporting Types**: Tax reporting types and tax reporting codes can be configured and associated with the tax configuration to represent the different tax situations for the tax authority.
- **Product**: Product catalogs and product categories can be configured to represent different product fiscal classifications. They are extracted along with other product information required for a fiscal document.
- **Parties**: Transaction parties such as ship-to party, bill-to party, freight carrier, and so on. Tax registrations, locations, and other information are extracted for those parties and for the fiscal document issuer.

The Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority process extracts all fiscal document records based on the selection criteria you define for these fiscal document statuses:

- **Generated**: Indicates that fiscal document is generated.
- **Generated as contingency**: Indicates that fiscal document is generated in contingency mode.

After the extract files are generated, the process updates the status of the corresponding fiscal documents from Generated to Sent and from Generated as contingency to Sent. This status change indicates that the fiscal document information was already extracted in a data file.

Step by Step Procedure

You can perform the steps to obtain fiscal document approval from a tax authority through a third party

1. Run the Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority process.
    a. Navigate to the Manage Fiscal Document Generation task from the Shipments or Billing work area.
    b. Select Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority from the Actions menu. The Parameters page is displayed.
    c. Enter the selection criteria to select the fiscal document records that you want to extract.
    d. Click Submit Request.
2. Alternatively, you can also submit this process from Scheduled Processes:
    a. Navigate to Scheduled Processes.
    b. Click Schedule New Process.
    c. Search for Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority process.
    d. Select the process and click OK.
    e. Click OK. The Process Details page is shown.
3. Two processes are submitted sequentially:
    - Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority
    - Fiscal Documents Report

    The Fiscal Documents Report process generates the extract files.
4. Select XML Data to extract the file in XML format on the Scheduled Processes page, and select Default document to extract the file in CSV format.

Selected Parameters

This section lists the selected parameters for Fiscal Document Generation feature to obtain fiscal document approval from a tax authority through a third party.

This table lists the parameters and their instructions.

Parameters	Instructions
Business Unit	Enter the business unit of the fiscal documents. This is a mandatory parameter.

Parameters	Instructions
Legal Reporting Unit	Enter the legal reporting unit that generated the fiscal documents.
Application Short Name	Enter the application that generated the fiscal documents.
From Transaction Number	Enter the earliest transaction number of the transaction that supported the fiscal document. All fiscal document records with a transaction number greater than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.
To Transaction Number	Enter the latest transaction number of the transaction that supported the fiscal document. This extracts all fiscal document records with a transaction number lower than or equal to this parameter. This is a conditionally required parameter.
From Transaction Date	Enter the earliest transaction date of the transaction that supported the fiscal document. All fiscal document records with a transaction date greater than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.
To Transaction Date	Enter the latest transaction date of the transaction that supported the fiscal document. All fiscal document records with a transaction date lower than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.
From Fiscal Document Number	Enter the earliest fiscal document number. All fiscal document records with a fiscal document number greater than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.
To Fiscal Document Number	Enter the latest fiscal document number. All fiscal document records with a fiscal document number lower than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.
From Fiscal Document Date	Enter the earliest fiscal document date. All fiscal document records with a fiscal document date greater than or equal to this parameter are extracted. This is a conditionally required parameter.
To Fiscal Document Date	Enter the latest fiscal document date. All fiscal document records with a fiscal document date lower or equal this parameter is extracted. This is an optional parameter.

FAQs

Fiscal Documents FAQs

This section displays the FAQs for fiscal documents.

How can I identify the request type to be sent to the tax authority?

The REQUEST_TYPE field indicates the type of request sent to the tax authority. The possible values are:

- FISCAL_DOC_STATUS (Request the approval of a fiscal document from the tax authority)
- CANCELLATION (Request the tax authority to cancel the fiscal document).
- VOID (Request the tax authority to void a fiscal document number)
- CONTINGENCY (Request the tax authority to approve a fiscal document generated in contingency)

How can I recognize the different types of fiscal documents?

This information can be used to identify the type of fiscal document:

- DOC_NATURE: Indicates the nature of the fiscal document, such as:
  - 1 for regular fiscal document
  - 2 for complementary fiscal document
  - 4 for return fiscal document
- DOC_ISSUE_TYPE: Represents the fiscal document issue type, such as:
  - 1 for regular fiscal document
  - 2 for contingency fiscal document
- TRX_FD_TYPE_DETERMINANT: Represents the fiscal document determinant type and indicates the type of fiscal transaction supporting the fiscal document, such as:
  - GOODS_SHIPMENT for goods fiscal document
  - INTERNAL_TRANSFERS for internal material transfers fiscal document
  - RETURN_TO_VENDOR for return to supplier fiscal document
  - SERVICE_INVOICE for service fiscal document
  - MIXED_INVOICE for mixed fiscal document (goods and services)
  - RMA for return to customer fiscal document
  - EXPORT for exportation fiscal document

You can use the fiscal document determinant type to differentiate inbound fiscal documents from outbound fiscal documents. Return Material Authorization (RMA) indicates an inbound fiscal document. The other fiscal document determinant types are related to outbound fiscal documents.

How can I distinguish fiscal documents between goods and services?

The product type (PRODUCT_TYPE field) at the line level indicates if a goods or a service fiscal document is to be generated. The product type can be defaulted from the item configuration if an item was entered in the transaction line. If an item is configured as an inventory item in the Item Specifications, the product type default is Goods.

When is the Fiscal Document Number (DOC_NUM) populated?

A fiscal document number is created when the goods fiscal document is generated. For service fiscal documents, the Fiscal Document Number is blank until the fiscal document is approved by the city tax authority. Once approved, the service fiscal document receives a fiscal document number from the city tax authority and this number is captured by the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process.

How do I know the purpose of a fiscal document issuance?

This information is provided as the fiscal document nature (DOCUMENT NATURE field). The possible values are:

- 1 for Standard: used for regular fiscal documents
- 2_PRICE for Complementary price: used by complementary fiscal documents for a price correction
  2_QUANTITY for Complementary quantity: used by complementary fiscal documents for a quantity correction
- 2_TAX for Complementary tax: used by complementary fiscal documents for a tax correction 4 for Return of goods: used by fiscal documents related to a return of customer or a return of supplier

How can I get the Transaction Nature Description?

Transaction nature description can be sale, purchase, transference, return, importation, and so on. This information can be derived from the transaction business categories (TRX_BUSINESS_CATEGORY) containing the Fiscal Code of Operations and Services (CFOP) codes.

How do I know the date when the service was provided?

The fiscal document extract file provides the transaction date (TRX_DATE field). This date is the basis for tax calculation.

How can I uniquely identify a specific transaction?

EVENT_CLASS_CODE and TRX_ID can be used to uniquely identify a transaction. For example, if the service invoice lines need to be grouped by service fiscal classification or any other criteria, only the lines of the same invoice should be grouped. In this case, you must identify the invoice by those attributes.

How do I indicate the Tax Authority Environment identification?

The Tax Authority Environment identification can be a production environment or a certification environment. The partner must indicate which one is being used.

How do I notify the tax authority that I am using a taxpayer application?

The fiscal partner responsible to format the fiscal document XML file must indicate that a taxpayer application is being used for example Oracle ERP Cloud.

Fiscal Classifications FAQs

This section displays the FAQs for fiscal document classification.

How do I get the Fiscal Code of Operations and Services (CFOP) of a fiscal document line?

The CFOP codes are entered in the Transaction Business Category (TRX_BUSINESS_CATEGORY) field of each fiscal document line. The fiscal document extract file provides the complete fiscal classification path of the transaction business category. To get only the CFOP code, the partner must extract the last four digits of the transaction business category value.

How can I identify the different fiscal classifications associated with the item?

The group ADDITIONAL_PRODUCT_CLASSIFICATIONS contains all the item catalogs and item categories associated with the item in fiscal document line. CATEGORY_SET_NAME field contains the item catalog name and CATEGORY_CODE field contains the item category for that item catalog.

How can I define the company fiscal classification codes according to the National Classification of Economic Activities (CNAE)?

Create an item catalog for the National Classification of Economic Activities and enter the necessary CNAE fiscal classification codes for your business as item categories under this catalog. Associate each inventory item with a corresponding CNAE fiscal classification code as an item category. From the Fiscal Document extract file, get the CNAE code from the CATEGORY_CODE field for which the CATEGORY_SET_NAME is equal to the item catalog name.

How can I define the service fiscal classifications of a transaction?

When services are configured as inventory items, the service fiscal classifications can be identified as product fiscal classifications. In this case, an item catalog should be created and the item categories should be associated with each service item, indicating the corresponding service fiscal classification. During transaction entry, if the transaction line

has an inventory item, the service fiscal classification is captured as a product fiscal classification and the value is defaulted from the item catalog.

If services are not configured as inventory items, the service fiscal classification can be captured as a product category. In this case, each service fiscal classification code should be defined as a product category fiscal classification code. During transaction entry, the service fiscal classification code can be selected as a product category in the transaction line.

When there is a local service fiscal classification for the city, both national and local service fiscal classification codes can be defined as product fiscal classifications or product category fiscal classifications. They can be configured as different levels of the product fiscal classifications or product category structure.

How can I identify the different fiscal classifications?

- IPI legal framework codes PIS CST codes
- COFINS CST codes ICMS CST codes IPI CST codes
- ICMS taxable basis determination codes
- ICMS-ST taxable basis determination codes ICMS exemption condition codes
- ISS applicability codes

These different fiscal classifications can be defined as tax reporting types. Tax reporting types and tax reporting codes can be configured and associated with the tax configuration to represent the different tax situations.

From the Fiscal Document extract file, obtain the tax reporting code for which the REPORTING_TYPE_CODE is equal to the tax reporting type code defined for each fiscal classification.

For more information on tax reporting types, see the Advanced Tax Configuration chapter in the Oracle Financials Cloud Implementing Tax guide at *http://docs.oracle.com.*

How can I associate the NCM and EX-TIPI fiscal classification codes with each item?

NCM and EX-TIPI can be configured as product fiscal classifications:

- Create an item catalog for the NCM and EX-TIPI.
- Create a Product Fiscal Classification Type Group and associate the item catalog.
- In the Country Default Controls, choose the same item catalog as the primary inventory category set.
- Enter the NCM codes as item categories under the same item catalog. Enter the necessary product fiscal classification for your business, including the EX-TIPI codes as part of the NCM codes.
- Associate each inventory item with a corresponding NCM and EX-TIPI fiscal classification code as an item category.
- From the Fiscal Document extract file, get the NCM and EX-TIPI code from the product fiscal classification of each fiscal document line (PRODUCT_FISC_CLASSIFICATION).

How can I associate the Tributary Substitution Specifier Code (CEST) with each product?

Create an item catalog for the Tributary Substitution Specifier Code and enter the necessary CEST fiscal classification codes for your business as item categories under this catalog. Associate each inventory item with corresponding CEST fiscal classification code as an item category. From the Fiscal Document extract file, get the CEST code from the CATEGORY_CODE field for which the CATEGORY_SET_NAME is equal to the item catalog name.

How can I define the vehicle classification as passenger, cargo, mixed, racing, traction, or special vehicle for the vehicle industry?

Use the Intended Use attribute in the transaction line to capture the vehicle classification for the vehicle industry. The intended use identifies the purpose for which the product is used.

Tax Registrations FAQs

This section displays the FAQs for tax registrations.

How can I identify the state inscription number of Tributary Substitute?

To configure and extract the State Inscription number of Tributary Substitute:

- For the ICMS-ST Tax configuration, create one tax jurisdiction for each state in Brazil. For example, one tax jurisdiction for **Minas Gerais**, another for **Rio de Janeiro**, and so on.
- For the ship-to jurisdiction (state), configure the state inscription number (IE) as a legal reporting unit tax registration. Use the same tax regime of ICMS-ST and the ship-to tax jurisdiction.
- From the Fiscal Document extract file, obtain the state inscription number of Tributary Substitute from FIRST_PARTY_IE_SHIP_TO. This is the legal reporting unit tax registration where the tax jurisdiction state is equal to the ship-to state of the transaction.

How do I get the Recipient State Inscription Indicator?

The recipient state inscription indicator (like ICMS Contributor, Contributor exempt of State inscription and Non Contributor) can be defined as a party fiscal classification. Create a party fiscal classification with the different values and associate the appropriate value with the ship-to party site.

For more information on party fiscal classifications, see the Tax Configuration chapter in the Oracle Financials Cloud Implementing Tax guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

How can I recognize the different components of an address, like number, complement, or neighborhood?

This information must be defined during the Oracle ERP Cloud implementation. Depending on how you have configured the address format in the Manage Address Format task, the addresses can have from one to four lines. For first party, ship-to party site, bill-to party site, and so on, all four address lines are extracted in the corresponding elements: ADDRESS1, ADDRESS2, ADDRESS3, and ADDRESS4.

During the implementation phase, address components like street name, number, complement, and neighborhood should be mapped to the individual address lines. This mapping decision should be communicated to the fiscal partner responsible for formatting the fiscal document XML file.

How can I associate IBGE city codes and IBGE state codes with the different locations?

The IBGE codes for states and cities in Brazil can be configured as alternative codes in the geography hierarchical structure. For each state and city, enter the IBGE code using the appropriate alternative code type for IBGE codes. The fiscal document extract file contains both the geography name and corresponding IBGE code.

Similarly, for country identification, you can use the same alternative code type to define the Brazilian Central Bank (BACEN) numeric codes.

How can I report the ship-to address fields for exportation fiscal documents?

In the exportation fiscal documents, the tax authority requires that the foreign ship-to city and state must be updated with specific values, like EXTERIOR and EX. The Fiscal Document extract file contains the foreign city (SHIP_TO_PARTY_SITE_CITY) and foreign state (SHIP_TO_PARTY_SITE_STATE) names. The partner can provide those fixed values based on the fiscal document determinant type (TRX_FD_TYPE_DETERMINANT) for exportation fiscal documents.

How can I identify the city and country where the service was provided?

The place where service was provided is the ship-to party site. The Fiscal Document extract file indicates both the city and the country of the ship-to party site.

How can I report the BACEN country code of the fiscal document issuer?

For Brazil, the BACEN country code is 1058. Since the fiscal document issuer is always in Brazil, this fixed code can be provided by the partner.

Taxes FAQs

This section displays the FAQs for taxes.

How can I distinguish between the different taxes in Brazil?

During the implementation phase, define the taxes and tax regimes as part of the tax configuration. These taxes and tax regimes should be informed to the partner to get the proper information from the Fiscal Document extract file.

For more information on tax configuration, see the Tax Configuration chapter in the Oracle Financials Cloud Implementing Tax guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

How can I identify withholding tax information?

In Oracle Fusion Tax, taxes are classified as transaction taxes or withholding taxes. The fiscal document extract file contains both transaction and withholding tax information. Use the REGIME_TYPE_FLAG field to identify if the tax line is related to a transaction tax or a withholding tax.

How can I recognize taxes per unit?

Taxes per unit can be identified by the TAX_RATE_TYPE field related to the tax. This field indicates the type of tax rate, and for taxes per unit, the TAX_RATE_TYPE is equal to QUANTITY.

How can I know if a tax exemption was applied?

For tax exemptions, TAX_RATE_BEFORE_EXEMPTION is the tax rate that is determined before applying the tax exemption. If the TAX_RATE value is the same as tax rate before exemption, this means no exemption was applied. On the other hand, if the TAX_RATE value is different from the tax rate before exemption, this means a tax exemption was applied and the tax rate after the exemption is the TAX_RATE.

How can I obtain the returned IPI amount and the percentage of returned goods?

Both values can be calculated based on these fields in the Fiscal Document extract file: ORIGINAL_IPI_AMOUNT: IPI amount from the original fiscal document in a return to supplier transaction:

- ORIGINAL_GOODS_QTY: Quantity of goods from the original fiscal document in a return to supplier transaction
- TAX_AMT: IPI tax amount in BRL currency

- TRX_LINE_QUANTITY: Quantity of the associated transaction line

How can I identify the ISS Collecting City?

The ISS collecting city is the city of ISS tax jurisdiction. Depending on the ISS tax determinants, the ISS collecting city could be either the city of the service supplier or the city where the service was provided. During the implementation phase, configure the tax rules for ISS tax calculation in each one of those scenarios to provide the correct tax jurisdiction.

Use the TAX_JURISDICTION_GEOGRAPHY field for ISS tax to get the city name of the tax jurisdiction.

For more information on tax configuration, see the Tax Configuration chapter in the Oracle Financials Cloud Implementing Tax guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

How can I report the person responsible for withholding ISS tax?

Currently only the service customer is responsible for withholding the ISS tax. The partner needs to inform the responsible party for withholding the ISS tax as 1 - Service Customer.

How can I identify the Tributary Regimen of the first party (CRT)?

Currently only standard taxation is supported. The partner needs to inform the Tributary Regimen of the first party (CRT) as 3 - Normal Regime or standard taxation.

How can I calculate the total amount of fiscal document?

Consider if taxes are inclusive or exclusive when calculating the total amount. If the tax is inclusive, the tax amount is already included in the line amount. On the other hand, if the tax is exclusive then the tax amount is not included in the line amount, so it must be added to the line amount to determine the total amount of fiscal document.

The TAX_AMT_INCLUDED_FLAG field indicates if tax line is inclusive or exclusive.

When can I include the line amount in the fiscal document total amount?

The BILLABLE_FLAG field indicates whether transaction lines are billable. Currently this flag is always “Y” so all lines are billable.

Additional Fiscal Document Handling

This section lists additional FAQs.

Which information can be used to assign multiple service invoice lines to one fiscal document line?

The fiscal document is based on a transaction such as shipment, invoice, debit memo, and so on. Each fiscal document line represents a transaction line. In a service fiscal document based on a Receivables invoice, each invoice line is represented by only one fiscal document line.

You can also have multiple invoice lines assigned to one fiscal document line. In this case, the partner needs to combine the fiscal document lines based on certain criteria. If a new RPS number is provided and communicated to the city tax authority by the partner, specify this RPS number back to Fiscal Document Generation using the **Import Fiscal Document Approval Information** process.

Use this information to group the service invoice lines:

- Service Fiscal Classification: Define as a product fiscal classification (PRODUCT_FISC_CLASSIFICATION) or product category (PRODUCT_CATEGORY).

- Ship to Customer Site: SHIP_TO_PARTY_SITE_CITY.
- Invoice: Invoice lines of the same invoice can be grouped. In this case, EVENT_CLASS_CODE and TRX_ID can be used to uniquely identify the invoice.

How can I handle a configured-to-order sale fiscal document?

In a configured-to-order (CTO) sale, the Receivables invoice is generated with the price of each individual component and the price of the top configured item. The Fiscal Document extract for this invoice contains all individual lines of the invoice.

One fiscal document line could represent the combination of all lines related to the same configured item. In this case, the partner has to combine all the lines related to the top model line.

- Use the TRX_LINE_ID field to identify the invoice line.
- Use the ROOT_PARENT_LINE_ID field to identify the invoice line of the top configured item. All invoice lines related to the same configured item have the same ROOT_PARENT_LINE_ID.

How do I record the text related to Additional Taxpayer Information?

You can enter the Additional Taxpayer Information in the Update Fiscal Attributes page. If the text is too long, enter multiple lines of text and provide a sequence for the lines.

The fiscal partner responsible for formatting the fiscal document XML file must concatenate the multiple lines based on that sequence. The sequence is extracted in HEADER_DETAIL_ATTRIBUTE2 and the text is extracted in HEADER_DETAIL_ATTRIBUTE3.

Fiscal Document Extract Layout

CPF is the registration number for individuals maintained as suppliers, customers, or other third parties involved in transaction flows.

It is not maintained for the legal entity and legal reporting units. The Federal Revenue Bureau in Brazil assigns CPF to individual taxpayers, and it is a mandatory requirement to perform any legal or commercial activity.

Use the Manage Tax Registrations for Third-Party Tax Profiles and Third-Party Site Tax Profiles tasks to define the CPF associated with the third parties. This information is validated for uniqueness, format, and check digit requirements.

Fiscal Document Return Processing

The third party receives the tax authority return and populates the Tax Authority Return interface tables after submitting the fiscal document information to the tax authority.

The tax authority return information can then be processed using the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information. This process reads the Tax Authority Return interface tables and handles all the different return statuses. When the fiscal document is approved, the Receivables transaction is automatically completed or the shipment is allowed to be confirmed.

Tax Authority Return Interface

Import the tax authority return information into the Tax Authority Return interface tables using the Load Interface File for Import Process or the Financial Utilities Service web service.

To prepare data to be loaded into the interface tables, use the File-Based Data Import XLSM template for Import Fiscal Document Approval Information. To download the XLSM template, see the File-Based Data Import for Oracle Financials Cloud guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

There are three interface tables (one parent table and two child tables). These tables contain data provided by the tax authority, related to fiscal documents, taxes and messages:

- The parent table JG_FSCL_TAX_AUTH_RET_INT contains returned information related to the fiscal documents. This is the primary data from which the information retrieved from the tax authority is processed after a successful import. It contains both SEFAZ and city tax authorities return information, like SEFAZ protocol number, service fiscal document number, and return codes (Approved, Rejected, Errors, and so on).
- The child table JG_FSCL_TAX_AUTH_TAXES_INT contains returned information related to taxes. Tax information is captured only from city tax authorities, since the service tax calculated by city could be different from the tax calculated previously in a temporary service document (RPS).
- The child table JG_FSCL_TAX_AUTH_MSG_INT contains returned information related to error messages or warning messages, which can be sent by both SEFAZ and city tax authorities.

Tax Authority Return Interface Layout

This section displays the tax authority return interface layout.

This table displays the column, column descriptions for tax authority return interface layout.

Description
Forty-four digit fiscal document key used as the unique identifier of the fiscal document. Use the same fiscal document key informed by the Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority process.
Fiscal document event code representing the type of request made to the tax authority. Possible values are: • Cancellation request (Request the tax authority to cancel the fiscal document); • Contingency request (Request the tax authority to approve a fiscal document generated in contingency); • Status request (Request the approval of a fiscal document from the tax authority); • Voiding request (Request the tax authority to void a fiscal document number).
Internal code representing the return code from the tax authority. Standard tax authority return codes are transformed into this internal code. The return code is dependent on the request made to tax authority. Possible values are: • Approved (Either a Status request or a Contingency request is approved by the tax authority.) • Canceled (A Cancellation request is approved by the tax authority.)

Description
• Errors (A request is returned with errors by the tax authority.) • Pending return (There is a communication issue with the tax authority and there is no response for the request. In this case, it cannot be assumed the fiscal document was received by the tax authority. Either the the tax authority did not receive any response though the fiscal document was sent, or the tax authority did not receive the fiscal document for some reason.) • Rejected (Either a Status request or a Contingency request is returned as denied by the tax authority.) o Upload failed (Partner is not able to send the request to the tax authority due to errors because the tax authority did not receive the request.) o Void (The tax authority approves a Voiding request.)
Date and time when a request related to a fiscal document was processed by the tax authority.
Field is used for two distinct purposes, depending if the fiscal document is for services or goods. • If the fiscal document is a goods fiscal document, inform the protocol number. The tax authority generates this number to uniquely identify the transactions of authorization, cancellation, and void related to a goods fiscal document. • If the fiscal document is a service fiscal document, inform the temporary service document number from the partner during the tax authority return process. Use this field to capture the temporary service document number (RPS number) when a new number is generated by the partner and communicated to the city tax authority. The partner should inform this new temporary service document number, so the original temporary service document number is replaced by the new number.
For service fiscal documents, this is the date when the city tax authority issues the fiscal document. For goods fiscal documents, this is the date when the partner actually transmits the fiscal document to SEFAZ.
Service fiscal document unique number provided by the city tax authority.
Verification code of the service fiscal document provided by the city tax authority when the fiscal document is generated. This code is used to verify the authenticity of the service fiscal document. Certificate number provided by the municipality on payment of taxes.
Date of certificate provided by the municipality on the payment of taxes.

Description
Service fiscal document unique number provided by the city tax authority.
Forty-four digit fiscal document key used as the unique identifier of the fiscal document. Use the same fiscal document key indicated by the Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority process.
Message code returned by the tax authority and associated to the text message sent by the tax authority to justify an error, rejection, or warning condition.
Message text sent by the tax authority to justify an error, rejection, or warning condition.
Service fiscal document unique number provided by the city tax authority.
Verification code of the service fiscal document provided by the city tax authority when the fiscal document is generated. This code is used to verify the authenticity of the service fiscal document.
Certificate number provided by the municipality on payment of taxes
Date of certificate provided by the municipality on the payment of taxes.

Tax Authority Message Return Interface: JG_FSCL_TAX_AUTH_TAXES_INT

This table displays the column, column descriptions for tax authority message return interface JG_FSCL_TAX_AUTH_TAXES_INT.

Name	Column	Mandatory	Data Type	Description
Fiscal Document Key	FISCAL_DOC_KEY	Y	VARCHAR2(50)	Forty-four digit fiscal document key used as the unique identifier of the fiscal document. Use the same fiscal document key indicated by the Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority process.
Tax Code	TAX	N	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax code for the classification of a charge imposed by a government through a fiscal or tax authority.
Tax Regime Code	TAX_REGIME_CODE	N	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax regime code for the set of tax rules that determines the treatment of one or more taxes administered by a tax authority.
Tax Jurisdiction Code	TAX_JURISDICTION _CODE	N	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax jurisdiction code for a geographic area where a tax is levied by a specific tax authority.
Tax Status Code	TAX_STATUS_CODE	N	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax status code for the taxable nature of a product in the context of a transaction for a tax.
Tax Rate Code	TAX_RATE_CODE	N	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax rate code specified for a tax status for an effective time period, expressed as a percentage or a value per unit quantity.
City Code	CITY_CODE	N	VARCHAR2(30)	City code according to IBGE (Brazilian Institute of Geography and Statistics) as indicated by the city tax authority.
Taxable Amount	TAXABLE_AMT	N	NUMBER	Taxable amount on which the tax rate is applied to

Name	Column	Mandatory	Data Type	Description
				calculate the tax amount, as indicated by the city tax authority.
Tax Rate	TAX_RATE	N	NUMBER	Tax rate expressed as a percentage and indicated by the city tax authority.
Tax Amount	TAX_AMT	N	NUMBER	Tax amount as indicated by the city tax authority.
Tax Credit Amount	TAX_CREDIT_AMOUNT	N	NUMBER	Tax credit amount as indicated by the city tax authority. Some cities allow tax deductions based on tax credits and they can specify the current tax credit amount.

Tax Authority Message Return Interface: JG_FSCL_TAX_AUTH_MSG_INT

This table displays the column, column descriptions for tax authority message return interface JG_FSCL_TAX_AUTH_MSG_INT.

Name	Column	Mandatory	Data Type	Description
Fiscal Document Key	FISCAL_DOC_KEY	Y	VARCHAR2(50)	Forty-four digit fiscal document key used as the unique identifier of the fiscal document. Use the same fiscal document key indicated by the Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority process.
Tax authority return message code	AUTH_MESSAGE_C ODE	N	VARCHAR2(30)	Message code returned by the tax authority and associated to the text message sent by the tax authority to justify an error, rejection, or warning condition.
Returned Message Text	MESSAGE_TEXT	N	VARCHAR2(1000)	Message text sent by the tax authority to justify an error, rejection, or warning condition.

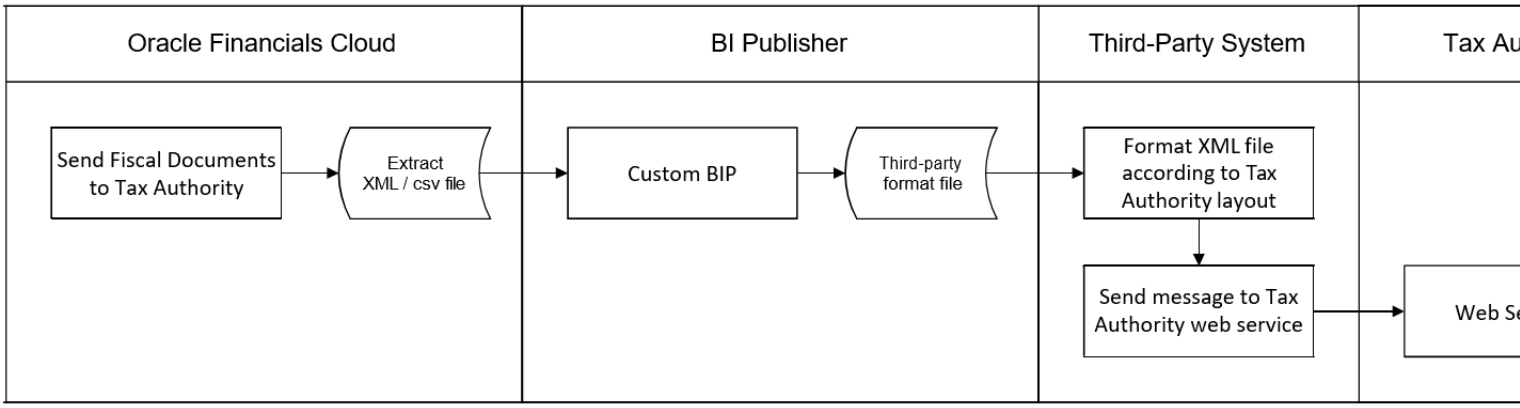
Integration with Third Party – Oracle BI Publisher Process

You can use the out-of-the-box fiscal document electronic file with complete data to send to the Brazilian tax authority for approval.

To manage integration with the tax authority, the implementation team is required to use an external or partner´s system to coordinate sending the approval request and receiving back the approval. You can create a Oracle BI Publisher process to convert the fiscal document electronic file format to a third-party/partner system electronic file format.

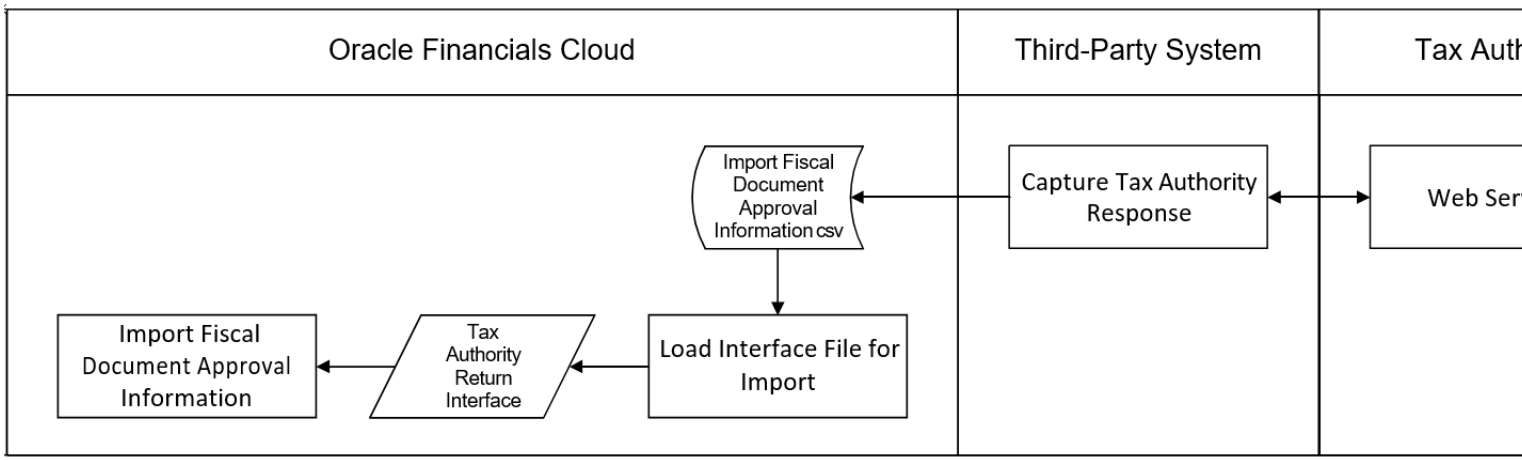
This image shows how to implement the fiscal document remittance flow: sending fiscal document to a tax authority.

Fiscal Document Remittance Flow



This image details how to implement the fiscal document return flow: receiving approval information from a tax authority.

Fiscal Document Return Flow



To create new reports that support third party/partner external systems specific formats:

1. Sign in to Oracle BI Publisher Enterprise through the /xmlpserver URL. Navigate to your report in the catalog. Click the More link for your report to see all options and then click Customize.

   A copy of the report is created under the identical folder hierarchy:

   Shared Folders/Custom/Applications/Financials

   The report copy opens in the report editor.
2. Create a layout for this report and save it. Use the List View to set properties for the layout, enable the layout as the default for this report, or deactivate the original layouts so that they are hidden.
3. Apply security to the custom report.

   Although an identical folder hierarchy is available for the copy of the report, the catalog permissions present on the original folders and report are not copied to your report or the folder hierarchy. You must manually reapply the catalog permissions to secure the custom report identically to the original report.

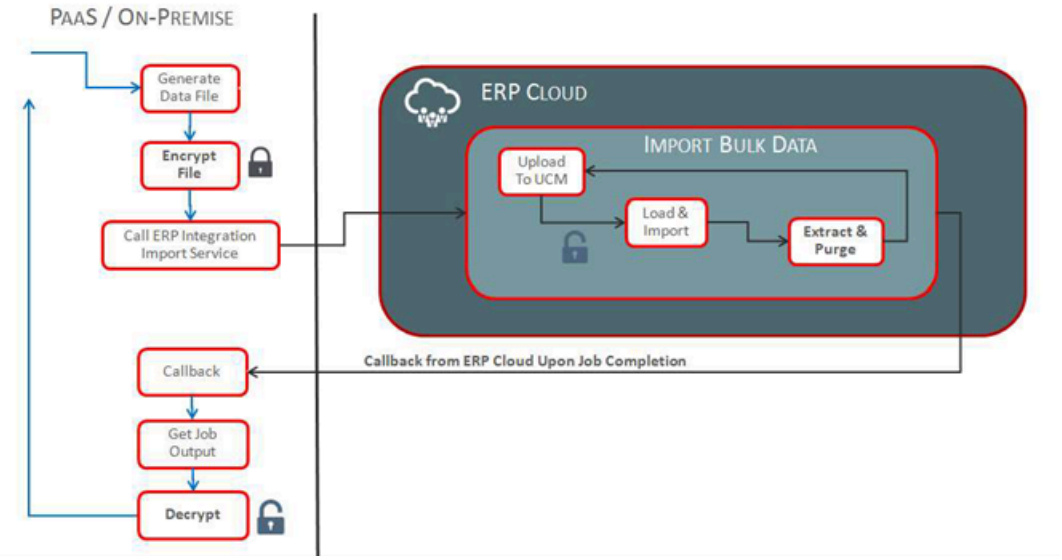
   For more information, refer Oracle Fusion Middleware Report Designer's Guide for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher.

Integration with Third Party – Oracle ERP Integration Service

You can automate the data extract from reports using Oracle ERP Integration Web Services.

The approach is to automate end-to-end orchestration using Oracle ERP integration services and avoid high touch integration scenarios for handling individual transactions.

This image displays the support for this approach:



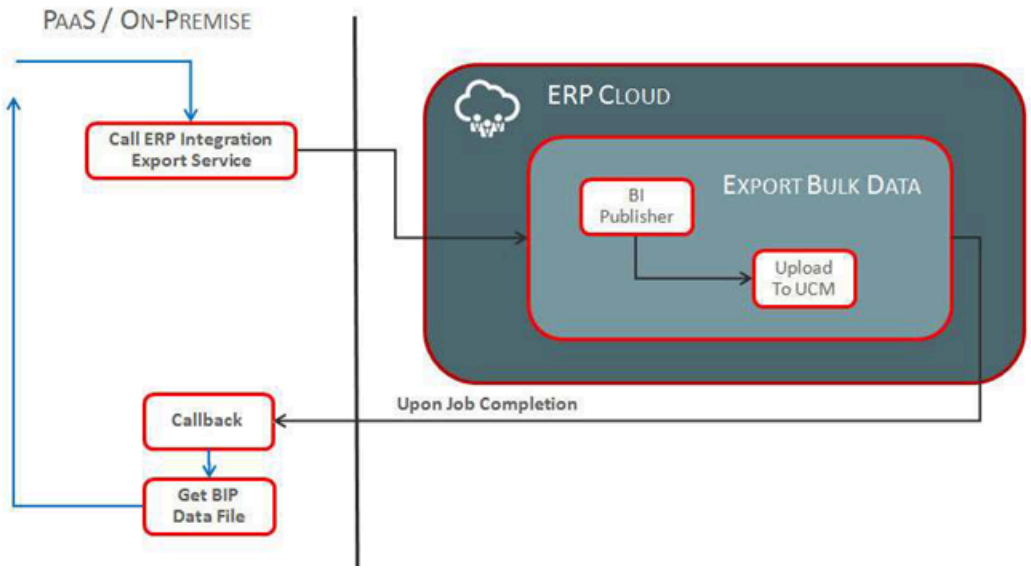
To implement this approach:

- Create a new (or use existing/created on previous topic) report and the respective Enterprise Scheduler (ESS) job.

- Invoke the Oracle ERP Integration Service to initiate the **Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority** ESS job.
- Upon job completion, Oracle ERP Cloud notifies you through an asynchronous callback.
- Callback provides the status and information to download the extracted data file from Oracle ERP Cloud.
- Determine the errors and take the appropriate action, such as process data extracted for downstream applications.

  For more information on how to automate external data integration, see the SOAP Web Services for Oracle Financials Cloud guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

This image outlines the steps involved in the automated data import process:



To automatically import data into Oracle ERP Cloud:

1. Create the data file using the TaxAuthorityReturnImportTemplate.xlsm template – download this file from the File-Based Data Import for Oracle Financials Cloud guide at http://docs.oracle.com.
2. Initiate the Oracle ERP Integration Service to import.
3. Provide notification through asynchronous callback on completion.
4. Deliver the import status and information using callback to access logs or errors.
5. Review any errors, if applicable, and take the appropriate action for error resolution.

> **Note:** After completion, Oracle ERP Cloud extracts data from the interface and error tables, includes the ESS job log files, and uploads the files to the UCM server in a ZIP format. Once uploaded successfully to the respective UCM account, the corresponding data is purged from the interface and error tables.

Manage Fiscal Documents for Manual Receivables Invoices

Generate Fiscal Documents for Manual Receivables Invoices

You can generate fiscal documents based on manually created Receivables transactions.

1. Create goods invoices to generate fiscal documents for sales of goods approved by SEFAZ, the tax authority in Brazil.
2. Create service invoices to generate fiscal documents for sales of services approved by City Tax Authority.
3. Create mixed invoices to generate fiscal documents for sales of services and sales of goods approved by both the tax authorities.

What to do next

During transaction entry, the required fiscal document information include:

- Bill to and ship to parties
- Bill to and ship to locations
- Taxes
- Products
- Quantities
- Amounts

Enter a Manual Billing Transaction

You must enter the billing transaction details to create a Receivables transaction for fiscal documents.

1. From the Billing work area, navigate to the Create Transaction page.
2. Select **Invoice** as the transaction class at the transaction header level.
3. Select **BRL - Brazilian Real** as the currency because all fiscal documents must use Brazilian currency.
4. Enter the customer bill -to and ship-to information as indicated in the fiscal document.
5. Click the Miscellaneous tab.
6. Select a legal entity or use the default for the business unit defined in Associated Business Entities.

   Note: Only the legal reporting units linked to this legal entity are available on the Update Fiscal Attributes page. It is the legal reporting unit issuing the fiscal document.

7. Click the Invoice Lines region and enter the required transaction line information such as Item, Memo Line or Description, Quantity, and Unit Price.
8. Click Save.
9. Click the Miscellaneous tab.

   By default, the taxation country is Brazil.

10. In the Manage Fiscal Document Generation Controls for Brazil task, you can define the fiscal document generation controls and defaults associated with a specific document fiscal classification. Select the corresponding document fiscal classification.
11. Click the Invoice Lines region and enter the appropriate tax determinants for each transaction line.
12. Select the transaction business category as the Operations Fiscal Code (CFOP). This information is required for goods and services transaction lines of mixed fiscal documents.
13. You can implement fiscal classifications required for fiscal documents as product fiscal classifications. When you select an inventory item on the transaction line, the product fiscal classification defaults from the item category associated to that item.
    - For goods lines, select a NCM and EX-TIPI numeric code or use the default from the item configuration. This information is required for goods fiscal documents. As the taxation country is Brazil, the Product Fiscal Classification list displays only the product fiscal classification values associated with the primary inventory category set defined in Manage Country Default Controls for Brazil.
    - For service lines, select a service fiscal classification or use the default from the item configuration. This information is required for service fiscal documents. When there is a local service fiscal classification for the city, you can define both national and local service fiscal classification codes as different levels of product fiscal classifications.
14. You can implement fiscal classifications required for fiscal documents as product categories, when the services are not configured as inventory items. Define each service fiscal classification code as a product category fiscal classification code. Select **Product Category** as the service fiscal classification for service lines.

    > **Note:** When there is a local service fiscal classification for the city, both national and local service fiscal classification codes can be defined as different levels of the product category fiscal classification code.

15. Select the product type as **Goods** or **Services**. This attribute is required for any fiscal document generation.
16. Click **Edit Freight**.
17. On the Edit Freight page, select Individual Transaction Lines in the **Freight Level** field.
18. Click Add to add a transaction line.
19. In the Transaction Line field, select the corresponding transaction line number.
20. In the Freight Charge field, enter the freight charge amount.
21. In the Insurance Charge field, enter the insurance charge amount.
22. In the Miscellaneous Charge field, enter the miscellaneous charge amount.
23. In the Commercial Discount field, enter the commercial discount amount.
24. Repeat these steps for the other transaction lines.
25. Click OK. These values are informed to the tax authority as a part of the fiscal document information.
26. Click Save. The transaction taxes and withholding taxes are calculated according to the tax configuration.
27. You can review the calculated taxes on the Detail Tax Lines page, and update the transactions taxes if necessary.
28. From the Actions menu, click **Request for Fiscal Document** when the transaction is ready. This action triggers these validations:
    - Completion of standard invoke validations performed by Receivables.
    - Additional validations to check the fiscal document required information such as Product Type, Transaction Business Category (CFOP) for goods lines, Product Fiscal Classification for goods lines, Product Category or Product Fiscal Classification for service line.
29. If the transaction passes both validations, the fiscal document status changes to Transaction Entered and you can no longer update the transaction. At a later stage, if a validation error is detected internally by the Generate Fiscal Document Number process, or externally by the tax authority, you can update the transaction. The fiscal document status is Validation Error or Errors respectively.

30. On the Actions menu, click **Update Fiscal Attributes** to enter the fiscal attributes. Click Submit.
31. Continue with the next steps of fiscal document flow to:
32. Generate the fiscal document number and fiscal document key.
33. Extract and send the fiscal document information to the partner.
34. Process the tax authority return information.
35. Automatically complete the invoice upon tax authority approval.
    a. Generate the fiscal document number and fiscal document key.
    b. Extract and send the fiscal document information to the partner.
    c. Process the tax authority return information.
    d. Automatically complete the invoice upon tax authority approval.

Manage Fiscal Documents for Imported Receivables Invoices

Overview of Managing Fiscal Documents for Imported Receivables Invoices

Oracle Fusion Cloud ERP now enables you to import fiscal attributes to generate fiscal documents based on imported Receivables transactions.

You can import the transaction data to create transactions in Receivables using AutoInvoice.

- Oracle Cloud Projects
- Oracle Cloud Distributed Order Orchestration
- non-Oracle financial systems

You can also create and transfer order lines from Oracle CPQ Cloud to AutoInvoice using the Receivables Invoice Service.

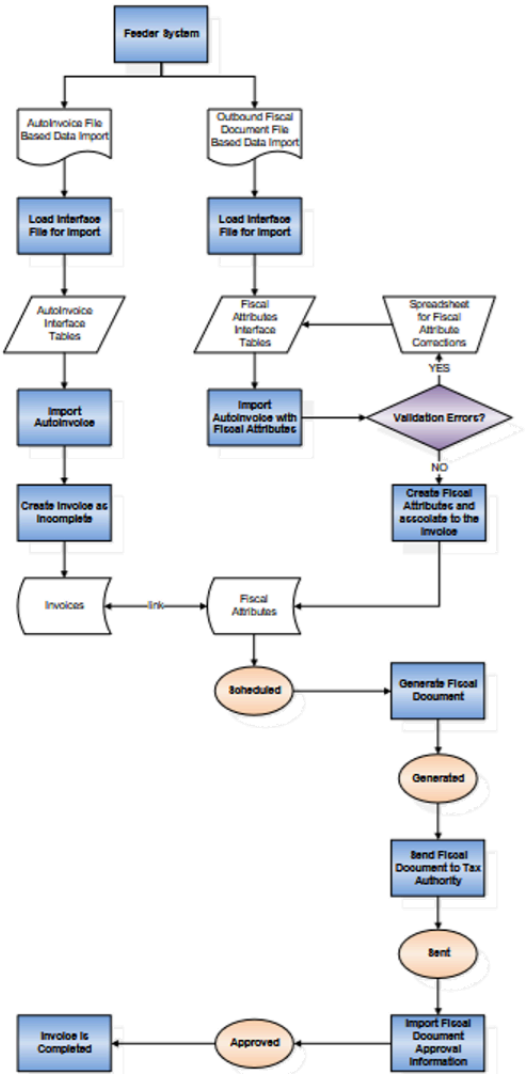
Use these steps to create transactions in Receivables using AutoInvoice:

1. Import Fiscal Attributes to Interface Tables.
2. Import AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes.
3. Use the Spreadsheet for Fiscal Attribute Corrections.
4. Import Fiscal Attributes using Oracle ERP Integration.

Fiscal Document Flow for Imported Receivables Invoices

This image shows the general fiscal document flow for Receivables transactions imported from a feeder system:

Fiscal Document Flow for Imported Receivables Invoices



Here's the description of the fiscal document flow for imported Receivables invoices:

1. Use AutoInvoice to import the transaction data from Oracle or non-Oracle feeder systems and create Receivables invoices.

   Invoices are created as incomplete and are completed only after the fiscal document approval process. AutoInvoice checks if the fiscal document feature is enabled for the business unit in the Manage Localization System Options configuration. The fiscal document status is Transaction Entered.
2. Similar to the AutoInvoice process, use the File-Based Data Import spreadsheet and the Load Interface File for Import process to import fiscal attributes to the respective interface tables.
3. Run the Import AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes process to validate the imported data. You can correct the invalid records in the interface using the Spreadsheet for Fiscal Attribute Corrections.
4. Valid records are imported as fiscal attributes and associated with corresponding invoices. The fiscal document status changes to Scheduled.

5. Run the Generate Fiscal Document process to validate the fiscal document information, and generate the fiscal document key and the fiscal document number. The fiscal document status changes to Generated.
6. The fiscal document can now be extracted and consumed by a third party who submits the request for approval by the tax authority. The Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority process creates an extract file containing the fiscal document information and changes the fiscal document status to Sent.
7. Partners generate the fiscal document XML file based on the extract file and send this information to the tax authority.
8. The tax authority can approve, reject, or raise validation errors for the fiscal documents. Partners communicate the tax authority response through the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process.
9. If the fiscal document is approved, the status changes to Approved and the Receivables invoice is automatically completed.

Import Fiscal Attributes to Interface Tables

Use the Outbound Fiscal Document file-based data import spreadsheet to import the external transaction data for fiscal document generation in Receivables.

You must provide the transaction number (transaction identifier) to associate the fiscal attributes to the Receivables transaction. Make sure that the Automatic Transaction Numbering option is disabled on the transaction source.

Enter the fiscal attributes data in the Outbound Fiscal Document file-based data import spreadsheet based on these table:

You can use the Inbound Fiscal Document Import file-based data import spreadsheet to import the fiscal attributes data for the fiscal documents captured in Payables.

This data is temporarily stored in these Fiscal Attributes interface tables:

Fiscal Attributes Entity Sheet	Fiscal Attributes Column Header	Instructions
Fiscal Attribute Headers	Transaction Number	Associate a fiscal attribute header with a specific Receivables transaction by indicating the transaction number of the Receivables transaction. Use the same value as entered in the RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL entity sheet of the AutoInvoice Import file-based data import spreadsheet.
Fiscal Attribute Header Details	Document Identifier	Associate a fiscal attribute header detail with a specific fiscal attribute header by using the same value for the document identifier.
Fiscal Attribute Lines	Document Identifier	Associate a fiscal attribute line with a specific fiscal attribute header by using the same value for the document identifier.
	Transaction Line Number	Associate a fiscal attribute line with a specific Receivables transaction line by indicating the Line Transactions Flexfield Segment 1 of the Receivables transaction line. In the Transaction Line Number column, enter the value used

Fiscal Attributes Entity Sheet	Fiscal Attributes Column Header	Instructions
		in the Line Transactions Flexfield Segment 1 column from the RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL entity sheet of the AutoInvoice Import file-based data import spreadsheet.
Fiscal Attribute Line Details	Document Identifier	Associate a fiscal attribute line detail with a specific fiscal attribute header by using the same value for the document identifier.
	Transaction Line Number	Associate a fiscal attribute line detail with a particular Receivables transaction line by indicating the Line Transactions Flexfield Segment 1 of the Receivables transaction line. In the Transaction Line Number column, enter the value used in the Line Transactions Flexfield Segment 1 column from the RA_INTERFACE_LINES_ALL entity sheet of the AutoInvoice Import file-based data import spreadsheet.

After entering the fiscal attributes data into the import spreadsheet, perform these actions:

- Run the Load Interface File for Import process to import the fiscal attributes to the respective interface tables.
- Use External Data Integration Services for Oracle Cloud to load data into Oracle Cloud Applications from external sources such as legacy systems and third-party applications.

  The Outbound Fiscal Document Import file-based data import spreadsheet and the Load Interface File for Import scheduled process are both part of the External Integration Services for Oracle Cloud.

For more information on external integration services and file-based data imports, see the File-Based Data Import for Oracle Financials Cloud guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

Outbound Fiscal Document Import - Validations

The imported data is validated using the Outbound Fiscal Document file-based data import spreadsheet to check for compatibility with the Fiscal Attributes tables. The data entered in the spreadsheet is validated before loading to the Fiscal Attributes interface tables:

- Setup Values Defined: Ensures that the values pertaining to your setup are already defined in Receivables or in other related applications.
- Cross Validation: Ensures that certain column values agree with each other. These values can be within an interface table or between multiple interface tables.

Import AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes

You'll understand how to use the Import AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes process in this section.

After you transfer the transaction data to the Fiscal Attributes interface tables using the Outbound Fiscal Document file-based data import spreadsheet, the Import AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes process selects the data from the interface

tables and creates fiscal attributes associated with the Receivables invoices. During the import process, fiscal attributes with invalid information are rejected to ensure the integrity of the data.
Some examples of the verifications performed are as follows:

- A Receivables transaction with the same transaction number must exist.
- Fiscal Document Determinant Type, Document Nature, Payment Option are required.
- Goods Series and Freight Type are required for goods transactions.
- Services Series, Service Type, and Service Situation are required for services transactions.
- A Referenced Fiscal Document is required for complementary transactions.
- Some industry-specific attributes are required for that industry.

Follow these steps:

1. Run the Import AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes process:
    a. From the Billing work area, navigate to the Manage Fiscal Document Generation task.
    b. From the Actions menu, select Import AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes. The parameters page opens.
    c. Enter the selection criteria to select the fiscal document records that you want to import.
    d. Click Submit Request.
2. Optionally, you can submit the process from Scheduled Processes:
    a. Navigate to Scheduled Processes page.
    b. Select Schedule New Process.
    c. Search for the Import AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes process.
    d. Select the process and click OK. The Process Details page opens.
    e. Enter the selection criteria to select the fiscal document records that you want to import.
    f. Click Submit.
3. Here's the selected parameters' list:
    - Business Unit: Enter the business unit of the transaction associated with the fiscal document.
    - Batch Name: Identify the set of records to be processed. Enter the same batch name indicated in the Inbound Fiscal Document Import file-based data import spreadsheet.
    - From Transaction Number: All fiscal attributes records with transaction numbers greater than or equal to this parameter are imported.
    - To Transaction Number: All fiscal attributes records with transaction numbers lower than or equal to this parameter are imported.
    - From Date: Enter the transaction date of the transaction associated with the fiscal attributes. All fiscal attributes records with transaction dates greater than or equal to this parameter are imported.
    - To Date: Enter the transaction date of the transaction associated with the fiscal attributes. All fiscal attributes records with transaction dates lower than or equal to this parameter are imported.

Use the Spreadsheet for Fiscal Attribute Corrections

During the Import AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes process, records that pass the validation are transferred to the Fiscal Attributes internal tables.

Records that fail the validation remain in the Fiscal Attributes interface tables. You must correct invalid data and run the Import AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes process again.

Each time you run the Import AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes process, the process generates a list of records that failed validation. You can display these validation errors as an Excel workbook by follow these steps:

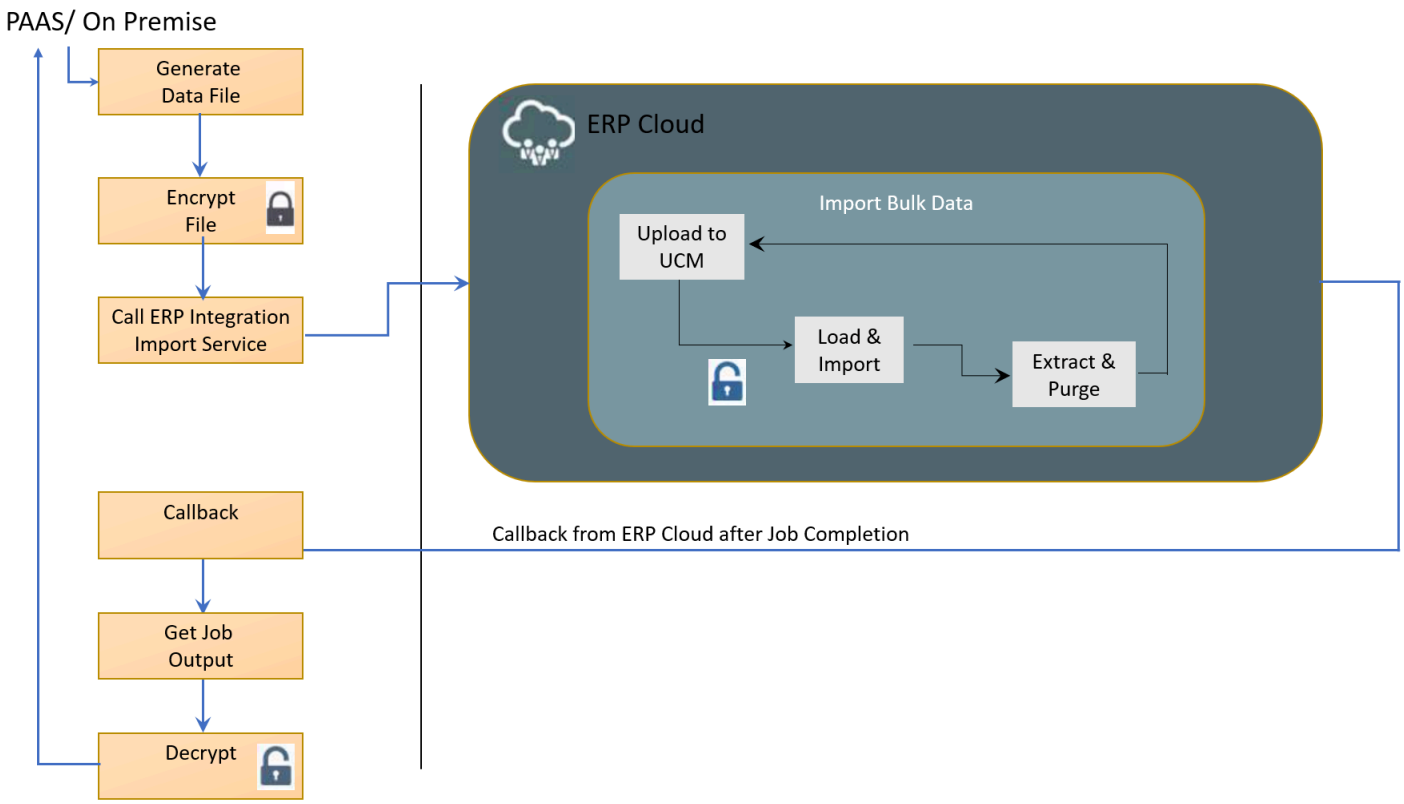
1. From the Billing work area, navigate to the Spreadsheet for Fiscal Attribute Corrections task.
2. Enter the Business Unit, Entity Code, and Event Class of the fiscal attributes.
3. Click Submit.
4. Download the workbook.
5. Connect to the application.
6. Enter your login credentials.
7. Click Submit.
8. Every workbook has these worksheets, each corresponding to a Fiscal Attributes interface table:
    - Fiscal Attribute Headers: JG_FSCL_HDRS_ATRB_INT
    - Fiscal Attribute Header Details: JG_FSCL_HDR_DTLS_ATRB_INT
    - Fiscal Attribute Lines: JG_FSCL_LINES_ATRB_INT
    - Fiscal Attribute Line Details: JG_FSCL_LN_DTLS_ATRB_INT

    You can use the tools available in the workbook to manage the review and update of information.
9. The workbook is populated with the information from the Fiscal Attributes interface tables in this order:
10. You can this workbook only for updating or deleting existing records. You cannot enter new transaction information in this workbook. Each column in a given worksheet corresponds to the columns in the respective interface tables. These additional columns manage the processing of updates:
    - Changed: Tracks changes to a given row. The upload only processes rows marked in this column. Flagged: Indicates rows marked for deletion. When a row is marked for deletion, all the corresponding lines in all the related tables are also deleted.
    - Status: Displays the results of each update to the interface tables. Import Errors: Displays the import rejection reason.
11. You may change or delete records in the workbook and submit them any time. This action updates the corresponding records in the Fiscal Attributes interface tables.
12. Click Submit and run the Import AutoInvoice with Fiscal Attributes process again.

Import Fiscal Attributes Using Oracle ERP Integration Service

You can import data automatically into Oracle ERP Cloud using the Oracle ERP Integration Service.

This image outlines the steps involved in the automation of the Data Import process:



Follow these steps:

1. Create the compacted .zip data file using the InboundFiscalDocumentImportTemplate.xlsm template.
   For more information, see the File-Based Data Import for Oracle Financials Cloud guide at http://docs.oracle.com.
2. Call the Oracle ERP Integration Service to initiate import.
   This operation uploads the ZIP file to the Oracle Universal Content Management server and submits the relevant jobs to import and process the uploaded file.
3. Provide the notification through asynchronous callback upon completion.
4. Deliver the import status and information using callback to access the logs or errors.
5. Review any errors, if applicable, and take the appropriate action for error resolution.
   For more information, see the SOAP Web Services for Oracle Financials Cloud guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

Manage Fiscal Document Variations

Overview of Managing Fiscal Document Variations

You can learn about fiscal document processing variations in the fiscal document lifecycle.

The Fiscal Document Generation feature performs the regular approval flow. It also enables you to:

- Cancel the fiscal document when it is approved by the tax authority; the goods or services are not shipped or provided.

- Void a fiscal document if you want to report to the Tax Authority that you cannot use the fiscal document number.
- Generate the fiscal document in contingency mode so that the goods can be shipped regardless of any communication issues with tax authority.
- Review taxes returned by city tax authority when they are different from the calculated taxes.

The Fiscal Document Generation tasks to handle these flows are the same, whether the fiscal document is generated in Inventory Management or Receivables.

Related Topics

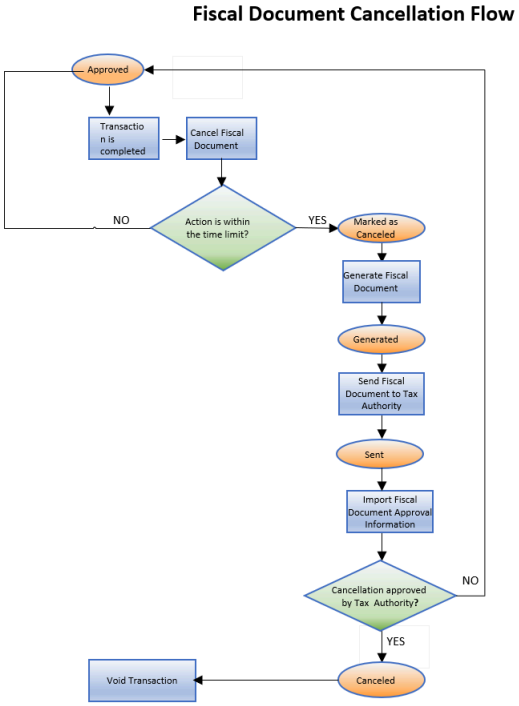
- Managing Fiscal Document Variations

Fiscal Document Cancellation Flow

You can cancel a fiscal document for several reasons, such as errors in the fiscal document data, cancellations by a customer, or issues in the shipment process.

To cancel a goods or services fiscal document, complete these prerequisites:

- Tax authority approves the fiscal document.
- Corresponding taxable event has not taken place yet. For example, goods were not issued or services were not provided.
- Cancellation is requested within the prescribed time limit specified by the tax authority.
- Any other tax authority requirement.



This image describes the fiscal document cancellation flow:

These steps outline the fiscal document cancellation flow:

1. From the Manage Fiscal Document Generation task, select the **Cancel Fiscal Document** action.

   > **Note:** This action is only allowed if the fiscal document status is Approved and if it does not exceed the time limit configured for the corresponding tax authority. If the action is within the time limit, the fiscal document status changes to Marked as Canceled.

2. Run the Generate Fiscal Document process to verify if the information required to cancel the fiscal document is available. If the validation is successful, the fiscal document status changes to Generated. The request for cancellation is now available for extraction and consumption by a third party, who submits the request to the tax authority.
3. The Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority process creates an extract file containing the information about the cancellation request and changes the fiscal document status to Sent.
4. Partners generate the cancellation request XML file based on the extract file and communicate it to the tax authority.
5. The tax authority can approve or raise validation errors for the cancellation request. Partners communicate the tax authority's response through the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process.
6. If the cancellation request is approved, the fiscal document status changes to Canceled, otherwise it changes back to Approved. In this case, take the appropriate action according to the type of error returned by the tax authority.
7. After the fiscal document is canceled, depending on the fiscal document's generation, take the appropriate action.
   a. If the fiscal document was generated in Receivables, manually void the Receivables transaction.
   b. If the fiscal document was generated based on the shipment, the shipment lines should be unassigned so the corresponding order lines become available for another shipment.

For more information on the fiscal document standard approval flow, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support at https://support.oracle.com.

To request a fiscal document cancellation, follow these steps:

1. From the Manage Fiscal Document Generation task, click Cancel Fiscal Document.

   Note: This action is only allowed when the fiscal document status is Approved and does not exceed the time limit configured for the corresponding tax authority. If the action is within the time limit, the fiscal document status changes to Marked as Canceled.

2. The tax authority runs the Generate Fiscal Document process to verify if the information required to cancel the fiscal document is available.
3. If the validation is successful, the fiscal document status changes to Generated. The request for cancellation is now available for extraction and consumption by a third party, who submits the request to the tax authority.
4. The Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority process creates an extract file containing the information about the cancellation request and changes the fiscal document status to Sent.
5. Partners generate the cancellation request XML file based on the extract file and communicate it to the tax authority.
6. The tax authority can approve or raise validation errors for the cancellation request. Partners communicate the tax authority's response through the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process.
7. If the cancellation request is approved, the fiscal document status changes to Canceled, otherwise the fiscal document status changes to Approved. Take the appropriate action according to the type of error returned by the tax authority.
8. After the status changes to Approved, take one of these actions depending on the fiscal document's generation.
   - If the fiscal document is generated in Receivables, you must manually void the Receivables transaction.
   - If the fiscal document is generated based on the shipment, you must unassign the shipment lines so that they become available for another shipment.

   For more information on the fiscal document standard approval flow, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support at https://support.oracle.com.

Here are the steps to complete fiscal document cancellation:

1. Cancel fiscal documents:
   To request a fiscal document cancellation, follow these steps:
   a. From the Shipments work area, navigate to the Manage Fiscal Document Generation task.

      Note: You can also navigate to the Manage Fiscal Document Generation task from the Billing work area.

   b. In the Search region, enter the selection criteria.
   c. Click **Search**.
   d. Select the transaction.
   e. In the Actions menu, select **Cancel Fiscal Document**,

      Note: You can only perform this action if the fiscal document status is Approved and the request is within the time limit. For both services and goods fiscal documents, you must configure the cancellation time limits for each tax authority in the Manage Party Tax Profiles task.

   f. In the **Cancel Reason** field, enter the reason. This reason is required by the tax authority.
   g. Click **Save and Close**. The fiscal document status changes to Marked as Canceled.

   For more information on fiscal document time controls, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support at https://support.oracle.com.

2. Cancel service invoices:

   When you run the Generate Fiscal Document process for a service invoice with multiple lines, each invoice line generates a single fiscal document. When you request the cancellation of one of the fiscal documents associated with the invoice, the status of all other fiscal documents with the Approved status automatically changes to Marked as Canceled. You can void the service invoice when cancellation requests are approved and all fiscal documents are in the Canceled status.

   For fiscal documents that do not have the Approved status in the same invoice, you must request the cancellation manually.
3. Cancel mixed invoices:
   - When you cancel a service fiscal document from a mixed invoice, these scenarios occur:
     - If the goods fiscal document is in the Generated status, the application automatically requests you to void the goods fiscal document. The status changes from Generated to Marked as Void.
     - If the goods fiscal document is in the Approved status, the application automatically requests you to cancel the goods fiscal document. The status changes from Approved to Marked as Cancel.
     - If the goods fiscal document is neither in the Approved nor Generated status, you can manually request to cancel or void the goods fiscal document.
     - If the other associated service fiscal documents are in the Approved status, the application automatically requests you to cancel the service fiscal documents. The status changes from Approved to Marked as Cancel.
     - If the other associated service fiscal documents are not in the Approved status, you can manually request to cancel the service fiscal documents.
   - When you can cancel a goods fiscal document from a mixed invoice, these scenarios occur:
     - If the other associated service fiscal documents are in the Approved status, the application automatically requests you to cancel the service fiscal documents. The status changes from Approved to Marked as Cancel.
     - If the other associated service fiscal documents are not in the Approved status, you cannot cancel the goods fiscal document. This situation does not exist as all service fiscal documents must be approved before requesting a goods fiscal document approval in a mixed invoice.
4. Handle Tax Authority Returns:

   The fiscal document event code is the request type sent to the tax authority. To submit a request for the cancellation of goods or service fiscal documents, the fiscal document event code must be Cancellation Request.

   The Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process verifies each tax authority return code and updates the fiscal document to the corresponding fiscal document status.

   Here's the fiscal document status. You can take the appropriate action from the Manage Fiscal Document Generation task,

Tax Authority	Tax Authority Return Codes				
	Approved	Canceled	Errors	Pending Return	Rejected/Upload failed/Void
Fiscal Document Event Code - SEFAZ	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	-

Tax Authority	Tax Authority Return Codes				
	Approved	Canceled	Errors	Pending Return	Rejected/Upload failed/Void
Fiscal Document Event Code - CITY	-	Yes	Yes	-	-
Fiscal Document Status after Import Fiscal Document Approval Information	-	Canceled	Approved	Pending Return	-

This table describes how the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process verifies each tax authority return code and the corresponding user actions that you must take:

Tax Authority Return Codes	Tax Authority Return Description	Import Fiscal Document Approval Information	User Action
Canceled	Fiscal Document Cancellation is approved by Treasury Office (SEFAZ) or the city tax authority.	Fiscal document status changes to Canceled: o For goods fiscal documents, this process captures Event Processing Date and Time, and the Protocol Number. o For services fiscal documents, this process captures Event Processing, Date and Time, Service Fiscal Document Date, Service Fiscal Document Number, and Verification Code of Service Fiscal Document.	Do these actions: o If the fiscal document was generated in Receivables, void the invoice. To mark an invoice void, update the invoice with a transaction type that has the transaction status as Void. o If the fiscal document was generated in Inventory Management, unassign the shipment lines. o To unassign the shipment lines, navigate to Manage Shipment lines, search for and select the shipment lines, and click Unassign from shipment. The order line becomes available for adding or creating another shipment.
Errors	Fiscal Document Cancellation is not approved by SEFAZ or the city tax authority due to errors.	Fiscal document status changes to Approved.	Click Update Fiscal Attributes and review all error messages. Take the appropriate action to clear the errors and if necessary, contact the tax authority to request a late cancellation.
Pending Return	Request for cancellation is pending response from SEFAZ.	Fiscal document status changes to Pending Return.	Fiscal partner keeps trying to get a response from SEFAZ. The user has no action but to wait for the tax authority's response as Canceled or Errors.

This document only discusses the tax authority return codes for the Cancellation Request fiscal document event code. For information about other fiscal document event codes and fiscal document integration with third party, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support.

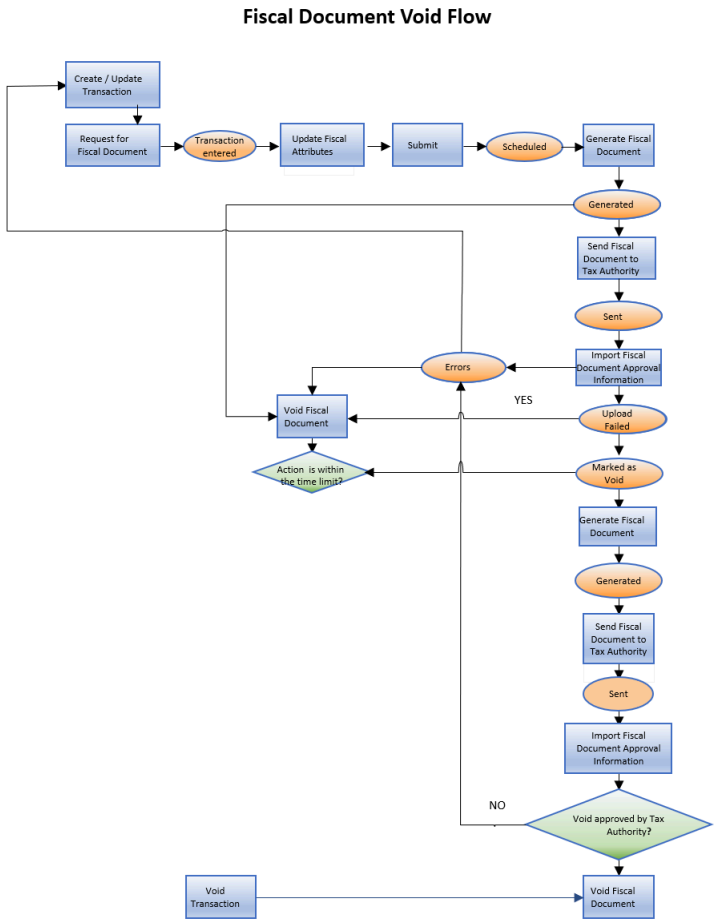
Fiscal Document Void Flow

You must report about a fiscal document you created by mistake to the tax authority so that the fiscal document number of that document is not used.

As the gapless document sequence controls the fiscal document number, all fiscal document numbers must be sequential and gapless. However, a technical problem or an unintentional error may require you to void a fiscal document. To void a fiscal document of goods, these conditions must be met:

1. Status of the fiscal document is not approved, canceled, or rejected.
2. Void request is within the prescribed time limit specified by the tax authority.
3. Any other requirement by the tax authority.

This image describes the fiscal document void flow:



The void flow process includes these steps:

1. From the Manage Fiscal Document Generation task, select the **Void Fiscal Document** action.

   > **Note:** This action is only allowed for goods fiscal documents whose status is Generated, Upload Failed, or Errors, provided the time limit for the corresponding tax authority is not exceeded. If the action is performed within the time limit, the fiscal document status changes to Marked as Void.

2. Run the Generate Fiscal Document process to verify if the information required to void the fiscal document is available.

   If the validation is successful, the fiscal document status changes to Generated. The request for void is now available to be extracted and consumed by a third party, who submits the request to the tax authority.
3. The Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority process creates an extract file containing the void request information and changes the fiscal document status to Sent.
4. Partners generate the void request XML file based on the extract file and communicate with the tax authority.
5. The tax authority can approve or raise validation errors for the void request. Partners communicate the tax authority response through the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process.
6. If the void fiscal document request is approved, the fiscal document status changes to Void, otherwise it changes to Errors. Take the appropriate action according to the type of error returned by the tax authority.
7. After you void the fiscal document, take the appropriate action according to the type of error returned by the tax authority:
   - If the fiscal document was generated in Receivables, manually void the Receivables transaction.
   - If the fiscal document was generated based on the shipment, make the shipment lines unassigned so that the corresponding order lines become available for another shipment.

Here are the steps to complete fiscal document void flow:

1. Void a fiscal document:
   a. From the Shipments Work area, navigate to the Manage Fiscal Document Generation task.

      > **Note:** You can also navigate to the Manage Fiscal Document Generation task from the Billing work area.

   b. In the Search region, enter the selection criteria.
   c. Click Search.
   d. Select the transaction.
   e. In the Actions menu, select Void Fiscal Document.

      > **Note:** You can only perform this action if the fiscal document status is Generated, Upload Failed, or Errors, and the request is within the time limit. You must previously configure the void time limits for each tax authority in the Manage Party Tax Profiles task.

   f. In the Void Reason field, enter the void reason. This reason is mandatory for the tax authority.
   g. Click Save and Close. The fiscal document status changes to Marked as Void.

      For more information on fiscal document time controls, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support at https://support.oracle.com.

2. Void a mixed invoice:

   If you are voiding a goods fiscal document from a mixed invoice, these scenarios can occur:

   - When the other associated service fiscal documents are in the Approved status, the application automatically requests to cancel the service fiscal documents. The statuses change from Approved to Marked as Cancel.
   - When the other associated service fiscal documents are not in the Approved status, the goods fiscal document cannot be voided. This situation does not exist as all service fiscal documents must be approved before a goods fiscal document is generated in a mixed invoice.
3. Handle Tax Authority Returns:

   The fiscal document event code is the request type sent to the tax authority. To submit a request to void a fiscal document, the fiscal document event code is Voiding Request.

   The Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process verifies each tax authority return code and moves the fiscal document to the corresponding fiscal document status as displayed in this table. You can view the fiscal document status from the Manage Fiscal Document Generation task and take the appropriate action.

   This table displays the list of tax authority return codes.

Field Document Event Code	Tax Authority	Tax Authority Return Codes				
		Approved/ Canceled	Errors	Pending Return	Rejected/Upload Failed	Void
Voiding request	SEFAZ	-	Yes	Yes	-	Yes
Fiscal Document Status after Import Fiscal Document Approval Information		-	Errors	Pending Return	-	Void

This table describes how the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process verifies each tax authority return code and the corresponding user actions that you must take:

Tax Authority Return Codes	Tax Authority Return Description	Import Fiscal Document Approval Information	User Action
Void	Fiscal Document Void is approved by SEFAZ.	The fiscal document status is changed to Void. For goods fiscal documents, this process captures: Event Processing Date and Time, and the Protocol Number.	If the fiscal document was generated in Receivables, void the invoice. You can update the invoice with a transaction type that has the transaction status as Void. If the fiscal document was generated in Inventory Management, unassign the shipment lines. Follow these steps: 1. Navigate to Manage Shipment lines and search for shipment lines. 2. Select the shipment lines. 3. Click **Unassign from shipment**.

Tax Authority Return Codes	Tax Authority Return Description	Import Fiscal Document Approval Information	User Action
			Now the order line is available to be added or to create another shipment.
Errors	Fiscal Document Void is not approved by SEFAZ due to errors.	Moves the fiscal document status to Errors.	Click the fiscal document status link and review all the error messages. Take the appropriate action to clear the errors and if necessary, regenerate the contingency fiscal document.
Pending Return	Request for void is pending response from SEFAZ.	Changes the fiscal document status to Pending Return.	Wait for a response from the tax authority for either the Void or Errors status.

This document only discusses the tax authority return codes for contingency fiscal document event codes. For more information about other fiscal document event codes and fiscal document integration with third parties, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support.

Contingency Fiscal Document

When the SEFAZ tax authority web services connection fails, you can generate the fiscal document in the contingency mode so that the process of sending the goods to the destination is not interrupted.

Here are the contingency types available for use:

- Precedent event of issuance provided in contingency (EPEC) Auxiliary document security form (FS-DA)
- SEFAZ virtual contingency site (SVC)

You can only request a contingency fiscal document for these fiscal document statuses:

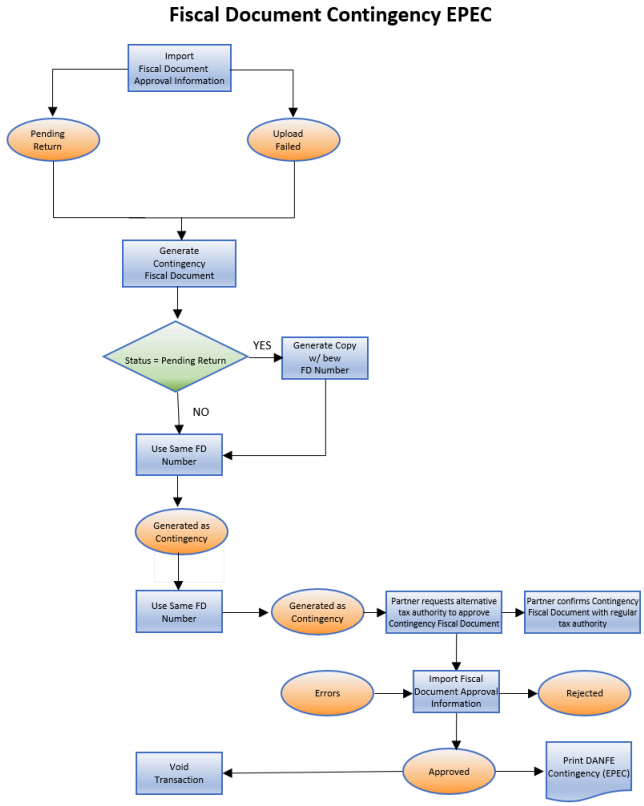
- Upload failed: The tax authority service is unavailable. The request for fiscal document approval was not processed by the tax authority.
- Pending Return: The request for the fiscal document approval is pending the tax authority. The tax authority may or may not have processed the request.

> **Note:** You must identify the differences between these two fiscal document statuses, as they impact how the contingency fiscal document is generated and how the return of original request for fiscal document approval is handled.

Precedent Event of Issuance Provided In Contingency

You can generate a contingency fiscal document using the EPEC contingency type.

This image shows the contingency fiscal document generation using EPEC contingency type:



Follow these steps:

1. From the Shipments Work area, navigate to the Manage Fiscal Document Generation task.

   Note: You can also navigate to the Manage Fiscal Document Generation task from the Billing work area.

2. In the Search region, enter the selection criteria.
3. Click Search.
4. Select the transaction.
5. In the Actions menu, select **Generate Contingency Fiscal Document**.

   Note: You can only perform this action if the fiscal document status is Upload Failed or Pending Return.

6. In the Enter Contingency Information page, in the **Contingency Type** field, select **Declaration of issuance provided in contingency**.
7. In the **Contingency Series** field, select the series of contingency fiscal document. The Contingency Series value is displayed based on the Manage Fiscal Document Generation Controls configuration.
8. In the **Contingency Justification** field, enter the justification text. This is required by the tax authority.
9. Click **Generate Fiscal Document**. This action submits the Generate Fiscal Document Number process that generates a new fiscal document key.

   Note: If the fiscal document status is Pending Return, a copy of the original fiscal document is generated with a new fiscal document number. However, if the fiscal document status is Upload Failed, the same fiscal document number is used for the contingency fiscal document. The fiscal document status is changed to Generated as contingency.

10. In the Actions menu, select Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority. This process creates an extract file containing the contingency fiscal document information and changes the fiscal document status to Sent.

11. In the Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority page, enter the selection criteria to select the fiscal document records that you want to extract.
12. **Click Submit Request.**

> **Note:** The partner generates a contingency request XML file based on the extract file and sends it to an alternative tax authority. After the connection with the regular tax authority is restored, the partner must transmit the contingency fiscal document to the regular tax authority as a confirmation that a contingency fiscal document was issued. The alternative tax authority can approve, reject, or raise validation errors for the contingency request. Partners can communicate the response of the tax authority through the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process. If the contingency request is approved, the fiscal document status changes to Approved.

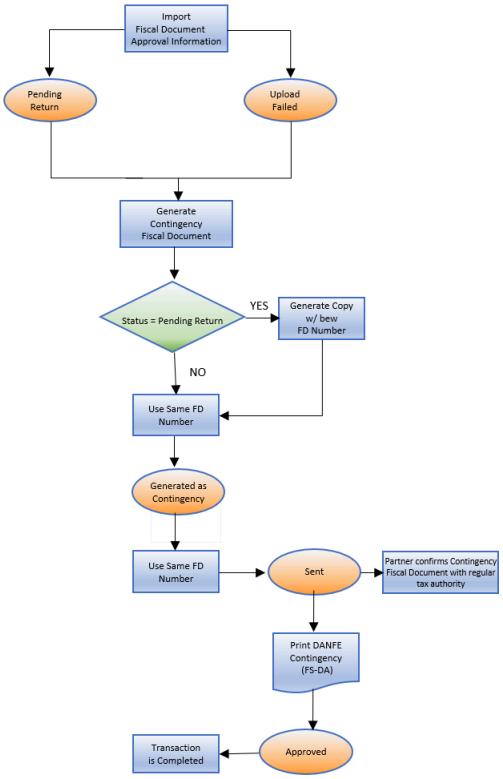
13. In the Actions menu, select **Print Fiscal Document** to print the Auxiliary Document for Electronic Fiscal Document (DANFE) for EPEC.
    - If the fiscal document was generated in Receivables, the transaction is automatically completed. However, if the fiscal document was generated based on the shipment, then the Ship Confirm action is enabled.
    - If the tax authority raised errors in the contingency fiscal document, the document status changes to Errors. You must take the appropriate action according to the type of error returned by the tax authority. If necessary, regenerate the contingency fiscal document.
    - If the tax authority rejects the contingency fiscal document, the document status changes to Rejected. The corresponding Receivables transaction cannot be completed or the corresponding shipment cannot be confirmed. You must regularize this scenario with the tax authorities.

Generate Auxiliary Document Security Form

You can generate a contingency fiscal document using the Auxiliary document security form contingency type.

This image shows the contingency fiscal document generation using Auxiliary Document Security form:

Fiscal Document Contingency FS-DA



Follow these steps:

1. From the Shipments Work area, navigate to the Manage Fiscal Document Generation task.

   Note: You can also navigate to the Manage Fiscal Document Generation task from the Billing work area.

2. In the Search region, enter the selection criteria.
3. Click Search.
4. Select the transaction.
5. In the Actions menu, select **Generate Contingency Fiscal Document** to open the Enter Contingency Information page.

   Note: This action is allowed only if the fiscal document status is Upload Failed or Pending Return.

6. In the **Contingency Type** field, select Auxiliary document security form.
7. In the **Contingency Series** field, select the series of contingency fiscal document. The Contingency Series value is displayed based on the Manage Fiscal Document Generation Controls configuration.
8. In the **Contingency Justification** field, enter the justification text. This is required by the tax authority.

9. Click **Generate Fiscal Document**. This action submits the Generate Fiscal Document Number process that generates a new fiscal document key.

   > **Note:** If the fiscal document status is Pending Return, a copy of the original fiscal document is generated with a new fiscal document number. However, if the fiscal document status is Upload Failed, the same fiscal document number is used for the contingency fiscal document. The fiscal document status is changed to Generated as contingency.

10. In the Actions menu, select **Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority**. This process creates an extract file containing the contingency fiscal document information and changes the fiscal document status to Sent.

    > **Note:** In this case, the partner does not generate a contingency request. However, after the network connection with the regular tax authority is restored, the partner must transmit the contingency fiscal document to the regular tax authority as a confirmation that a contingency fiscal document was issued.

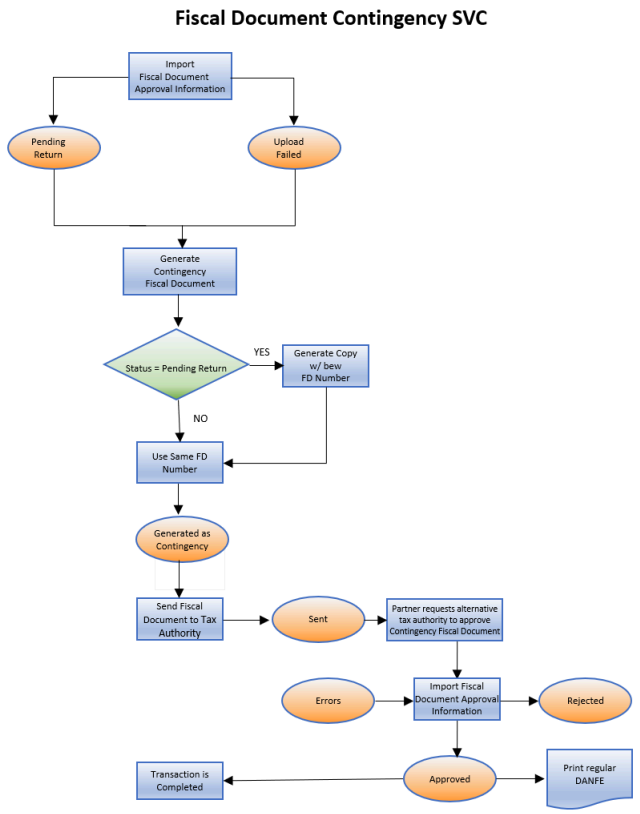
11. In the Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority page, enter the selection criteria to select the fiscal document records that you want to extract.
12. Click **Submit Request**.
13. In the Actions menu, select **Print Fiscal Document** to print the DANFE for Auxiliary document security form (FS-DA).
14. Select the transaction.
15. In the Actions menu, select **Capture Tax Authority Return Status** to manually approve the fiscal document. The Capture Tax Authority Return Status page opens.
16. In the Status field, select **Approved**.
17. In the **Processed Date and Time** field, enter the current date and time.
18. In the **Protocol Number** field, enter the numeric value of the bar code of the Auxiliary document security form (FS-DA).
19. Click **Apply**. The fiscal document status changes to Approved.

    If the fiscal document was generated in Receivables, the transaction is automatically completed. If fiscal document was generated based on the shipment, the Ship Confirm action is enabled and you can proceed with your shipment flow.

SEFAZ Virtual Contingency Site

You can generate a contingency fiscal document using the SEFAZ virtual contingency site contingency type.

This image shows the contingency fiscal document generation using SEFAZ Virtual contingency site:



Follow these steps:

1. From the Shipments work area, navigate to the Manage Fiscal Document Generation task.

   Note: You can also navigate to the Manage Fiscal Document Generation task from the Billing work area.

2. In the Search region, enter the selection criteria.
3. Click **Search**.
4. Select the transaction.
5. In the Actions menu, select **Generate Contingency Fiscal Document** to open the Enter Contingency Information page.

   Note: This action is allowed only if the fiscal document status is Upload Failed or Pending Return.

6. In the **Contingency Type** field, select either **SEFAZ virtual contingency site in Sao Paulo** or **SEFAZ virtual contingency site in Rio Grande do Sul**.
7. In the **Contingency Series** field, select the series of contingency fiscal document. The Contingency Series value is displayed based on the Manage Fiscal Document Generation Controls configuration.
8. In the **Contingency Justification** field, enter the justification text. This required by the tax authority.
9. Click **Generate Fiscal Document**. This action submits the Generate Fiscal Document Number process that generates a new fiscal document key.

   Note: If the fiscal document status is Pending Return, a copy of the original fiscal document is generated with a new fiscal document number. However, if the fiscal document status is Upload Failed, the same fiscal document number is used for the contingency fiscal document. The fiscal document status changes to Generated as contingency.

10. In the Actions menu, select **Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority**. This process creates an extract file containing the contingency fiscal document information and changes the fiscal document status to Sent.
11. In the Send Fiscal Documents to Tax Authority page, enter the selection criteria to select the fiscal document records that you want to extract.
12. Click **Submit Request**.

    > **Note:** The partner generates the contingency request XML file based on the extract file and sends to alternative tax authority.

    The alternative tax authority can approve, reject, or raise validation errors for the contingency request. Partners can communicate the tax authority response through the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process. If contingency request is approved, the fiscal document status changes to Approved.

13. In the Actions menu, select **Print Fiscal Document** to print the regular DANFE.
    - If the fiscal document was generated in Receivables, the transaction is automatically completed. If the fiscal document was generated based on the shipment, the Ship Confirm action is enabled.
    - If the tax authority raised errors in the contingency fiscal document, the status changes to Errors. You must take an appropriate action depending on the type of error returned by the tax authority. If necessary, regenerate the contingency fiscal document.
    - If the tax authority rejects the contingency fiscal document, the document status changes to Rejected. The corresponding Receivables transaction cannot be completed, or the corresponding shipment cannot be confirmed. You must regularize the scenario with the tax authorities.

Handling the Response to the Original Request for Fiscal Document Approval

This section discusses the steps that the tax authority takes to regularize the situation of pending return fiscal documents as required by the government.

The regular tax authority is the tax authority of the ship-from state, to which the original request for fiscal document approval was submitted. After the regular tax authority returns to normal operations, fiscal document generation handles and regularizes those fiscal documents that are in the Pending return status as required by the government.

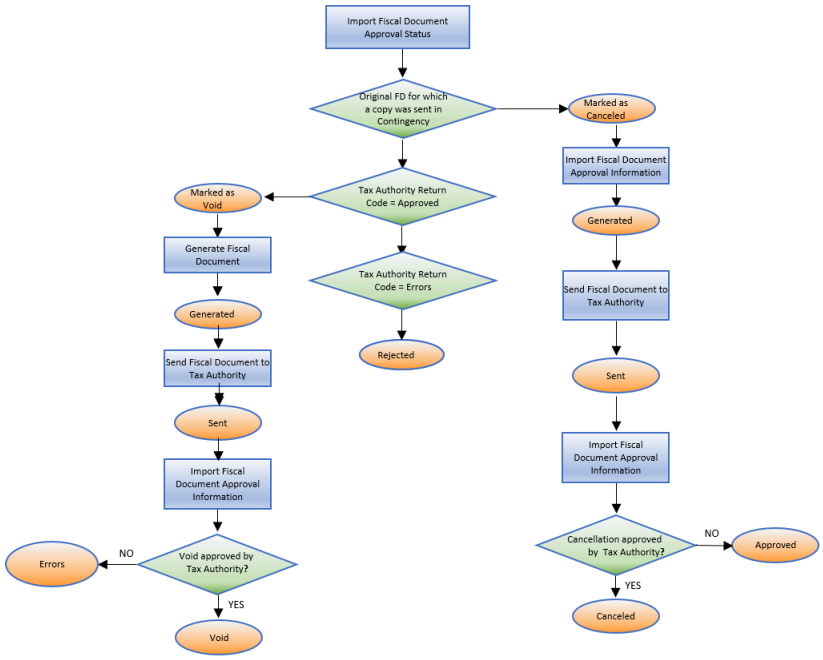
These actions are performed automatically:

- Cancellation of the fiscal documents in the Pending return status, which are approved by the regular tax authority, and has the corresponding commercial transaction registered in a contingency fiscal document.
- Void the fiscal documents in the Pending return status, which are neither approved nor rejected by the regular tax authority.

When the contingency fiscal document was initiated, only the fiscal documents in the Pending Return status were subject to this processing. In this case, the regular tax authority may or may not have processed the original request and therefore a copy of the original fiscal document is generated with a new fiscal document number as a contingency fiscal document.

This image describes how tax authority regularizes the original fiscal documents after the communication to the regular tax authority is restored:

Regularization of Fiscal Document in Contingency



These steps outline the flow of regularization of a contingency fiscal document:

1. Import the tax authority response from your partner through the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process.
2. If a copy of the original fiscal document was generated as a contingency fiscal document with a new fiscal document number, the import process checks for the tax authority return code.
3. If the tax authority approves the original fiscal document, the fiscal document status automatically changes to Marked as Canceled and the request for cancellation is sent to the tax authority. If the cancellation is approved, the status changes to Canceled, otherwise it changes to Approved and you have to manually request the fiscal document cancellation again.
4. If the tax authority returns the original fiscal document with errors, the fiscal document status automatically changes to Marked as Void and the request for void is sent to the tax authority. If the void is approved, the status changes to Void, otherwise it changes to Errors, and you have to manually request the fiscal document void again.
5. If the tax authority rejects the original fiscal document, the status changes to Rejected. You must resolve the issue that is causing the rejection with the tax authorities.

   For more information on the fiscal document regular approval flow, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil on My Oracle Support.

Handling Tax Authority Returns

The fiscal document event code is the request type sent to the tax authority. To submit a contingency fiscal document approval request, the fiscal document event code must be Contingency Request.

The Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process verifies each tax authority return code and moves the fiscal document to the corresponding fiscal document status. From the Manage Fiscal Document Generation task, you can view the fiscal document status and take these appropriate actions.

Field Document Event Code	Tax Authority	Tax Authority Return Codes					
		Approved	Canceled	Errors	Pending Return	Rejected	Upload Failed/ Void
Contingency request	SEFAZ	Yes	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
Fiscal Document Status after Import Fiscal Document Approval Information		Approved	-	Errors	Pending Return	Rejected	-

This table describes how each tax authority return code is processed by the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process and the corresponding user actions that you must take:

Tax Authority Return Codes	Tax Authority Return	Import Fiscal Document Approval Information	User Action
Approved	Contingency Fiscal Document request is approved by SEFAZ.	Changes the fiscal document status from Sent to Approved. For goods fiscal documents, this process captures Event Processing Date and Time and the Protocol Number. If the fiscal document was generated in Receivables, it updates the Tax Invoice Number with the Fiscal Document Number, and the Tax Invoice Date with the Fiscal Document Date in the Receivables transaction lines and automatically completes the Receivables transaction. If the fiscal document was generated in Inventory Management, the process allows the shipment to be ship confirmed.	Print regular DANFE (SVC) or DANFE Contingency (EPEC). Continue the business flow: • If the fiscal document was generated in Receivables, proceed with the collection process. • If the fiscal document was generated in Inventory Management, proceed with the shipment process.
Errors	Contingency Fiscal Document request is not approved by SEFAZ due to errors.	Changes the fiscal document status from Sent to Errors. Transaction becomes updatable.	Click the fiscal document status link and review all the error messages. Take the appropriate action to clear the errors and if necessary, regenerate the contingency fiscal document.
Pending Return	contingency Fiscal Document request is pending response from SEFAZ.	Changes the fiscal document status from Sent to Pending Return.	Choose another contingency type and enter the contingency information in the

Tax Authority Return Codes	Tax Authority Return	Import Fiscal Document Approval Information	User Action
			Manage Fiscal Document Generation page.
Rejected	Contingency Fiscal Document use was denied by SEFAZ.	Changes the fiscal document status from Sent to Rejected.	Regularize the company's situation for the tax authority to allow contingency fiscal document generation.

This document only discusses the tax authority return codes for contingency fiscal document event codes. For more information about other fiscal document event codes and fiscal document integration with third parties, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support.

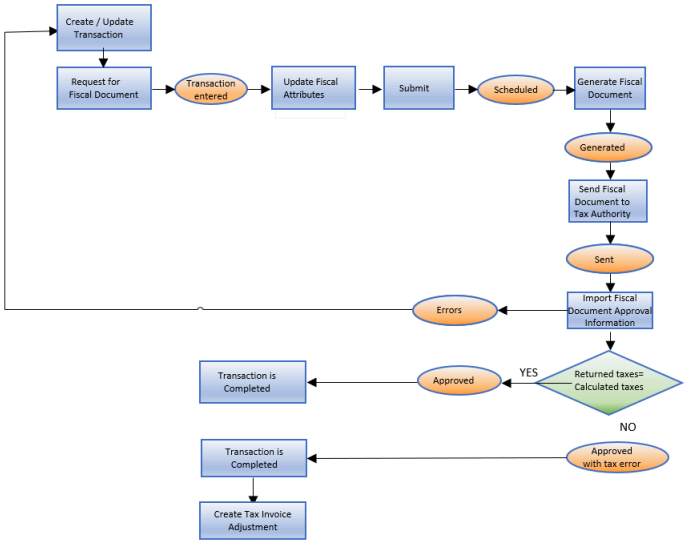
Fiscal Document with Tax Differences

Service fiscal documents generated by fiscal document generation are actually temporary service documents (Recibo Provisório de Serviços - RPS) until the city tax authority generates the real fiscal documents.

The actual service tax (ISS) is calculated and stated by the city tax authority along with the fiscal document return even though companies calculate and report the service tax in the RPS.

This image shows the fiscal document flow with tax differences:

Fiscal Document Flow with Tax Differences



These steps outline the flow of a service fiscal document with tax differences:

1. Create a service invoice in Receivables with the tax determinants and transaction information required for the fiscal document. Transaction taxes and withholding taxes are calculated according to the tax configuration.

2. In the Actions menu, select **Request for Fiscal Document**. The transaction becomes read-only and the fiscal document status changes to Transaction Entered.
3. In the Actions menu, select **Update Fiscal Attributes**.
4. After you enter the additional transaction information required for the fiscal document, click **Submit**. The fiscal document status changes to Scheduled.
5. Run the Generate Fiscal Document process to verify if the information required for the fiscal document generation is available. If the validation passes, a fiscal document key and a fiscal document sequential number are provided. The fiscal document status changes to Generated.
6. The fiscal document is now available for extraction and consumption by a third party, who submits the request for the tax authority approval. The Send Fiscal Document to Tax Authority process creates an extract file containing the fiscal document information and changes the fiscal document status to Sent.
7. Partners generate the fiscal document XML file based on the extract file and communicate with the city tax authority.
8. The city tax authority can approve or raise validation errors for the fiscal documents. Partners communicate the tax authority response through the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process.
9. If the tax authority raised errors in the fiscal document, the status changes to Errors. You must correct the setup or transaction information and request for the fiscal document again.
10. If the fiscal document is approved, the Import Fiscal Document Approval Information process verifies if the taxes indicated by the city tax authority are different from the taxes calculated previously in the service invoice. If the taxes are the same, the fiscal document status changes to Approved and the invoice is automatically completed.
11. If the city taxes are different from the calculated taxes, the fiscal document status changes to Approved with tax error and the invoice is automatically completed. Click Fiscal Document Status and review the Tax Name, Taxable Amount, Tax Rate, and Tax Amount as indicated by the tax authority. Based on this information, create a tax invoice adjustment to record the tax differences.

    For more information on the standard fiscal document approval flow and fiscal documents based on Receivables transactions, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil on My Oracle Support.

    .

Manage Transaction Taxes for Brazil

Overview of Managing Transaction Taxes for Brazil

You can manage transaction taxes for Brazil in Oracle Fusion Cloud ERP.

You can manage these tax regimes:

- ICMS: Tax on the Circulation of Merchandise and Interstate and Inter Municipal Transportation Services and Communications
- IPI: Industrialized Products Tax
- PIS and COFINS: Contribution to the Social Integration Program and Civil Service Asset Formation Program and Contribution to Social Security Financing
- ISS: City Tax on Services Billing

Prerequisites to Set Up Transaction Taxes in Brazil

You must complete the prerequisite steps before you set up the transaction taxes for Brazil.

Complete these prerequisites:

- Assign the predefined Tax Manager job role to the user.

  For more information, see the Oracle Applications Cloud Security Reference for Common Features guide.
- Model your enterprise structure to meet your legal and management objectives.

  For more information, see the Using Rapid Implementation Spreadsheets chapter in the Oracle Financials Cloud Getting Started.
- Perform the common setups for Payables, Receivables, Purchasing, and Order Management.

  For more information, see the Oracle Financials Cloud Getting Started with Your Implementation guide and the Implementing Supply Chain Management Cloud guide.

Transaction Tax Structure for Brazil

The sample transaction tax configuration for Brazil is provided using the Rapid Implementation (RI) spreadsheets (Tax Configuration Workbook).

You can use the spreadsheets to manage the transaction tax setups in Oracle ERP Cloud.

> **Note:** This is a sample setup. The actual configuration may vary based on your requirements. You can make the necessary modifications to the RI spreadsheets before uploading them.

Delivery and invoice based tax point transaction tax requirements are available in Brazil. Each tax in a tax regime has tax statuses, tax rates, and tax rules for tax calculations. For example, ICMS regime has three types of taxes such as ICMS, ICMS-DF, and ICMS-ST.

Tax configuration consists of tax rules to define exceptions.

Transaction Tax Processing for Brazil

You can use Oracle ERP Cloud to determine the tax applicability on each transaction line and create the applicable tax lines.

Each tax line displays the tax regime, tax name, tax jurisdiction, tax status, tax rate, and tax amount. The required distribution lines are created for each tax line.

Here is an example that illustrates a simple purchase transaction and how the tax determination process is configured to create tax lines. An organization based in Sao Paulo (SP) sells and dispatches two different products to one of its customers located in SP. This transaction is subject to ICMS tax, which is levied on the movement of goods. A buyer enters the invoice in Payables with these transaction lines:

Line	Item	Unit	Quantity	Line	Bill	Ship
1	A (Inventory Item)	1.83 BRL	1000	1830.00	SP	SP
2	B (Inventory Item)	2.63 BRL	1000	2630.00	SP	SP
Total in BRL				4460.00	-	-

The transaction tax processing is followed after you enter and validate the invoice.

After successful upload of the tax configuration workbook, the required ICMS regime, ICMS Tax, Jurisdictions, and the tax rates are in place.

At invoice validation, the tax determination processes calculate taxes on the transaction.

Note: Each step in the process requires the completion of the setup tasks. For more information, see the Components Used column in the Tax Determination Processes table.

Tax Determination Processes

The table lists the tax determination processes in order.

Process Name	Activities Included	Components Used	Result
Determine Applicable Tax Regimes	Identify the applicable tax regimes	Based on the location (Country) of the transaction	Applicable regime = ICMS
Determine Place of Supply and Tax Jurisdiction	Identify the jurisdiction and place of supply	ICMS tax definition > tax rule defaults > place of supply = ship from party	Place of supply = SP Tax jurisdiction = SP
Determine Tax Applicability	Consider the taxes based on the tax applicability rule for each tax	Tax Applicability Rules Tax conditions -Registration Status (Qualifier Ship-from party) = Registered Product Type =Goods	Applicable tax = ICMS
Determine Tax Registration	Determine the party type to derive the tax registration for each applicable tax	ICMS tax definition > tax rule defaults > tax registration = ship-from party	Ship-from party

Process Name	Activities Included	Components Used	Result
Determine Tax Status	Consider the tax statuses of applicable taxes	User-defined tax status for ICMS = Standard and defaults to tax status	Standard

Process Name	Activities Included	Components Used	Result
		Navigate - ICMS tax definition > ICMS tax rule defaults > Indirect defaults > tax status = Standard	
Determine Tax Rate	Consider the tax rates of each applicable tax status of each applicable tax	Tax Rate Rules Tax conditions: Ship From = SP Ship To = SP	Applicable tax rate = 18%
Determine Tax Basis	Determine the taxable basis on which the tax rate for each tax is applied	Standard taxable basis formula =STANDARD_TB	Taxable basis = Line Amount For example, Two line amounts 1830 and 2630
Calculate Taxes	Identify the tax calculation formula to calculate taxes	Standard tax calculation formula = STANDARD_TC	Taxable basis * tax rate = 1830*18% +2630*18% =329.40+ 473.40 =802.80 BRL
Determine Recovery Rate	Determine tax recovery rates, tax recoverable amounts and nonrecoverable amount. For more information see note 3 below.	Define 100% tax recovery rate. For example, ICMS TAX STANDARD RECOVERY and set as default tax recovery rate. Navigation steps: ICMS tax definition > ICMS tax rule defaults > Indirect defaults > Tax recovery rates> ICMS TAX STANDARD RECOVERY	Tax recoverable amount = Tax amount * 100% = (329.40*100%) + (473.40*100%) = 802.80 BRL

The Determine Place of Supply step identifies the applicable place of supply - the location where the supply of goods or services is deemed to have taken place for a specific tax. Oracle ERP Cloud identifies the tax jurisdiction for the location corresponding to the place of supply. Here the place of supply is the Ship From location. However, in some cases the Ship To location is the place of supply. Oracle ERP Cloud supports both the ship from and ship to locations as the place of supply.

Set up tax registrations for the legal reporting units of the company and the customers or suppliers. A tax registration contains information related to a party's transaction tax obligation with a tax authority for a tax jurisdiction where it conducts business.

Tax recovery is a full or partial recovery of tax paid on purchases by a registered legal reporting unit to offset the taxes collected from sales transactions. Some of the transaction taxes for Brazil are recoverable when they comply with applicable regulations. In Oracle ERP Cloud, tax recovery functionality can be configured and managed. In Brazil, the recovery rate on a tax varies based on one or more transaction factors. Set up recovery rate rules to determine the appropriate recovery rate on the transaction.

Transaction Line No	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction	Tax Rate	Tax Amount	Recoverable Tax Amount
1	ICMS	ICMS	Standard	State SP	18%	329.40	329.40
2	ICMS	ICMS	Standard	State SP	18%	473.40	473.40
Total of transaction tax for payables invoice						802.80	802.80

Note: Non-recoverable Tax Amount is blank for these recovery rate rules.

.

Tax Line

Oracle ERP Cloud inserts tax lines at the summary level, one line for each applicable tax after the tax determination process successfully completes. Here's one tax line for ICMS tax.

Rate Name	Rate	Tax Amount	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction
ICMS_18	18	82.80	ICMS	ICMS	Standard	SP

The respective distributions are created for transaction and tax lines, after a tax line is added. In this example, the ICMS tax inclusion method is **Special Inclusive Handling**.

Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction	Tax Rate	Tax Amount	Recoverable Tax Amount
ICMS	ICMS	Standard	State SP	18%	329.40	329.40
ICMS	ICMS	Standard	State SP	18%	473.40	473.40
Total of transaction tax for payables invoice					802.80	802.80

Note: Non-recoverable Tax Amount is blank in the above table.

After the tax determination process successfully completes, Oracle ERP Cloud inserts tax lines at the summary level, one line for each applicable tax. Here's the tax line for ICMS tax.

Rate Name	Rate	Tax Amount	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction
ICMS_18	18	802.80	ICMS	ICMS	Standard	SP

In the above table, Tax Line value is 1.

Transaction Tax Scenarios for Brazil

Manage Tax Charges

In Brazil, the taxable basis value of a transaction line includes charges such as freight, insurance, packing charges, miscellaneous, and exclusion of commercial discount.

Follow these steps:

1. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
2. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Search for **Manage Tax Formulas**.
4. Click Add.
5. Select **Line Amount** as the taxable basis type, which is the amount given on the transaction line as taxable basis. Add freight, insurance, packing charges, miscellaneous, and subtract commercial discount to the transaction line value.
6. Define the taxable basis rule by using the appropriate tax determining factor to use the newly defined taxable basis formula in the tax determination process.

Tax Determination Process

If IPI tax is applicable on Item-A and the associated taxable basis formula has the option to add allocated freight and subtract commercial discount, then the taxable basis amount is calculated:

Component Used	Amount
Transaction line value	2,800 (+)
Allocated freight	60 (-)
Commercial discount	20
Taxable Basis	2,840

The tax determination process applies the 18% tax rate on the taxable basis amount and creates a tax line.

Tax Line

Here is the tax line:

Tax Line	Rate Name	Rate	Tax Amount	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction
1	IPI_18	18	511.20	IPI	IPI	Standard	Brazil

Manage Tax Compounding

In Brazil, taxes are compounded when calculating the taxable basis.

If both ICMS and IPI are applicable on a transaction then for computing the taxable basis for ICMS, add the IPI tax amount first.

An organization located in Sao Paulo produces and sells an item for 100 BRL to a customer located in the same state. ICMS is applicable at 18% and IPI is applicable at 15%.

IPI Computation	Amount (BRL)	Comments
IPI tax amount = IPI taxable basis * IPI tax rate	100*15% = 15	Calculate the IPI tax amount first.

ICMS Computation	Amount (BRL)	Comments
ICMS taxable basis = ICMS taxable basis + IPI tax amount	100+15 = 115	For computing the taxable basis for ICMS, add the IPI tax amount first.
ICMS tax amount = ICMS taxable basis * ICMS tax rate	115*18% = 20.70	

In Oracle ERP Cloud, the cross regime compounding option and taxable basis formulas manage tax compounding. ICMS and IPI are created as separate regimes.

To enable cross regime compounding option, follow these steps:

1. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
2. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Search for **Manage Tax Regimes**.
4. Search for the ICMS and IPI tax regimes. Select **Allow cross regime compounding** to set taxes within the ICMS regime to be based on the calculation of taxes in the IPI tax regime.
5. Enter a value as the compounding precedence to indicate the order of cross regime compounding.

   Note: Allowing gaps between numbers provide flexibility in the event that another higher priority tax regime is introduced in the future. Provide a precedence number to IPI regime that is lower than ICMS. A lower number indicates which tax regime is processed first. The IPI tax computation occurs first followed by compounding of the IPI tax amount for computing the taxable basis for ICMS.

To create a taxable basis formula, follow these steps:

1. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
2. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Search for **Manage Tax Formulas**.
4. Click **Add** to create a new formula with these attributes:
5.

Header Attribute	Value	Comments
Taxable Basis Type	Line Amount	Amount given on the transaction line use to derive the taxable basis.
Tax Regime Code	ICMS	IPI tax amount is compounded for computing the taxable basis for ICMS.

Header Attribute	Value	Comments
Compounding Tax Regime Code	IPI	IPI tax regime is included in the compounding operation with the ICMS tax regime selected in the header.
Compounding Tax	IPI	IPI tax is included in the compounding operation with the tax defined in the header.

Create Taxable Basis Rule

Define a taxable basis rule by using the appropriate tax determining factor to default the newly defined taxable basis formula in the tax determination process.

A tax determining factor can be a geographical location, tax registration status, or a product fiscal classification and so on, that contributes to the outcome of a tax determination process. Tax determining factors are categorized into logical groupings called tax determining factor class. Each tax determining factor class contains determining factor names that constitute the contents of the class. This example uses product fiscal classification based tax determining factor for taxable basis rule.

To create a taxable basis rule, follow these steps:

1. Sign in as a **Tax Manager**.
2. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Search for **Manage Tax Rules**.
4. Define a taxable basis rule by using the appropriate tax determining factors.
5. Create the invoice in Payables using these transaction lines.

Line	Item	Unit Price	Quantity	Line Amount
1	A (Inventory Item)	1.00 BRL	100	100.00
Total in BRL				100.00

6. Use this configuration to calculate IPI tax and add the tax amount to the ICMS taxable basis to create the tax lines for ICMS and IPI taxes.

Tax Line	Rate Name	Rate	Tax Amount	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction
1	IPI_15	15	15.00	IPI	IPI	Standard	Brazil
2	ICMS_18	18	20.70	ICMS	ICMS	Standard	SP

Manage Quantity Based Taxes in Brazil

In Brazil, IPI when levied on the basis of quantity then taxable basis is quantity of the product in specific unit of measure example - m3, liters, ml, box, cm, m, kg, ton and unit.

The IPI amount is predefined for each product (in BRL) by the Brazil Government with the formula:

IPI tax amount = quantity x IPI per unit.

Here's an example showing how IPI is calculated.

- Product - Cigars
- Unit - Packet
- IPI tax in BRL per Packet - 0.764
- Quantity of the product - 10 Packets
- IPI tax amount = 10*0.764 = 7.64

To create a tax rate, follow these steps:

1. Verify the unit of measure (UOM) Packet in the list of values. If this is not available, create a new UOM for Packet.
2. Define a new tax rate and select Quantity as a tax rate type.
3. Select these values:
   - Line level for UOM
   - Unit of Measure = Packet Rate Quantity = 0.764 BRL

To create a taxable basis rule, follow these steps:

1. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
2. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Search for **Manage Tax Rules**.
4. Define a taxable basis rule by using the appropriate tax determining factor. IPI at a specific rate is levied on a particular type of products, and a product fiscal classification based tax determining factor is used for the taxable basis rule.
5. For the tax condition set, select STANDARD_QUANTITY as the taxable basis formula, which is a seeded formula.

To create a tax rule, follow these steps:

1. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
2. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Search for **Manage Tax Rules**.
4. Define tax rate rule by using appropriate tax determining factor set. IPI at specific rate is levied on a particular type of products, and product fiscal classification based tax determining factor is used for tax rate rule.

You can create and validate the invoice in Payables using these transaction lines:

Line	Item	UOM	Unit Price	Quantity	Line Amount	Ship To	Ship From
1	Cigars	Packet	100 BRL	10	1000.00	SP	SP
					Transaction Total	1000.00 BRL	-

Tax Determination Process

The tax amount is calculated by multiplying quantity with IPI per unit.

This tax line is created after you configure the tax determination process.

Tax Line	Rate Name	Rate	Tax Amount	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction
1	IPI_Packet	0.764	7.64	IPI	IPI	Standard	Brazil

Manage Differential Taxes Due to Differences in Tax Rates

In Brazil, differential taxes are levied for some taxable events. ICMS-DF is levied on goods that are procured from a different state at a lower tax rate, instead of sourced from within the state.

The regular tax is levied on the customer and also the difference between the intrastate and interstate tax rates is additionally levied as a differential tax on the customer procuring the goods. The differential tax is a tax liability once the goods are received, and must be paid to the tax authorities. It is non recoverable.

Here's an example.

An organization located in Sao Paulo procures an item from a supplier located in BA State. ICMS tax is applicable on the transaction. Per tax laws, ICMS tax rate is 18% if it is sourced from within the state (intrastate rate) and 12% if sourced from outside the state (interstate rate).

This table displays how taxes are calculated for ICMS:

ICMS	
Transaction amount	1000 BRL
Tax Rate (interstate)	12%
Tax amount	1000 * 12% = 120 BRL

This table displays how taxes are calculated for ICMS (Differential):

ICMS (Differential)	
Transaction amount	1000 BRL
Differential Rate	18% - 12% = 6%
Tax amount	1000 * 6% = 60 BRL

The tax rate percentage of ICMS-DF is a derived value and the difference between intrastate and interstate ICMS tax rates.

You can use the tax calculation formula to determine the tax amount on a transaction line.

ICMS-DF tax amount is modified by deducting ICMS, as both the taxes are applicable on the same transaction line. You can define the tax calculation formula with compounding criteria to address this requirement. ICMS tax uses an interstate tax rate percentage to calculate the tax amount. ICMS-DF tax must be configured to derive the corresponding intrastate tax rate.

Tax configuration for ICMS (Differential) is as follows:

Tax configuration for ICMS (Differential)

Tax	Configure ICMS (Differential) as a separate tax.
Tax Rate	Tax rate must be configured at 18% (intrastate rate). Derive the tax conditions such as: Ship from State > Ship to State Ship to State = SP

Tax Calculation Formula	For tax compounding on ICMS tax, define the tax calculation formula with the compounding rule set to Subtract.

To create a taxable basis formula, follow these steps:

1. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
2. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Search for **Manage Tax Formulas**.
4. Select Tax Calculation Formulas as the tax formula type.
5. Click **Add**.

These prerequisites are required for the tax calculation formula:

- Configure the appropriate tax applicability rules. ICMS-DF is calculated with ICMS Tax for interstate trade. Here's a sample applicability rule:

Transaction Tax	Tax Determining Factor Set	Tax Determining Factor Name	Tax Condition Set	Tax Rules
ICMS	Registration (Qualifier Ship from party)	Registration Status	Equal to = Registered	ICMS applicable
	Transaction Input Factor	Product Type	Equal to = Goods	
ICMS-DF	Geography (Qualifier Ship from)	State	Not equal to determining factor = Ship to	ICMS-DF applicable
	Transaction Input Factor	Product Type	Equal to = Goods	
	Registration (Qualifier Ship from party)	Registration Status	Equal to = Registered	

- Specify a compounding precedence on the respective tax to support this required configuration. ICMS-DF includes compounding on ICMS tax. The precedence number for ICMS should be less than ICMS-DT. This tax is not applied on the transaction if the differential amount between the compounded taxes results in a negative value.

Payables Transaction Line

Create the invoice in Payables using these transaction lines.

Line	Item	Unit Price	Quantity	Line Amount	Ship From	Ship To
1	Cigars	1000	1	1000.00	BA	SP
Total in BRL				1000.00	-	-

Tax Determination Process

After you set up the required configuration, ICMS tax amount is calculated as

1000 * 12% = 120 BRL.

During processing, the tax calculation formula is associated with ICMS-DT, and the tax amount is equal to the difference between intrastate and interstate tax rates.

Tax calculation processing for ICMS differential	
Calculated tax amount (before compounding)	1000 * 18% = 180 BRL
Less: ICMS tax (as per compounding rule)	120 BRL
Calculated tax amount (after compounding)	180 - 120 = 60 BRL

These tax lines are created after you complete the tax determination process successfully:

Tax Line	Rate Name	Rate	Tax Amount	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction
1	ICMS_12	12	120.00	ICMS	ICMS	Standard	SP
2	ICMS-DT_18	6	60.00	ICMS	ICMS-DT	Standard	SP

Manage Taxes Levied at Ad Valorem Rate

The federal government in Brazil listed all the taxable products and nontaxable products in a table.

This table is known as TIPI (table of IPI) and describes all the product fiscal classifications, an 8 digit numeric identifier, and the associated ad valorem rates. The ad valorem rate is a percentage applied on IPI taxable basis to determine the IPI tax amount.

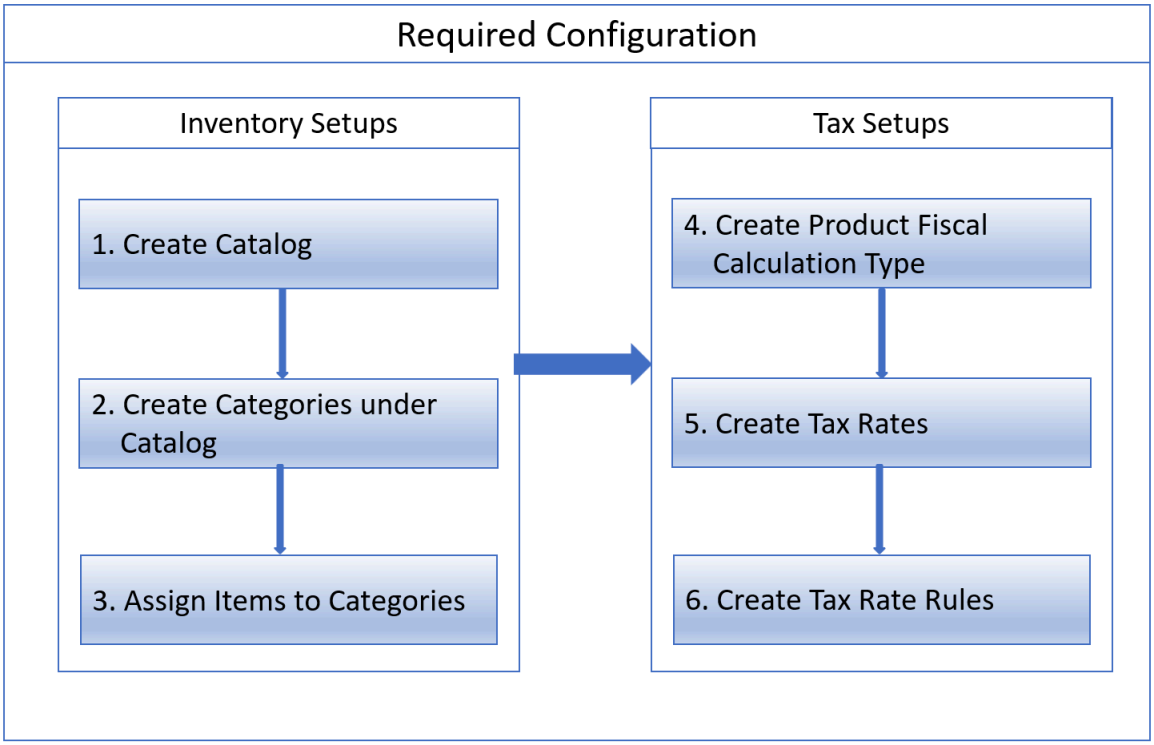
Product Fiscal Classification (PFC)	Description	Ad Valorem Rate
37012010	Photograph films	18
39173900	Plastic tubes	10
71023100	Non industrial diamonds	0
84091000	Airplane motor parts	5
84122110	Hydraulic cylinders	5
85254000	Video cameras	20
90041000	Sunglasses	15

You can use product fiscal classification to determine the tax applicability.

Here's an example showing the step by step process:

There are two ad valorem rates, Rate 5 and Rate 15. Rate 5 is applicable on product fiscal classification (PFC) airplane motor parts (84091000) and hydraulic cylinders (84122110). Rate 15 is applicable for PFC sunglasses (90041000). This example uses three PFCs and two rates.

This image shows the required configuration:



1. Create a Catalog

   A catalog is a collection of categories to classify items. You can create one catalog specifically for transaction tax IPI with a meaningful name, for example, BR IPI PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION.

   Follow these steps:
   a. Sign in as a Product Manager.
   b. Navigate to **Product Management**, **Product Information Management**, **Item management menu**, **Manage Catalogs**.
   c. Click Add.
2. Create Categories under Catalog.

   Every 8 digit numeric identifier in TIPI is defined as a category under the catalog. A category code can be an 8 digit numeric identifier in TIPI and name. This example requires three categories.

Category Code	Category Name
84091000	Airplane Motor Parts
84122110	Hydraulic Cylinders

Category Code	Category Name
90041000	Sunglasses

To create categories, follow these steps:

a. Sign in as a Product Manager.
b. Navigate to **Product Management**, **Product Information Management**, **Item management menu**, **Manage Catalogs**.
c. Search for the catalog and click on a catalog name..
d. Click Add.

3. Assign Items to Categories.

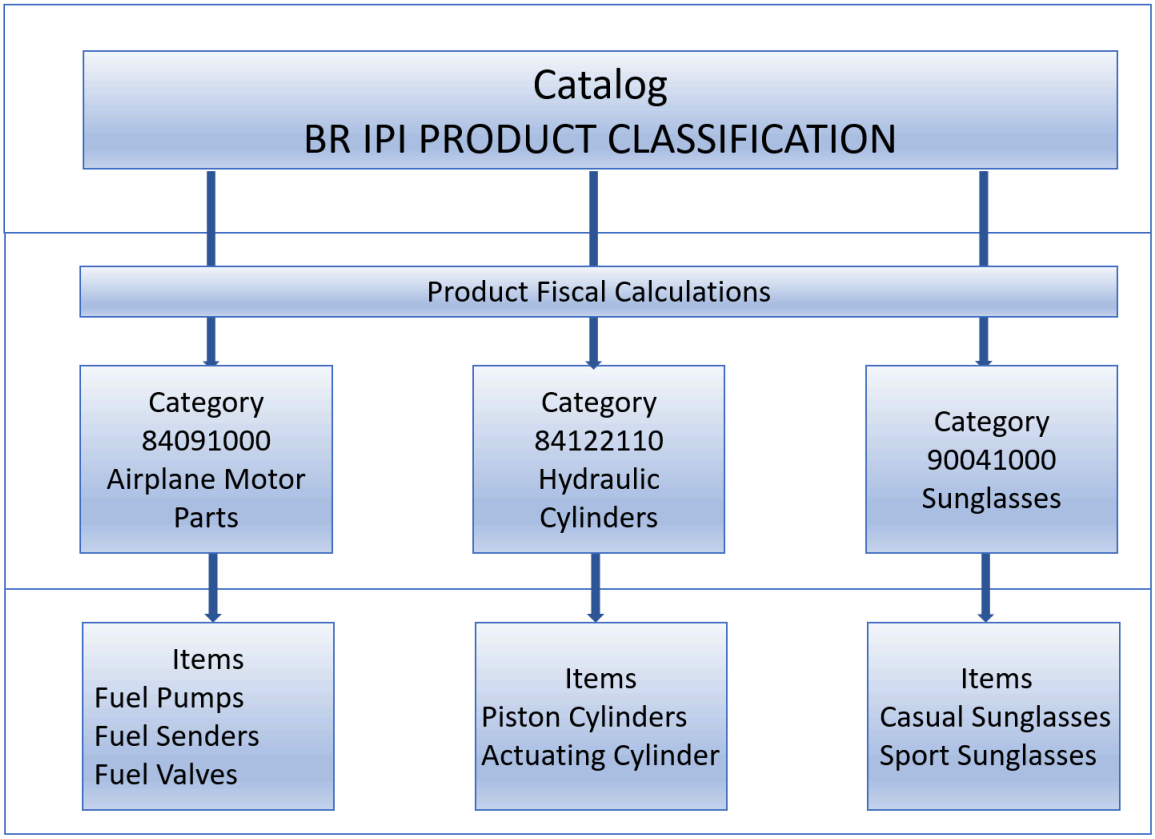
   Identify the items for a particular TIPI PFC and assign them to the respective category. For example, hydraulic cylinders can be piston-type or cushioned type. Both items are taxable at the same rate of 5%. These two types of cylinders in the item master are assigned to category 84122110 hydraulic cylinders.

   To assign a category to an item, follow these steps:

   a. Sign in as a Product Manager.
   b. Navigate to **Product Management**, **Product Information Management**, **Item management menu**, **Manage Item**.
   c. Search for the desired Item and click an Item name.
   d. Click Add to assign the item to a category.

      For more information on defining catalogs, categories, items, and assigning categories to items, see the Manage Product and Service Data: Define Catalogs chapter in the Oracle SCM Cloud Implementing Product Management guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

      Here's a pictorial representation of how an item catalog is assigned to an item.



The next steps are for Tax Setup.

4. Create Product Fiscal Classification Type.

   To create a product fiscal classification type, follow these steps:
   a. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
   b. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
   c. Search for **Manage Product-Based Fiscal Classifications**.
   d. Click Add to create a new product fiscal classification type with these attributes.

Attribute	Value	Comments
Inventory Category Set	BR IPI PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION	Assign the catalog created in step 1. This is where you link inventory categories and tax product fiscal classification.
Number of Levels	1	Every 8 digit numeric identifier in TIPI is defined as an inventory category. There are no sub categories under a category, therefore only one level is sufficient.
Type Code	TIPI	Enter a user-defined value to meet your requirements.
Type Name	Table of IPI	Enter a user-defined value to meet your requirements.
Start position	1	Verify if the tax engine recognize a category code from the first digit.
Number of characters	8	The naming convention for the category name in step 2 is an 8 digits numeric identifier. Verify if the tax engine recognize a category code till the last digit.
Tax Regime Code	IPI	Attach a tax regime to use in the tax rules.

5. Create Tax Rates. Create a tax rate for each unique ad valorem rate. You can create two tax rates for 5 and 15. Define a tax rate rule with these attributes to default a tax rate based on the item category.

   Steps in creating a Tax Rate Rule include:
   a. Create Determining Factor Set.
   b. Create Tax Condition Set.
   c. Create Tax Rate Rule.

   Here inventory categories are used as product fiscal classifications. This table describes the determining factor details for mapping this scenario.

Attribute	Value	Comments
Tax Determining Factor Class	Product inventory linked	Allows product fiscal classification to be used as a tax determining factor to create tax rules.
Tax Determining Factor Name	Product fiscal classification type	Oracle ERP Cloud inventory catalog-category item functionality that derives an inventory category from an item on the transaction line.

6. Create Tax Determining Factor Set.

   To create a tax determining factor set, follow these steps:
   a. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
   b. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
   c. Search for **Tax Determining Factor Sets**.
   d. Click Add to create a tax determining factor set with these attributes.

Attributes	Values	Comments
Tax Determining Factor Set	IPI_DFS	User Discretion.
Tax Regime Code	IPI	Choose IPI Regime
Tax Determining Factor Class	Product inventory linked	This factor class allows using product fiscal classification determining factor to create tax rules.
Tax Class Qualifier	Level 1	Product Fiscal Classification defined above has only one level
Tax Determining Factor Name	Table of IPI	Product Fiscal Classification defined above.

7. Create Tax Condition Set.

   To create a tax condition set, follow these steps:

   a. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
   b. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
   c. Search for **Tax Condition Sets**.
   d. Click Add to create a tax condition set with these attributes.

   Tax Condition Set 1

Attribute	Values	Comments
Tax Condition Set Code	IPI_TCS_I	User Discretion.
Tax Determining Factor Set Code	IPI_DFS	Tax Determining Factor Set created above.
Operator	In	Inventory Category value matches with
Value	84091000 84122110	-

   Tax Condition Set 2

Attribute	Value	Comments
Tax Condition Set Code	IPI_TCS_II	User Discretion.
Tax Determining Factor Set Code	IPI_DFS	Tax Determining Factor Set created above.
Operator	Equal To	Inventory Category value equal to
Value	90041000	-

8. Create Tax Rule

   To create a tax rate rule, follow these steps:

   a. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
   b. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
   c. Search for **Tax Rules**.
   d. Select **Tax Rate Rules** as Rate Type.
   e. Click Add to create a Tax rule with these attributes.

   Here are the tax rate rules:

Attributes	Values	Comments
Rule Code	IPI_TPI_RATES	User Discretion

Attributes	Values	Comments
Tax Determining Factor Set Code	IPI_DFS	Tax Determining Factor Set created above

Here are the tax conditions:

Tax Condition Set Code	Result	Comments
IPI_TCS_1	Tax Rate 5%	If category is 84091000 or 84122110 then the tax engine defaults to tax rate 5%.
IPI_TCS_2	Tax Rate 15%	If category is 90041000 then the tax engine defaults to tax rate 15%.

Tax Determination Procedure for Ad Valorem

Here's the tax determination procedure for ad valorem.

Follow these steps:

1. Enter the invoice in Receivables with these transaction lines.

Line	Item	Unit Price	Quantity	Line Amount	Ship To	Ship From
1	Fuel Pumps	100 BRL	1	100.00	SP	SP
2	Piston Cylinders	150 BRL	1	150.00	SP	SP
3	Sport Sunglasses	110 BRL	1	110.00	SP	SP
Transaction Total		360.00 BRL	-	-	-	-

2. After you save the transaction in Receivables, these tax determination processes create the tax lines.

Order	Process Name	Activities Included	Components Used	Result
1.	Determine Applicable Regime	Identify the applicable tax regimes	Based on the location (Country) involved in the transaction	Applicable regime = IPI
2.	Determine Place of Supply and Tax Jurisdiction	Identify the jurisdiction and place of supply	IPI tax definition > tax rule defaults > place of supply = ship from party	Tax jurisdiction = SP Place of supply = SP
3.	Determine Tax Applicability	Consider taxes based on the tax applicability rule for each tax	Tax Applicability Rules Tax conditions - o Registration Status (Qualifier Ship–from party) = Registered o Product Type = Goods	Applicable tax =IPI

Order	Process Name	Activities Included	Components Used	Result
4.	Determine Tax Registration	Determine the party type to derive the tax registration for each applicable tax	IPI tax definition > tax rule defaults > tax registration = ship-from party	Ship-from party
5.	Determine Tax Status	Consider the tax statuses of applicable taxes	IPI tax rule defaults > Indirect defaults > tax status = Standard	Standard
6.	Determine Tax Rate	Consider the tax rates of each applicable tax status of each applicable tax	Tax Rate Rules Tax determining factor in tax rate rule use the inventory catalog, and derives the product fiscal classification based on the item in the transaction line.	Applicable tax rates are 5% and 15%
7.	Determine Taxable Basis	Determine the taxable basis on which the tax rate for each tax is applied	Taxable basis formula defined for IP = Taxable basis type as Line Amount, which is the amount on the transaction line to derive the taxable basis. Based on this option, you can add freight, insurance, packing charges, miscellaneous, and subtract commercial discount to the transaction line value.	IPI taxable basis = Transaction line amount. Three line amounts: 100, 150, and 110 BRL
8.	Calculate Taxes	Identify the tax calculation formula to calculate taxes	Standard tax calculation formula = STANDARD_TC	Taxable basis * tax rate 100*5% = 5 150*5% = 7.5 110*15% = 16.5 IPI tax amount = (5+7.5+16.5) = 29 BRL

3. Oracle ERP Cloud inserts tax lines for IPI after the tax determination process successfully completes.

Rate Name	Rate	Tax Amount	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction
IPI_5	5	12.5	IPI	IPI	Standard	Brazil

Rate Name	Rate	Tax Amount	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction
IPI_15	15	16.5	IPI	IPI	Standard	Brazil

Manage Tax Substitution

In Brazil, Tax Substitution (ST) is defined as a tax collection system in which a taxpayer is responsible for paying the tax due from all the other members of the production and retail chain.

ST is applicable on the transaction taxes ICMS, and PIS and COFINS. In addition to the regular ICMS and PIS and COFINS, the taxpayer is liable to pay all applicable taxes until the material reaches the customer.

Here's an example.

A manufacturer sells goods to a wholesaler. The wholesaler sells the goods to the retailer and the retailer sells the goods to a customer at an incremental pricing. The manufacturer selling products to a wholesaler is subject to ICMS and ICMS-ST in the order to cash cycle.

The manufacturer becomes a substitute taxpayer responsible for the retention and payment of the tax on the product price when it reaches customer. This amount is 180 BRL. The manufacturer must pay ICMS on the sale price to the wholesaler (100 BRL) and ICMS ST on the sale price to the customer (180 BRL).

The ICMS-ST value-added-margin (MVA) taxable basis is calculated as follows:

- ICMS-ST computation based on MVA for intrastate trade
- Selling Price = 100 BRL
- Own ICMS 18% on sales price to Wholesaler (100*18%) = 18 BRL
- MVA = 80%
- ICMS ST Taxable Basis (100+80) = 180 BRL
- ICMS ST 18% on sales price to Customer (180*18%) = 32.40 BRL
- ICMS ST 18% after deducting regular ICMS on sales price to Wholesaler (32.40 -18) = 14.40

In Brazil, the value addition percentage can be MVA or adjusted MVA.

If the transaction takes place between states involving certain types of products, for which there is a tax agreement between the states known as protocol, then the adjusted MVA is applicable.

Adjusted MVA percentage derivation logic specified by tax regulating authority
Adjusted MVA = {[(1 + MVA-ST Original) * (1 - Interstate Rate) / (1 - Internal Rate)] - 1} * 100 Interstate, and internal rate provided by the tax authority
Original MVA-ST 40% Interstate Rate 12% Internal Rate 18% Adjusted MVA-ST % = = (((1+ (40/100))*(1-(12/100))/(1-(18/100)))-1)*100 = 50.2%

ICMS ST Computation

ICMS-ST computation based on adjusted MVA for interstate trade	
Selling Price	100 BRL
Own ICMS 12% on sales price to Wholesaler	(100*12%) = 12 BRL
Adjusted MVA	50.2%
ICMS ST Taxable Basis	(100+50.2) = 150.2 BRL
ICMS ST 18% on sales price to Customer	(150.2*18%) = 27.04 BRL
ICMS ST 18% after deducting regular ICMS on sales price to Wholesaler	(27.04 -12) = 15.04 BRL

Value Added Margin (MVA)

You can configure taxable basis formula with an option to specify the Value-Added-Margin (MVA).

A taxable basis formula determines the taxable basis of a transaction line. The tax rate is applied on the taxable basis amount to derive the tax amount on a transaction line. In this scenario, the formula type is Line Amount, which uses the amount on the transaction line to derive the taxable basis.

If the country associated with the tax regime is Brazil, then the taxable basis formula includes an option to specify MVA. Different value addition percentages can be configured based on the transaction parameters such as:

- Ship-from geography
- Ship-to geography
- Product fiscal classification
- Transaction business category
- Intended use

To create taxable basis formula:

1. Sign in as a **Tax Manager**.
2. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Search for **Manage Tax Formulas**.
4. Click Add.
5. Select the Apply Value Additions check box to enable the Value Additions tab.
6. Complete the fields in the Value Additions tab. Most fields are optional, however the geography related parameters are mandatory.

   The derivation of the value addition percentage for the adjusted MVA is manually calculated based on the formula provided by the tax authority. If the MVA is applicable, then the tax authority directly provides the value addition percentage, the manual derivation of value addition percentage not required.

In summary, the MVA for the intrastate trade is 80% and the adjusted MVA for the interstate trade is 50.2%. Define one taxable basis formula for both MVA and adjusted MVA with these parameters.

Tax	Priority	Geography Type	Ship From	Ship To	Value Added Percentage (VAP)
ICMS_ST	1	State	SP	SP	1.8
ICMS_ST	2	State	SP	BA	1.502

You can set the priorities to evaluate the sequence of these transaction conditions. In this scenario, intrastate trade is configured as the first priority and the interstate trade is the second priority.

VAP: Derived by a simple formula (1+MVA percentage/100).

For this example, if MVA is 80%, then VAP (1+80/100) is 1.8. If the adjusted MVA percentage is 50.2%, then VAP (1+50.2/100) is 1.502.

Differential Taxes Due to Differences in Taxable Basis

You can configure Tax Calculation Formula.

ICMS-ST is levied on the value added taxable basis. After calculating ICMS-ST tax amount, ICMS is deducted.

Here is an example:

ICMS-ST computation based on MVA for intrastate trade	
Selling Price	100 BRL
Own ICMS 18% on sales price to Wholesaler	(100*18%) = 18 BRL
MVA	80%
ICMS ST Taxable Basis	(100+80) = 180 BRL
ICMS ST 18% on sales price to Customer	(180*18%) = 32.40 BRL
ICMS ST 18% after deducting regular ICMS on sales price to Wholesaler	(32.40 -18) = 14.40

You can configure the tax calculation formula to associate ICMS-ST with a compounding rule for subtracting the ICMS tax. The tax calculation formula determines the tax amount on a transaction line. The ICMS-ST tax amount must deduct ICMS because both taxes are applicable on the same transaction line. You must define a tax calculation formula with the compounding criteria to address this requirement.

To create a tax calculation formula:

1. Sign in as a TaxManager.
2. Click **Navigator** , **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Search for **Manage TaxFormulas**.

4. Select **Tax Calculation Formulas** as the tax formula type.
- Click **Add** to create a new formula using these attributes.

Header Attribute	Value	Comments
Tax Regime Code	ICMS	Select the respective regime for ICMS-ST tax, the setup taxes ICMS and ICMS-ST are under one tax regime ICMS.
Tax	ICMS-ST	The tax calculation formula calculates the ICMS-ST tax.
Tax Formula Compounding Details		
Compounding Tax Regime Code	ICMS	The ICMS regime is used in the compounding operation.
Compounding Tax	ICMS	The ICMS tax in the compounding tax regime ICMS is used in the compounding operation.
Compounding Rate	Subtract	ICMS is deducted from the ICMS-ST tax amount.

Prerequisites for the new tax calculation formula: ICMS-ST is compounded on ICMS tax. The compounding precedence specified on the respective tax must support this configuration and the precedence number for ICMS must be less than ICMS-ST. Using this configuration, Oracle ERP Cloud calculates ICMS and deducts this amount from the ICMS-ST tax amount.

Tax Determination Processes Method for Tax Calculation

This section discusses how to use the tax determination process method for tax calculation.

Here' s an example.

The manufacturer creates a transaction in Receivables that initiates a tax determination process. This operation calculates the applicable ICMS and ICMS-ST tax amounts and creates the respective tax lines.

Receivables Transaction Lines

Line	Item	Unit Price	Quantity	Line Amount	Ship To	Ship From
-	Total in BRL	-	100.00	-	-	-

Tax Determination Process

Process Name	Activities Included	Components Used	Result
Determine Applicable tax regimes	Identify applicable tax regimes	Based on the location (Country) involved in the transaction	Applicable regime = ICMS

Process Name	Activities Included	Components Used	Result
Determine Place of Supply and Tax Jurisdiction	Identify the jurisdiction and place of supply	ICMS and ICMS-ST tax definition > tax rule defaults > place of supply = ship from party	Tax jurisdiction = SP Place of supply = SP
Determine Tax Applicability	Consider the taxes based on the tax applicability rule for each tax	Tax Applicability Rules Tax conditions - • Registration Status (Qualifier Ship-from party) = Registered • Product Type = Goods	Applicable taxes: • ICMS • ICMS-ST
Determine Tax Registration	Determine the party type to derive the tax registration for each applicable tax	ICMS tax definition > tax rule defaults > tax registration = ship-from party	Ship-from party
Determine Tax Status	Consider the tax statuses of applicable taxes	ICMS tax rule defaults > Indirect defaults > tax status= Standard	Standard
Determine Tax Rate	Consider the tax rates of each applicable tax status of each applicable tax	Tax Rate Rules Tax conditions for ICMS and ICMS-ST • Ship From = SP Ship To = SP • Product = Item A	Applicable ICMS and ICMS-ST tax rates = 18%
Determine Taxable Basis	Determine the taxable basis on which the tax rate for each tax is applied	ICMS Standard taxable basis formula = STANDARD_TB ICMS-ST MVA taxable basis formula defined Define the taxable basis rule by using the appropriate tax determining factor set to default the newly defined taxable basis formula in the tax determination process	ICMS Taxable basis = Line amount 100 BRL ICMS-ST Taxable basis = Line amount + MVA (100+80) = 180 BRL
Calculate Taxes	Identify the tax calculation formula to calculate taxes	ICMS Standard tax calculation formula = STANDARD_TC	ICMS Taxable basis * tax rate 100*18% = 18 BRL

Process Name	Activities Included	Components Used	Result
		ICMS-ST • Tax calculation formula newly defined with a compounding rule for subtracting the ICMS tax. • Define the tax calculation rule by using the appropriate tax determining factor set for the default formula in the tax determination process.	ICMS-ST • Taxable basis * tax rate 180*18% = 32.40 BRL • Deduct ICMS from ICMS-ST 32.40 BRL – 18 BRL = 14.4 BRL

Tax Lines

After the tax determination process successfully completes, Oracle ERP Cloud adds the tax lines. There are two tax lines for ICMS and ICMS-ST:

Rate Name	Rate	Tax Amount	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction
ICMS_18	18	18.00	ICMS	ICMS	Standard	SP
ICMS-ST_18	8	14.40	ICMS	ICMS-ST	Standard	SP

Manage Price Thresholds

In Brazil, the secretariat of the farm specifies the minimum taxable basis for ICMS, known as **pauta** for specific purposes.

The tax process uses the highest amount between **pauta** and the sales price for the taxable basis.

In Brazil, the secretariat of the farm specifies the minimum taxable basis for ICMS, known as **pauta** for specific products. The tax calculation process uses the highest amount between **pauta** and the sales price for the taxable basis.

Here is an example:

Item	Quantity	Pauta Amount	Sales Price	ICMS Taxable
Water Bottle	1	32.00 BRL	28.00 BRL	32.00 BRL
Oil Container	1	45.00 BRL	48.00 BRL	48.00 BRL

If the country associated with the tax regime is Brazil, you can enable the option to specify price threshold information. Configuration can be based on these transaction parameters:

- Ship-from geography
- Ship-to geography
- Product fiscal classification

- Transaction business category
- Intended use

Taxable Basis Formula

To create a taxable basis formula:

1. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
2. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Search for **Manage Tax Formulas**.
4. Click Add.
5. Click **PriceThresholds**.
6. Select the **Apply Price Threshold** check box.

Price threshold types can be **fixed price** or **minimum or maximum threshold**. If the fixed price option is set, then the specified price is used as the item price to derive the taxable basis amount for the transaction line. If the minimum or maximum threshold option is used, then the item price is compared against the given range of values and the appropriate value is used if the given range is above. You can define the taxable basis formula with these attributes.

Attribute	Value	Comments
Taxable Basis Type	Line Amount	Transaction line amount is used to derive the taxable basis.
Tax Regime Code	ICMS	Price thresholds are used for computing ICMS taxable basis.

Use these tables to define the attributes for tax formula price threshold details lines.

Tax Formula Price Threshold Details Line 1

Attribute	Value	Comments
Tax	ICMS	Select ICMS tax involved in threshold computation.
Geography Type	Country	Tax treatment remains same whether it is inter or intrastate sale. Select the Country.
Ship from Geography Name	Brazil	Threshold applies if the ship from country is Brazil.
Ship from Geography Name	Brazil	Threshold applies if the ship to country is Brazil.
Product Fiscal Classification Type Code	BR ICMS PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION	For more information, see the Manage Taxes Levied at Ad Valorem Rate section on configuring the product fiscal classification type.
Product Fiscal Classification Code	Bottles	The inventory category to which the item is assigned in the inventory item master.
Threshold Type	Minimum or maximum threshold	The item price is compared against the given range of values and the appropriate value is considered if it is above the given range.

Attribute	Value	Comments
Minimum Value	32.00 BRL	Enter **pauta** amount as the minimum value.
Maximum Value	-	Tax calculation process should use the highest amount between "**pauta**" and the "sales price" as the taxable basis. As a result, the minimum price threshold is "**pauta**" and the maximum price threshold should be left blank.

Tax Formula Price Threshold Details Line 2

Attribute	Value	Comments
Tax	ICMS	Select ICMS tax to include in the threshold operation.
Geography Type	Country	Tax treatment remains the same irrespective of the geography location. Select the Country.
Ship from Geography Name	Brazil	Threshold applies if the ship from country is Brazil.
Ship from Geography Name	Brazil	Threshold applies if the ship to country is Brazil.
Product Fiscal Classification Type Code	BR ICMS PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION	For more information, see the Manage Taxes Levied at Ad Valorem Rate section on configuring the product fiscal classification type.
Product Fiscal Classification Code	Containers	The inventory category to which the item is assigned in the inventory item master.
Threshold Type	Minimum or maximum threshold	The item price is compared against the given range of values and the appropriate value is considered if it is above the given range.
Minimum Value	45.00 BRL	Enter **pauta** amount as the minimum value.
Maximum Value	-	Tax calculation process should use the highest amount between "**pauta**" and the "sales price" as the taxable basis. As a result, the minimum price threshold is "**pauta**" and the maximum price threshold should be left blank.

Taxable Basis Rule

Define a taxable basis rule using tax determining factors to default the newly defined taxable basis formula in the tax determination process.

A tax determining factor can be a geographical location, tax registration status, or a product fiscal classification contributes to the outcome of the Tax Determination process. The determining factors are categorized into logical groupings called tax determining factor class. Each tax determining factor class contains determining factor names that

constitute the contents of the class. You can use the product fiscal classification based tax determining factor for taxable basis rule.

To create a taxable basis rule:

- Sign in as a Tax Manager.
- Click Navigator, Setup and Maintenance.
- Search for Manage Tax Rules.
- Define a taxable basis rule by using the appropriate tax determining factors.

Create and validate the invoice in Payables with these transaction lines.

Line	Item	Unit Price	Quantity	Line Amount	Ship From	Ship To
1	Water Bottle	28.00 BRL	1	28.00	SP	SP
2	Oil Container	48.00 BRL	1	48.00	SP	SP
Total in BRL				76.00	-	-

Tax Determination Process

The tax determination process compares the unit price with the threshold values to calculate a specific taxable basis amount.

Line	Item	Taxable Basis Amount	Comments
1	Water Bottle	32.00	The unit price quoted on the transaction line is 28 BRL, but the minimum threshold value is set to 32 BRL. The minimum threshold value is applied as the taxable basis amount.
2	Oil Container	48.00	The unit price quoted on the transaction line is 48 BRL more than minimum threshold value 45 BRL. The maximum threshold value is blank, so the unit price is applied as the taxable basis amount.
		80.00 BRL	ICMS total taxable basis amount.

Tax Line

Oracle ERP Cloud adds this tax line after the tax determination process successfully completes:

Tax Line	Rate Name	Rate	Tax Amount	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction
1	ICMS_18	18	14.40	ICMS	ICMS	Standard	SP

Manage Withholding Taxes for Brazil

Overview of Managing Withholding Taxes for Brazil

Now you can manage withholding taxes for Brazil in Oracle Fusion Cloud ERP.

Some of the typical withholding taxes that you can manage in Oracle Cloud ERP are:

- IRRF_PF : Federal withholding tax that is applicable for services provided by persons
- IRRF_PJ : Federal withholding tax that is applicable for services provided by companies
- INSS_PF : Social security withholding tax that is applicable for services provided by persons
- INSS_PJ : Social security withholding tax that is applicable for services provided by companies
- PIS/COFINS/CSLL: Federal contribution withholding tax that is applicable for services provided by companies
- ISS - City (municipal) withholding tax that is applicable for services provided by companies and persons

Withholding Tax Structure for Brazil

The sample withholding tax configuration for Brazil is provided using the Rapid Implementation (RI) sheets (Tax Configuration Workbook).

You can use the RI sheets to upload withholding tax setups to Oracle ERP Cloud.

> **Note:** This is a sample setup. The actual configuration may vary based on your requirements. Make the necessary modifications to the RI sheets before uploading them.

Prerequisites to Set Up Withholding Taxes

You must complete the prerequisite steps before you set up the withholding taxes for Brazil.

Complete these prerequisites:

- Assign the predefined Tax Manager job role to the user.

  For more information, see the Oracle Applications Cloud Security Reference for Common Features guide at http://docs.oracle.com.
- Model your enterprise structure to meet your legal and management objectives.

  For more information, see the Using Rapid Implementation Spreadsheets chapter in the Oracle Financials Cloud Getting Started with Your Implementation guide at http://docs.oracle.com.
- Perform the common setups for Payables, Receivables, Purchasing, and Order Management.

  For more information, see the Oracle Financials Cloud Getting Started with Your Implementation guide and the Implementing Supply Chain Management Cloud guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

Withholding Tax Structure for Brazil

The sample withholding tax configuration for Brazil is provided using the Rapid Implementation (RI) sheets (Tax Configuration Workbook).

You can use these spreadsheets to upload withholding tax setups to Oracle ERP Cloud.

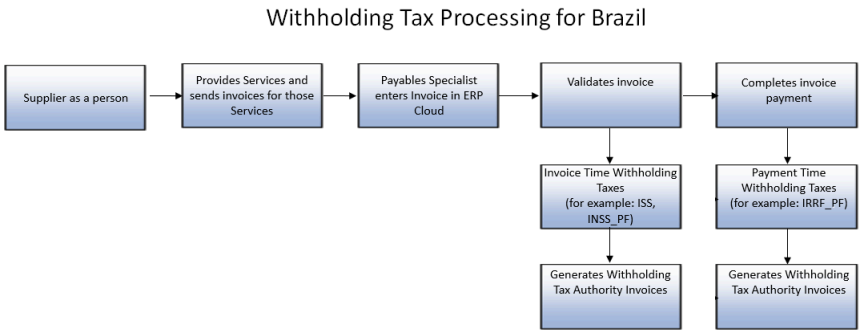
> **Note:** This is a sample setup. The actual configuration may vary based on your requirements. Make the necessary modifications to the RI sheets before uploading them.

For more information on implementing withholding tax, see the Define Withholding Tax Configuration section in the Tax Configuration chapter of the Oracle Financials Cloud Implementing Tax guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

Withholding Tax Processing

Withholding taxes are levied on services rendered by persons or companies at the time of recording an invoice, or at the time of making an invoice payment.

This image depicts the workflow for Withholding Tax Processing:



With Oracle ERP Cloud, you can process withholding tax either at invoice validation or invoice payment. The processing is based on the configuration at the Configuration Owner Tax Options level and the Tax level, which control the withholding tax calculation at the invoice or payment event.

- At Configuration Owner Tax Options Level:
  a. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
  b. Click Navigator, Setup and Maintenance.
  c. Search for Manage Configuration Owner Tax Options.
  d. Search for Event Class Processing Controls.
  e. For the Prepayment Invoices and Standard Invoices event classes, set the Calculation Point to Both.

- At Tax Level:
  a. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
  b. Click Navigator, Setup and Maintenance.
  c. Search for Manage Taxes, Controls and Defaults and Calculation Point.
  d. Set the Calculation Point to Invoice or Payment.

Withholding Tax Calculation with Calculation Point as Invoice

You can process withholding tax at invoice validation with Oracle ERP Cloud.

Here is an example. A supplier provides services to an organization based in Sao Paulo (SP) and issues invoices to that company. The payables clerk enters an invoice with this transaction line in Payables and validates the invoice.

Payables Transaction Line

The transaction line in Payables:

Line	Type	Product Type	Amount
1	Item	Service	2000 BRL

Tax Determination Processes

At invoice validation, these tax determination processes run for all the withholding taxes with a tax calculation point of **Invoice**.

Process Name	Activities Included	Components Used	Result
Determine Applicable Tax Regimes	Identify the applicable tax regimes	Configuration options for the withholding tax regime	Applicable regime = <User-defined withholding tax regime>
Determine Place of Supply and Tax Jurisdiction	Identify the jurisdiction and place of supply	Based on the location (Country) of the transaction	Tax jurisdiction = Brazil

Process Name	Activities Included	Components Used	Result
Determine Tax Applicability	Consider the taxes based on the tax applicability rule for each tax	Tax Applicability Rules Tax conditions – 1. Bill-From Party's Registration Status = Registered 2. Product Type =Services 3. Party Fiscal Classification Supplier = Person	Applicable tax = INSS_PF
Determine Tax Registration	Determine the party type to derive the tax registration for each applicable tax	INSS_PF Definition > Tax Rule Defaults > Tax Registration	Bill-from party
Determine Tax Status	Consider the tax statuses of applicable taxes	User-defined tax status = Standard INSS_PF rule defaults > Indirect defaults > Tax Status= Standard	Standard
Determine Tax Rate	Consider the tax rates of each applicable tax status of each applicable tax	Tax Rate Rules	Applicable tax rate=11%
Determine Taxable Basis	Determine the taxable basis on which the tax rate for each tax is applied	Standard Taxable Basis Formula = STANDARD_TB	Taxable basis = Line amount of 2000 BRL
Calculate Taxes	Identify the tax calculation formula and calculate the taxes	Standard Tax Calculation Formula = STANDARD_TC	Taxable basis * tax rate = 2000 *11%=220 BRL

Withholding Tax Line

After the tax determination process completes, Oracle ERP Cloud inserts invoice lines for the Tax type, for example one line for each applicable withholding tax. In this example, there is one tax line for INSS_PF Tax.

Tax Line	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction	Tax Rate	Tax Amount
1	<User-defined withholding tax regime>	INSS_PF	Standard	Brazil	11%	-220 BRL

After the withholding tax line is added, Oracle ERP Cloud generates the distributions for transaction and withholding tax lines.

Line	Account Class	Distribution Type	Amount
1	Item Expense	Item	2000.00
2	Withholding Tax	Withholding Tax	-220.00
Total			1780.00 BRL

After the accounting successfully completes, Oracle ERP Cloud generates these accounting lines for the invoice:

Account Class	Account Type	Debit	Credit
Item Expense	Expense	2000.00	
Liability	Liability	220.00	
Liability	Liability		2000.00
Withholding Tax	Liability		220.00
Total		2220.00	2220.00

Withholding Tax Calculation with Calculation Point as Payment

You can process withholding tax at invoice payment with Oracle ERP Cloud.

Here the invoice is paid in Oracle Fusion Payments. At invoice payment, these tax determination processes run for all the withholding taxes with a tax calculation point of **Payment**:

Process Name	Activities Included	Components Used	Result
Determine Applicable Tax Regimes	Identify the applicable tax regimes	Configuration options for the withholding tax regime	Applicable regime = <User-defined withholding tax regime>
Determine Place of Supply and Tax Jurisdiction	Identify the jurisdiction and place of supply	Direct defaults from the tax definition	Tax jurisdiction = Brazil
Determine Tax Applicability	Consider the taxes based on the tax applicability rule for each tax	Tax Applicability Rules Tax conditions: 1. Bill-FromParty's Registration Status = Registered 2. Product Type = Services	Applicable tax = IRRF_PF

Process Name	Activities Included	Components Used	Result
		3. Party Fiscal Classification Supplier = Person	
Determine Tax Registration	Determine the party type to derive the tax registration for each applicable tax.	IRRF_PF definition > Tax Rule Defaults > Tax Registration	Bill-from party
Determine Tax Status	Consider the tax statuses of applicable taxes	User-defined tax status: Standard IRRF_PF rule defaults > Indirect Defaults > Tax Status =Standard	Standard
Determine Tax Rate	Consider the tax rates of the applicable tax status	Tax Rate Rules	Applicable tax rates based on ranges: • Amount from 0 to 1499.15: Rate=0 • Amount from 1499.15 to 2246.75 Rate=7.5 • Amount from 2246.75 to 2995.70: Rate=15 • Amount from 2995.70 to 3743.19: Rate=22.5 • Amount from 3743.19: Rate =27.5
Determine Taxable Basis	Determine the taxable basis on which the tax rate for each tax is applied	Standard Taxable Basis Formula = STANDARD_TB	Taxable Basis = Line Amount of 2000 BRL
Calculate Taxes	Identify the tax calculation formula and calculate taxes	Standard Tax Calculation Formula = STANDARD_TC	Taxable Basis * Tax Rate as per ranges: For 1499.15 BRL, it is 0 For next 500.85 BRL, it is 37.56 Applicable tax rates based on ranges: • Amount from 0 to 1499.15: Rate=0 and Tax Amount = 0 • Amount from 1499.15 to 2246.75 Rate=7.5 and Tax Amount = 37.56 • Amount from 2246.75 to 2995.70: Rate=15 • Amount from 2995.70 to 3743.19: Rate=22.5

Process Name	Activities Included	Components Used	Result
			• Amount from 3743.19: Rate =27.5

Withholding Tax Line

After the tax determination process completes, Oracle ERP Cloud inserts tax lines at the summary level, one line for each applicable tax.

Tax Line	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction	Effective Tax Rate	Tax Amount
1	User-defined withholding tax regime	IRRF_PF	Standard	Brazil	1.878%	**-37.56 BRL**

After the accounting successfully completes, these accounting lines are generated for payment:

Account Class	Account Type	Debit	Credit
Liability	Liability	1780.00	
Cash Clearing	Liability		1742.44
Withholding Tax	Liability		**37.56**
	Total	1780.00	1780.00 BRL

Withholding Tax Invoices

Oracle ERP Cloud generates withholding tax authority invoices to remit withheld taxes to the tax authorities based on your configuration.

Note: You must define the tax authority as a supplier in Payables.

To configure tax authorities, follow these steps:

1. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
2. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Search for **Manage Taxes**.
4. Search for a specific tax.
5. Click the **Tax Authorities** tab.
6. Enter the following values:

Attribute	Values	Comments
Collecting Tax Authority	<your tax authority>	Withholding tax authority defined as a supplier in Payables.

Attribute	Values	Comments
Business Unit	<your business unit>	Business unit that creates the withholding tax invoices.
Collecting Tax Authority Site	<your tax authority site>	Supplier site defined in Payables.

After the invoice validation runs the tax determination process and it successfully completes, Payables automatically creates the invoice for the INSS_PF tax authority for 220 BRL.

Distributions for tax invoice 1 for the INSS_PF tax authority:

Line	Account Class	Distribution Type	Amount
1	Item Expense	Item	220.00
Total:			220.00 BRL

After the accounting successfully completes, Payables create these accounting lines for the invoice:

Account Class	Account Type	Debit	Credit
Item Expense	Liability	220.00	
Liability	Liability		220.00
Total		220.00	220.00

After the invoice payment runs the tax determination process and it successfully completes, Payables automatically creates the invoice for the IRRF_PF tax authority for 37.56 BRL.

Distributions for tax invoice 2 for the IRRF_PF tax authority.

Line	Account Class	Distribution Type	Amount
1	Item Expense	Item	37.56
Total			37.56 BRL

After the accounting successfully completes, Payables creates these accounting lines for the invoice:

Account Class	Account Type	Debit	Credit
Item Expense	Liability	37.56	
Liability	Liability		37.56
Total		37.56	37.56

You can pay these two invoices in Payments within the stipulated time given by the tax authority (INSS_PF and IRRF_PF) similar to supplier invoices.

Withholding Tax Scenarios for Brazil

Withholding Tax Applicability Based on Supplier Type

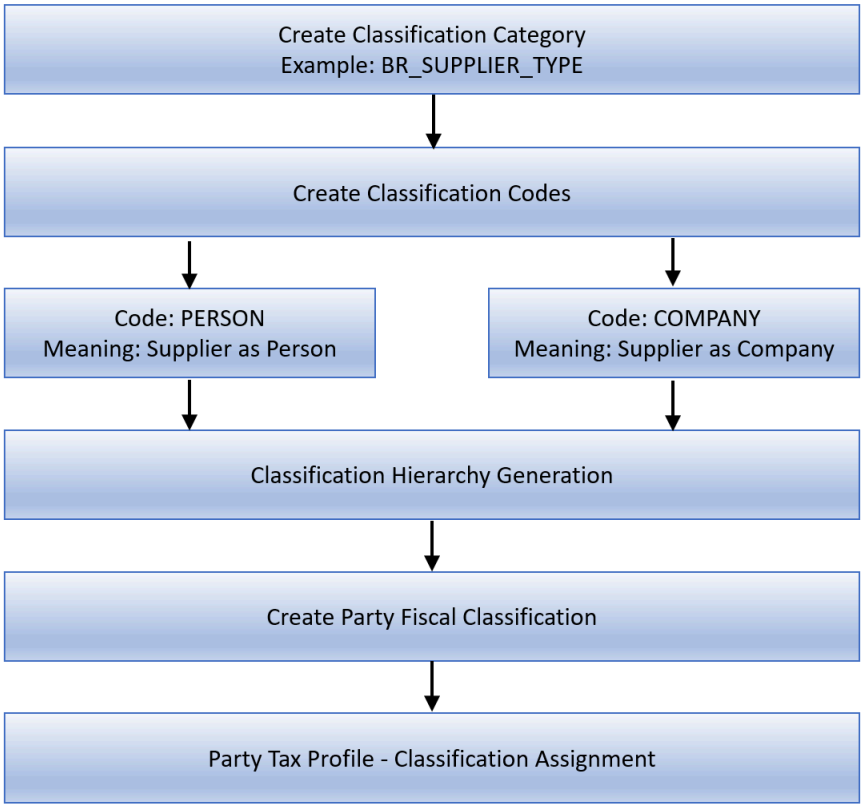
In Brazil, withholding tax applicability varies based on the supplier type.

These are the withholding taxes based on supplier type.

- IRRF_PF is a federal withholding tax that is applicable only on services provided by persons.
- IRRF_PJ is a federal withholding tax that is applicable only on services provided by companies.
- INSS_PF is a withholding tax that is applicable on certain services provided by persons.
- INNS_PJ is a withholding tax that is applicable on certain services provided by companies.

Here is the pay cycle for the Payables' process flow:

Withholding Tax Applicability Based on Supplier Type



To configure withholding tax applicability for the procure to pay cycle for Payables, based on supplier type follow these steps:

1. Create a Classification Category.
    a. Sign in as an Implementation Consultant.

b. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
c. Search for **Manage Classification Categories**.
d. Click **Add**.
e. Enter these values to create a classification category:

   This table displays the Classification Category attributes and values:

Attribute	Value	Comments
Classification Category	BR_SUPPLIER_TYPE	Enter a user-defined value to meet your requirements.
Classification Category Meaning	BR_SUPPLIER_TYPE	Enter a user-defined value to meet your requirements.
Classification Category Description	Brazil Supplier Type	Enter a user-defined value to meet your requirements.
Allow Parent Code Assignment	Enabled	
Allow Multiple Class Code Assignment	Enabled	

f. Enter these values to create an entity assignment:

   This table displays the Entity Assignment attributes and values:

Attribute	Value	Comments
Table Name	HZ_PARTIES	Assign newly created category to TCA parties.
Where Clause	WHERE PARTY_TYPE ='ORGANIZATION'	Enter the newly created category, which is the party type.

2. Create the classification codes:
   a. Click **Create Classification Codes** on the Classification Categories page.
   b. For data source, select **Party Classification Hierarchy**.
   c. Click **Next**.
   d. Enter these values:

   This table displays the Classification Codes' attributes and values:

Attribute	Value	Comments
Classification Code	COMPANY	Classification code for the company.
Classification Code Meaning	Supplier as Company	
Classification Code Description	Supplier as Company	

Attribute	Value	Comments
Classification Code	PERSON	Classification code for the person.
Classification Code Meaning	Supplier as Person	
Classification Code Description	Supplier as Person	

3. Create a classification generation hierarchy:
   a. Navigate to **Tools**, **Scheduled Processes**, **Schedule New Process**.
   b. Run the Classification Hierarchy Generation ESS program with these parameters:

      This table displays the Classification Generation Hierarchy attributes and values:

Attribute	Value	Comments
Classification Category	BR_SUPPLIER_TYPE	Use the classification category created in the preceding steps.
Flattening Method	Incremental Flattening	

4. Create a party fiscal classification:
   a. Sign in as an Implementation Consultant.
   b. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
   c. Search for **Manage Party Fiscal Classification**.
   d. Click **Add**.
   e. Enter these values:

      This table displays the party fiscal classification attributes and values:

Attributes	Values	Comments
Party Classification	BR_SUPPLIER_TYPE	Assign the TCA category in the previous section. This links TCA category and party fiscal classification.
Number of Levels	1	This classifies the supplier as a person and company. There is no further classification so one level is sufficient.
Type Code	BR_SUPPLIER_TYPE	Enter a user-defined value to meet your requirements.
Type Name	BR_SUPPLIER_TYPE	Enter a user-defined value to meet your requirements.

Attributes	Values	Comments
Start Dates	01/01/01	Date from which the party fiscal classification type codes are effective.

Related fiscal classification codes appear as Fiscal Classification Codes such as **PERSON and COMPANY**.

f. Assign regimes that use this classification for tax rules.

5. Assign a party fiscal classification to a supplier. A third party tax profile includes main and default tax information such as tax registration, tax exemptions, and party fiscal classifications:
   a. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
   b. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
   c. Search for **Manage Party Tax Profiles**.
   d. Search for the party to which you will assign the classification.
   e. Click the **Classifications** tab.
   f. Click**Add**.
   g. Enter these values to assign a party fiscal classification to the supplier:

   This table displays the party fiscal classification to a supplier' attributes and values:

Attribute	Value	Comments
Fiscal Classification Type Code	BR_SUPPLIER_TYPE	Assign the party fiscal classification type code created in the previous section.
Fiscal Classification Type Name	BR_SUPPLIER_TYPE	Automatically defaults based on the fiscal classification type code value.
Fiscal Classification Code	PERSON	Select the applicable supplier type person/company.
Fiscal Classification Name	Supplier as PERSON	Automatically defaults based on the fiscal classification code value.

Party fiscal classifications classify suppliers as a person or company for tax determination. A tax determining factor can be a geographical location, party fiscal classification (Supplier Type) and product fiscal classification (Product Type). A tax determining factor is an attribute that contributes to the outcome of a tax determination process. Tax determining factors are categorized into logical groupings called tax determining factor classes. Each tax determining factor class contains determining factor names that constitute the contents of the class.

This table explains the tax determining factor details required to map the given scenario:

Attribute	Value	Comments
Tax Determining Factor Class	Party Fiscal Classifications	This factor class allows party fiscal classification to be used as a tax determining factor to create tax rules.

Attribute	Value	Comments
Tax Determining Factor Name	BR_Supplier_TYPE	The newly created party fiscal classification classifies suppliers as a person or company.

6. Create the tax determining factor set:
   a. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
   b. Click **Navigator** , **Setup and Maintenance**.
   c. Search for **Tax Determining Factor Set**.
   d. Click Add.
   e. Enter these values:

      This table displays the tax determining factor set's attributes and values:

Attributes	Values	Comments
Tax Determining Factor Set Code	PARTY_TDF	User discretion.
Tax Regime Code	<User defined withholding Tax Regime>	Choose Brazil Withholding Tax Regime.
Tax Determining Factor Class	Party Fiscal Classification	This factor class allows using party fiscal classifications as a tax determining factor to create tax rules.
Tax Class Qualifier	Bill From Party	Bill From Party is selected as class qualifier.
Tax Determining Factor Name	BR_SUPPLIER_TYPE	Party fiscal classification type defined above.

7. Create a tax condition set:
   a. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
   b. Click **Navigator** , **Setup and Maintenance**.
   c. Search for **Tax Condition Set**.
   d. Click Add.
   e. Enter these values:

      This table shows data for Tax Condition Set 1:

Attributes	Values	Comments
Tax Condition Set Code	PARTY_TCS_P	User discretion.
Tax Determining Factor Set Code	PARTY_TDF	Tax Determining Factor Set created previously.
Tax Determining Factor Class	Party Fiscal Classification	Default, based on Tax Determining Factor Set Code.

Attributes	Values	Comments
Tax Class Qualifier	Bill from Party	Default, based on Tax Determining Factor Set Code.
Tax Determining Factor Name	BR_SUPPLIER_TYPE	Default, based on Tax Determining Factor Set Code.
Operator	Equal to	Party Fiscal Classification value equal to.
Value	PERSON	PERSON TYPE chosen.

This table shows data for Tax Condition Set 1l:

Attributes	Values	Comments
Tax Condition Set Code	PARTY_TCS_C	User discretion.
Tax Determining Factor Set Code	PARTY_TDP	Tax Determining Factor Set created previously.
Tax Determining Factor Class	Party Fiscal Classification	Default, based on Tax Determining Factor Set Code
Tax Class Qualifier	Bill from Party	Default, based on Tax Determining Factor Set Code
Tax Determining Factor Name	BR_SUPPLIER_TYPE	Default, based on Tax Determining Factor Set Code
Operator	Equal to	Party Fiscal Classification value equal to
Value	COMPANY	PERSON TYPE chosen

8. Create a tax applicability rule:
   a. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
   b. Click **Navigator** , **Setup and Maintenance**.
   c. Search for **Manage Tax Rules**.
   d. Select the **Tax Applicability Rules** rule type.
   e. Click Add.
   f. Enter these values:

      This table displays the Tax Applicability Rule attributes and values:

Attributes	Values	Comments
Tax Regime	<User defined withholding Tax Regime>	Brazil Withholding Tax Regime
Tax	IRRF_PF	Withholding tax for the services rendered by persons.

Attributes	Values	Comments
Rule Code	WHT_IRRF_PF	User discretion
Tax Determining Factor Set Code	PARTY_TDF	Tax Determining Factor Set created previously

This table displays the Tax Conditions:

Attributes	Values	Comments
Tax Condition Set Code	PARTY_TCS_C	Tax Condition Set Code created previously
Condition Set Result	Applicable	ISSWithholding Tax applicable based on transaction tax

Note: Codes mentioned in the preceding table are for demonstration purposes only. Users can create their own codes.

With the preceding setup, Oracle ERP Cloud derives the supplier type person or company during the tax determination process based on the supplier chosen in the invoice workbench, and applies withholding tax.

Period Based Threshold Computations

A period based threshold has a minimum or maximum tax amount that are applied for a definite period as stipulated by the tax authority. In Brazil, the threshold amounts are applicable during withholding tax calculation.

Thresholds can apply at different levels: Some withholding taxes such as PIS, COFINS, and CSLL have a minimum taxable base amount. Other withholding taxes have minimum or maximum withholding amounts that you must compare with the final calculated withholding amount. For example, INSS_PF withholding tax applies to services provided by a person to a company. The maximum INSS_PF tax amount to withhold for a month is 406.09 BRL.

Oracle ERP Cloud provides support for thresholds and schedule-based tax calculation for withholding taxes. Tax authorities define thresholds at individual tax levels that are supported in Oracle ERP Cloud. You can define thresholds based on period or document level, taxable amount, and tax amount level. You can configure them on the Manage Taxes page and the Manage Jurisdictions page.

To configure Thresholds, follow these steps:

1. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
2. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Search for **Manage Taxes**.
4. Search for **INSS_PF Tax**.
5. Configure **Thresholds** in the Threshold Controls tab of INSS_PF Tax.
6. Enter these values:

Attributes	Value	Comments
Threshold Buckets Level	All	Threshold applicability set to accommodate tax withheld by all the customers of the supplier in the month.

Attributes	Value	Comments
Threshold Basis	Period	Period based threshold is required for this example.
Withholding Tax Calendar	User Defined Calendar	INSS_PF threshold is applicable for a month.
Threshold Type	Tax Amount	
Minimum Value	-	No minimum threshold value for INSS_PF.
Maximum Value	406.09	Maximum threshold value for INSS_PF is 406.09 BRL.

This tax configuration sets the total INSS_PF withheld amount to not exceed 406.09 in a month.

The supplier as a person provides services to a company and invoices for the services rendered during the month. A clerk enters and validates these three invoices in Payables.

- First Payables Invoice Transaction Line
- Second Payables Invoice Transaction Line
- Third Payables Invoice Transaction Line

First Payables Invoice Transaction Line

This is the First Payables Invoice transaction line:

Invoice Date	Invoice Type	Product Type	Amount
04/28/17	501	Service	3000.00
Total			3000.00 BRL

The INSS_PF standard rate of 11% is applied on the line amount and the withholding tax amount is 330 BRL. The tax amount bucket is 330 BRL.

Withholding Tax Line

After the tax determination process successfully completes, it creates the withholding tax line:

Tax	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction	Tax Rate	Tax Amount
1	<User-defined withholding tax regime>	INSS_PF	Standard	Brazil	11%	-330.00 BRL

The clerk enters and validates the second invoice for the same supplier for the same period.

Second Payables Invoice Transaction Line

This is the Second Payables Invoice transaction line.

Invoice Date	Invoice Number	Product Type	Amount
04/28/17	502	Service	2000.00
	Total		2000.00 BRL

Tax Determination Process

The INSS_PF standard rate of 11% is applied on the line amount and the withholding tax amount is 220 BRL. The tax amount bucket is 330 BRL after validation of the first invoice, and the remaining balance is 76.09 BRL (based on 406.09-330.00). The following tax line is created for 76.09 BRL, the remaining balance in the tax amount bucket.

Withholding Tax Line

After the tax determination process successfully completes, it creates the withholding tax line:

Tax Line	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction	Tax Rate	Tax Amount
1	<User-defined withholding tax regime>	INSS_PF	Standard	Brazil	3.804%	-76.09 BRL

The clerk enters and validates the third invoice for the same supplier for the same period.

Third Payables Invoice Transaction Line

This is the Third Payables Invoice transaction line:

Invoice Date	Invoice Number	Product Type	Amount
04/29/17	503	Service	3000.00
Total			3000.00

Tax Determination Process

The INSS_PF standard rate of 11% is applied on the line amount and the withholding tax amount is 330 BRL. The tax amount bucket is now 406.09 BRL, which is the maximum withholding amount, and there is no remaining balance. As such, there won't be any additional withholding tax for this invoice and subsequent invoices.

Withholding Tax Line

After the tax determination process successfully completes, it creates the withholding tax line:

Tax Line	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction	Tax Rate	Tax Amount
1	<User-defined withholding tax regime>	INSS_PF	Standard	Brazil	0	0.00 BRL

Deductions

In Brazil, dependent deductions are applicable during the withholding tax calculation for a supplier as a person providing services.

A deduction reduces the taxable base amount during the withholding tax calculation process.

Deductions applied to the IRRF_PF taxable basis include:

- Deductions for Dependents:

  Number of dependents is multiplied by the fixed amount specified by tax authorities. For example, if the supplier has three dependents, 3 * 150.69 BRL = BRL 452.07 is deducted from the IRRF_PF withholding taxable basis.

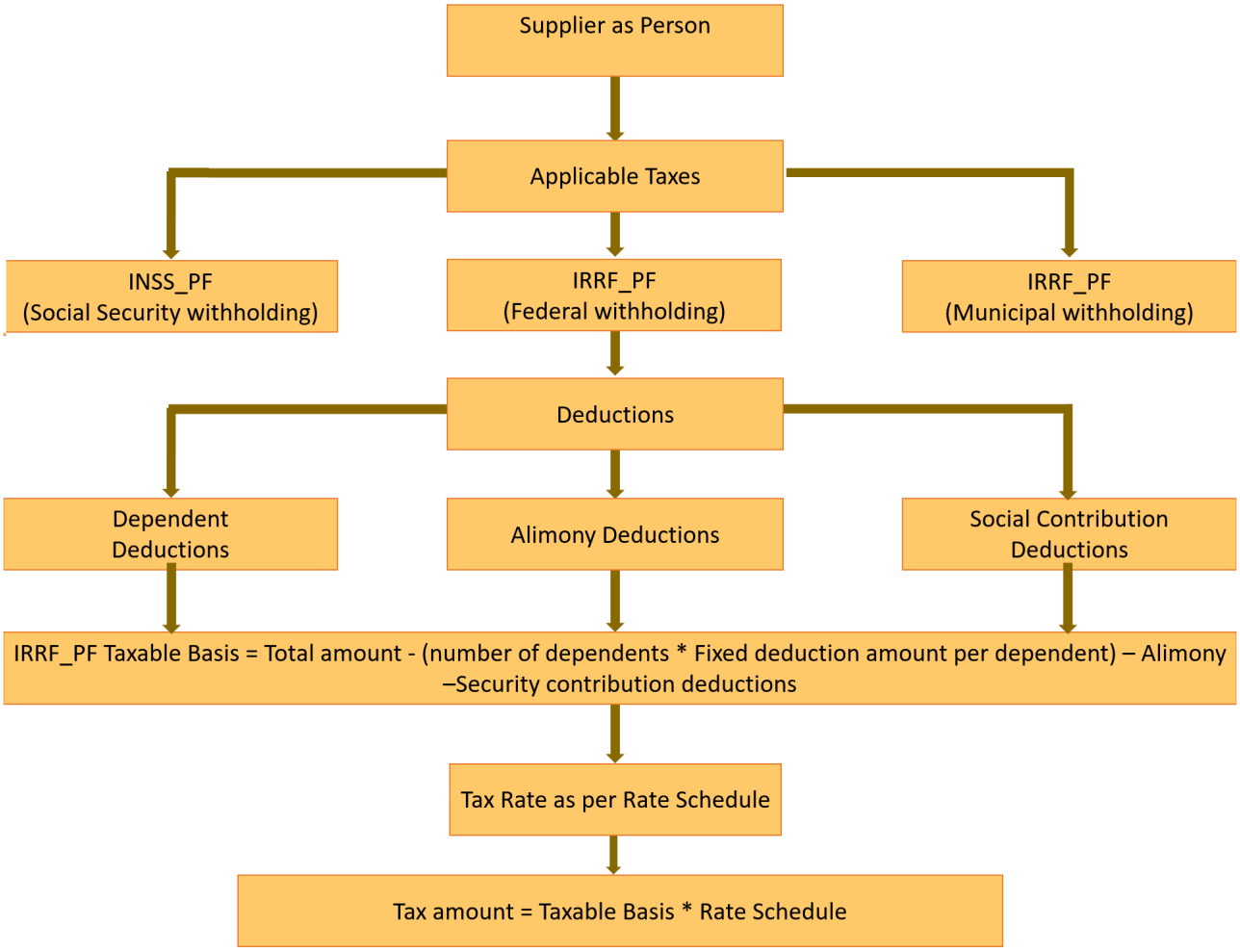
- Deductions for Alimony:

  Amount paid in the previous month is deducted from the IRRF_PF withholding taxable basis.

- Deductions for Social Security Contributions:

  Amount paid in the previous month is deducted from the IRRF_PF withholding taxable basis.

This image shows the process flow:



Configure Deductions for Dependents

Set up deductions for dependents by configuring the deduction amount per dependent at the tax level.

Follow these steps:

1. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
2. Click **Navigator, Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Search for **Manage Taxes**.
4. Search for **IRRF_PFTax**.
5. Click the **Tax Deductions** tab and add a row.
6. Enter these values:

Attribute	Value	Comments
Fixed Deduction per dependent	150.69	In Brazil, the deduction amount per dependent is fixed by law which varies from year to year. This setup is configured at the tax level.
Effective Start Date	01/01/17	Date from which the deductions are effective.

After configuring the deduction amount per dependent at the tax level, specify the number of dependents that the supplier as a person has on the Third Party Tax Profile page.

Configure Number of Dependents

Follow these steps:

1. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
2. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Search for **Manage Party Tax Profiles**.
4. Search for **Third Party Tax Profile** for an existing party or create a new one.
5. Click the **Withholding Tax Deductions** tab and add a row.
6. Enter these values:

Attribute	Value	Comments
Tax Regime Code	<User-defined withholding tax regime>	-
Tax	IRRF_PF	-
Deduction Type	Number of Dependents	-
Number of Dependents	3	Number of dependents provided by the supplier.
Start Date	04/01/17	Date from which the deductions are effective.

Example

The supplier as a person provides services and invoices for the services rendered during the month to a company. This supplier has three dependents. The clerk enters this invoice, validates and approves the invoice, then makes a payment in Payables. Here is the Payables Invoice transaction line.

Invoice Date	Invoice Number	Product Type	Amount
05/01/17	700	Service	2600.00
-	-	Total	2600.00 BRL

Tax Determination Process

In Brazil, IRRF_PF tax is calculated at the time of payment as follows:

IRRF_PF taxable basis = Total amount – Social security contribution deduction

Here is the IRRF_PF Tax Computation:

Total invoice amount	2600 BRL
Number of dependents	3

Fixed deduction amount per dependent	150.69 BRL
IRRF_PF taxable basis	2600- (3*150.69) = 2147.93 BRL
IRRF_PF tax amount as per rate schedule	48.65 BRL

IRRF_PF_Tax_- rate schedule table

Amount From	Amount To	Rate Percentage
0	1499.15	0
1499.15	2246.75	7.5
2246.75	2995.70	15
2995.70	3743.19	22.5
3743.19	-	27.5

Withholding Tax Line

After the tax determination process successfully completes, it creates this tax line.

Tax Line	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction	Effective Tax Rate	Tax Amount
1	<User-defined withholding tax regime>	IRRF_PF	Standard	Brazil	2.265%	-48.65 BRL

Configure Alimony Deductions

Setup the deduction for alimony paid by supplier in the previous month by configuring the deduction amount for the Third Party Tax Profile.

Follow these steps:

1. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
2. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Search for **Manage Party Tax Profiles**.
4. Search for **Third Party Tax Profile** for an existing party or create a new one.
5. Click the **Withholding Tax Deductions** tab and add a row.
6. Enter these values:

Attribute	Value	Comments
Tax Regime Code	<User-defined withholding tax regime>	-
Tax	IRRF_PF	-

Attribute	Value	Comments
Deduction Type	Alimony Amount	-
Deduction Amount	500	Alimony amount provided by the supplier.
Start Date	04/01/17	Date from which the deductions are effective.

Example

The supplier as a person provides services and invoices for the services rendered during the month to a company. This supplier has provided the previous month's alimony amount paid to the company. The clerk records this amount in the Party Tax Profile. The clerk enters this supplier invoice, validates and approves the invoice, then makes a payment in Payables.

Payables Invoice Transaction Line

Invoice Date	Invoice Number	Product Type	Amount
05/07/17	800	Service	3000
-	-	Total	3000.00 BRL

Tax Determination Process

In Brazil, IRRF_PF tax is calculated at the time of payment per the IRRF_PF Tax Computation:

Total invoice amount	3000 BRL
Alimony paid amount provided by supplier	500
IRRF_PF taxable basis	3000- 500 = 2500 BRL
IRRF_PF tax amount as per rate schedule	94.05 BRL

IRRF_PF_Tax_- rate schedule table

Amount From	Amount To	Rate Percentage
0	1499.15	0
1499.15	2246.75	7.5
2246.75	2995.70	15
2995.70	3743.19	22.5
3743.19	-	27.5

Withholding Tax Line

After the tax determination process successfully completes, it creates the withholding tax line:

Tax Line	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction	Effective TaxRate	Tax Amount
1	<User-defined withholding tax regime>	IRRF_PF	Standard	Brazil	3.762%	-94.05 BRL

Configure Social Security Contribution Deduction

Set up the deductions for social security contributions paid in the previous month by configuring the deduction amount for the Third Party Tax Profile.

Follow these steps:

1. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
2. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Search for **Manage Party Tax Profiles**.
4. Search for **Third Party Tax Profile** for an existing party or create a new one.
5. Click the **Withholding Tax Deductions** tab and add a row.
6. Enter these values:

Attribute	Value	Comments
Tax Regime Code	<User-defined Withholding Tax Regime>	-
Tax	IRRF_PF	-
Deduction Type	Social Security Contribution	-
Deduction Amount	300	Social contribution amount provided by the supplier.
Start Date	04/01/17	Date from which the deductions are effective.

Example

The supplier as a person provides services and invoices for the services rendered during the month to a company. This supplier has provided the previous month's social security contribution amount paid to the company. The clerk has recorded this amount in the Third Party Tax Profile. The clerk enters this supplier invoice, validates and approves the invoice, then makes a payment in Payables.

Payables Invoice Transaction Line

Invoice Date	Invoice Number	Product Type	Amount
05/20/17	900	Service	2500
		Total	2500.00 BRL

Tax Determination Process

In Brazil, IRRF_PF tax is calculated at the time of payment per these formula:

IRRF_PF taxable basis = Total amount – Social security contribution deduction

Total invoice amount	2500 BRL
Social security contribution deduction	300
IRRF_PF taxable basis	2500- 300 = 2200 BRL
IRRF_PF tax amount as per rate schedule	52.56 BRL

Amount From	Amount To	Rate Percentage
0	1499.15	0
1499.15	2246.75	7.5
2246.75	2995.70	15
2995.70	3743.19	22.5
3743.19	-	27.5

Withholding Tax Line

After the tax determination process successfully completes, this tax line is created:

Tax Line	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction	Effective Tax Rate	Tax Amount
1	<User-defined withholding tax regime>	IRRF_PF	Standard	Brazil	2.389%	-52.56 BRL

Tax Amount Withheld by Other Companies

To calculate INSS_PF tax for a supplier as a person who provides services to more than one company, the tax withheld in a month by all the customers of the supplier must be considered.

INSS_PF tax is tax on the invoice gross amount after accounting for the total tax withheld by all the customers of the supplier in the current month. A supplier must report all the withheld tax deducted in the month to the buyer, so the buyer can use this information for calculating the withholding tax.

Oracle ERP Cloud can record the tax withheld in a month by all the customers of the supplier and process the withholding tax calculations accordingly. When entering an invoice in Payables, you can enter the tax amount withheld by earlier companies in the Additional Information tab of the Withheld Tax Amount attribute. You can also configure threshold buckets level to All to accommodate tax withheld by all the customers of the supplier in the month.

To configure Thresholds, follow these steps:

1. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
2. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
3. Search for **Manage Taxes**.

4. Search for **INSS_PFTax**.
5. Configure Thresholds in the Threshold Controls tab of INSS_PFTax.
6. Enter these values:

Attribute	Value	Comments
Threshold Buckets Level	All	Threshold applicability set to accommodate tax withheld by all the customers of the supplier in the month.
Threshold Basis	Period	Period based threshold is required for this example.
Withholding Tax Calendar	Used Defined Calendar	INSS_PF threshold is applicable for a month.
Threshold Type	Tax Amount	-
Minimum Value	-	No minimum threshold value for INSS_PF.
Maximum Value	406.09	Maximum threshold value for INSS_PF is 406.09 BRL.

For example the supplier as a person provides services to XYZ Inc. and has provided services to ABC Inc. previously. The tax withheld by ABC Inc. is 200 BRL for the same period. The XYZ Inc. clerk enters the invoice and the ABC Inc. withheld tax amount of 200 BRL (in the Invoice Additional Information tab of the Withheld Tax Amount attribute) and validates the invoice.

Payables Invoice Transaction Line

Here is the Payables Invoice transaction line:

Invoice Date	Invoice Number	Product Type	Amount	Withheld Tax Amount (Additional Information Tab)
05/01/17	877	Service	2000.00	200.00 BRL
Total			2000.00 BRL	-

Tax Determination Process: INSS_PF Tax Computation

Total invoice amount	2000 BRL
INSS_PF tax amount	(2000*11%) = 220 BRL
Tax amount retained by earlier companies	200.00 BRL
INSS_PF tax on the invoice is restricted to the maximum threshold limit 406.09	406.09-200.00 = 206.09 BRL

Withholding Tax Line

After the tax determination process successfully completes, the withholding tax line is created:

Tax Line	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction	Tax Rate	Tax Amount
1	<User-defined withholding tax regime>	INSS_PF	Standard	Brazil	10.304%	-206.09 BRL

Prepayments

According to Brazil tax legislation, any advance payment to a supplier for the services not yet rendered is subject to withholding tax. IRRF_PJ withholding tax is applicable on prepayments to suppliers as a company.

According to Brazil tax legislation, any advance payment to a supplier for the services not yet rendered is subject to withholding tax. IRRF_PJ withholding tax is applicable on prepayments to suppliers as a company.

Withholding tax on a standard invoice considers the tax amount already withheld on respective prepayments to avoid double withholding taxes.

You can use Oracle ERP Cloud to withhold taxes on supplier prepayments. If a prepayment is applied to an invoice before invoice validation, Payables creates withholding tax distributions only for the unapplied invoice amount.

For example the supplier as a company, IRRF_PJ withholding tax is applicable on an advance payment. A clerk enters and validates a prepayment invoice with the transaction line in Payables.

Payables Prepayment Invoice Transaction Line

Invoice Date	Invoice Number	Product Type	Product Category	Amount
05/10/17	CA1009	Service	Security Services	5000.00
	Total			5000.00 BRL

Tax Determination Process

At prepayment invoice validation, the tax determination process calculates the withholding amount.

Here is the IRRF_PJ Tax Computation:

Tax invoice amount = 5000 BRL

IRRF_PJ tax amount = 5000*1.5% =75.00 BRL

Withholding Tax Line

After the tax determination process successfully completes, this tax line is created:

Tax Line	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction	Tax Rate	Tax Amount
1	<User-defined withholding tax regime>	IRRF_PJ	Standard	Brazil	1.5%	-75.00 BRL

The clerk enters a standard invoice, **applies the prepayment before validation**, and validates the standard invoice in Payables.

Payables Standard Invoice with Prepayment Transaction Lines

Type	Invoice Date	Invoice Number	Product Type	Product Category	Amount
Item	05/11/17	CA1010	Service	Security Services	6000
Prepayment	05/10/17	CA1009	Service	Security Services	-5000
		Unapplied amount			1000.00 BRL

Tax Determination Process

At standard invoice validation, the tax determination process calculates the withholding tax amount on the invoice after deducting the tax amount already withheld on prepayment

Here is the IRRF_PJ Tax Computation:

- Invoice unapplied amount = 1000 BRL
- IRRF_PJ tax amount = 1000*1.5% =15.00 BRL

Withholding Tax Line

After the tax determination process successfully completes, this tax line is created:

Tax Line	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction	Tax Rate	Tax Amount
1	<User-defined withholding tax regime>	IRRF_PJ	Standard	Brazil	1.5%	-15.00 BRL

Withholding on Transaction Tax

You can set up withholding tax on transaction tax using tax configuration and tax rules.

ISS is the tax on services and must be paid to the municipalities. This tax is withheld from the transaction tax on the supplier invoice.

To process transaction taxes for ISS withholding tax, perform these steps at the Configuration Owner Tax Options level

1. Configure transaction taxes for ISS withholding tax at the Configuration owner tax options level:
   a. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
   b. Click Navigator, Setup and Maintenance.
   c. Search for Manage Configuration Owner Tax Options.
   d. Search for Event Class Processing Controls.
   e. For the Prepayment Invoices and Standard Invoices event classes, enable Process Transaction Taxes.
2. Perform the following steps at the Tax level to configure the calculation point for ISS withholding tax.
   a. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
   b. Click Navigator, Setup and Maintenance.
   c. Search for Manage Taxes.
   d. Search for ISS Tax.
   e. Search for Controls and Defaults and select Calculation Point.
   f. Set the Calculation Point to Invoice.

3. The calculation point can be set to Invoice or Payment. As ISS tax calculation is based on invoice, select **Invoice.**
4. In the Direct Defaults section for the ISS tax, the Tax Applicability field defaults to Not Applicable.
5. As ISS withholding tax is based on transaction tax, the applicability rules for ISS withholding must be defined based on the transaction tax.
6. Create a tax determining factor set:
   a. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
   b. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
   c. Search for **Tax Determining Factor Set**.
   d. Click Add.
   e. Enter these values:

Attributes	Values	Comments
Tax Determining Factor Set Code	ISS_TDF	User Discretion
Tax Regime Code	<User defined withholding tax regime>	Choose Brazil withholding tax regime
Tax Determining Factor Class	Tax derived factor	This factor class allows you to use tax as a tax determining factor to create tax rules
Tax Class Qualifier	<User defined transaction tax regime>	ISS transaction tax regime user defined is selected as a class qualifier.
Tax Determining Factor Name	Tax	Transaction tax defined in above regime is used as a factor.

7. Create a tax condition set:
   a. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
   b. Click **Navigator**, Setup and Maintenance.
   c. Search for **Tax Condition Set**.
   d. Click **Add**.
   e. Enter these values:

Attributes	Values	Comments
Tax Condition Set Code	ISS_TCS	User Discretion
Tax Determining Factor Set Code	ISS_TDF	Tax Determining Factor Set created above
Tax Determining Factor Class	Tax derived factor	Defaulted based on Tax Determining Factor Set Code
Tax Class Qualifier	<User defined transaction tax regime>	Defaulted based on Tax Determining Factor Set Code
Tax Determining Factor Name	Tax	Defaulted based on Tax Determining Factor Set Code
Operator	Equal to	Party Fiscal Classification value - equal to
Value	<User defined ISS transaction tax>	ISS Transaction Tax is used as the basis

8. Create a tax applicability rule:
   a. Sign in as a Tax Manager.
   b. Click **Navigator**, **Setup and Maintenance**.
   c. Search for **Manage Tax Rules**.
   d. Select the **Tax Applicability Rules** rule type.
   e. Click **Add**.
   f. Enter these values:

Attributes	Values	Comments
Tax Applicability Rule		
Tax Regime	<User defined withholding tax regime>	User Discretion
Tax	ISS	Choose Brazil withholding tax regime
Rule Code	ISS_APP	User Discretion
Tax Determining Factor Set Code	ISS_TDF	Tax Determining Factor Set created above
Tax Conditions		
Tax Condition Set Code	ISS_TCS	Tax Condition Set created above
Condition Set Result	Applicable	ISS Withholding tax applicable based on transaction tax

Example for Withholding Taxes

Here's an example for withholding on transaction tax invoice.

A supplier based in Sao Paulo provides services to a company in Sao Paulo for 10000 BRL. Here's the invoice entered in Payables:

Payables Invoice Transaction Line

This table displays the transaction line in Payables:

Invoice Date	Invoice Number	Product Type	Amount	Bill To	Ship To
05/01/17	300	Service	10000.00	Sao Paulo	Sao Paulo
-	Total	-	10000.00 BRL	-	-

After entering the invoice, it is validated.

Tax Determination Processes

At invoice validation, the tax determination processes run for all the withholding taxes with a tax calculation point of **Invoice**. The tax determination processes run in a sequence.

This table displays the transaction tax computation.

< User-Defined ISS TransactionTax>	Transaction Tax Computation
Total invoice amount	10000 BRL
< User-defined ISS transaction tax >	(10000*10%) = 1000 BRL

This table displays the withholding tax computation.

< User-Defined ISS TransactionTax>	Withholding Tax Computation
<User-defined ISS transaction tax >	1000 BRL
< User-defined ISS transaction tax >	(1000*2%) = 20 BRL

Transaction Tax Line

After the tax determination process successfully completes, these tax lines are created:

Tax Line	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction	Tax Rate	Tax Amount
1	<User-defined Brazil transaction tax regime	< User-defined ISS transaction tax >	Standard	Brazil	10.00%	1000.00 BRL

After the accounting successfully completes, Oracle ERP Cloud generates these accounting lines for the invoice:

Withholding Tax Line

After the tax determination process successfully completes, -20.00 BRL tax line is created:

Tax Line	Tax Regime	Tax Name	Tax Status	Tax Jurisdiction	Tax Rate	Tax Amount
1	<User-defined withholding tax regime>	< User-defined ISS withholding tax >	Standard	Brazil	2%	-20.00 BRL

Manage Fiscal Documents for Internal Material Transfers

Overview of Managing Fiscal Documents for Internal Material Transfers

You can create and update internal material transfer requests from various sources such as Back -to -Back Supply for Sales Orders, Self Service Procurement, and Manage Item Quantities from Inventory Management.

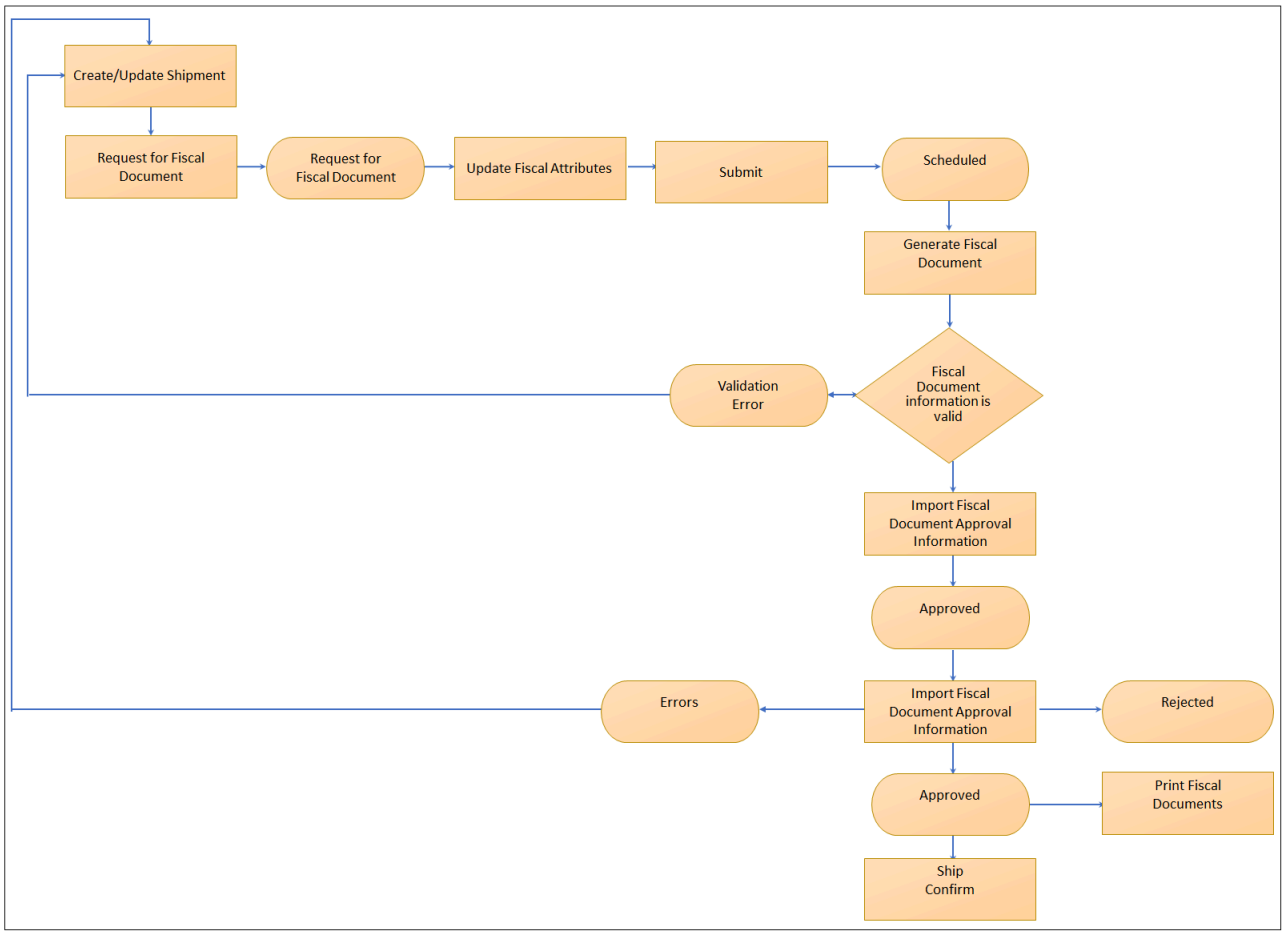
You can now generate a fiscal document for an internal material transfer shipment independent of its source.

Most of the fiscal document information such as ship-to party, ship-to location, carrier, products, quantities, and amounts, is captured during shipment creation. After requesting the fiscal document from the shipment transaction, you can view the fiscal document status from the Manage Shipments or Manage Fiscal Document Status pages.

For IMT shipment transactions, Fiscal Document Generation requires the legal reporting unit associated with the ship-from inventory organization, and the legal reporting unit associated with the ship-to location. Before generating a fiscal document for an IMT shipment, you must configure this information in the Manage Associated Business Entities task.

For more information on transfer orders and shipments, see the Oracle SCM Cloud Using Shipping guide.

This image shows the process flow for IMT transactions:



Update Fiscal Documents for Internal Material Transfers Shipment Transactions

You must update and confirm internal material transfers (IMT) shipment transactions before managing fiscal documents.

1. From the Inventory Management work area, navigate to the Manage Shipments page.
2. Search for the IMT shipment.
3. On the Edit Shipment page, review the shipment information.
4. In the Shipping Method field, select a shipping method that is associated with the carrier.

   Note: If the shipment has freight, the carrier information is required for the fiscal document.

5. In the Shipment Lines region, enter the appropriate tax determinants for each shipment line. The taxation country defaults to Brazil.
6. In the Transaction Business Category field, select the CFOP (Operations Fiscal Code). This information is required for fiscal documents.
7. In the Intended Use field, select the vehicle use. This attribute is specific to the vehicle industry.

8. The product fiscal classification defaults from the item configuration. Select a NCM and EX-TIPI numeric code or use the default value from the item configuration.

   > **Note:** This information is required for goods fiscal documents. As the taxation country is Brazil, the Product Fiscal Classification list displays only the product fiscal classification values associated with the primary inventory category set defined in Manage Country Default Controls for Brazil.

9. In the Product Type field, select Goods. This attribute is required for the fiscal document generation.
10. Click Save.
11. When the transaction is ready, click Request Fiscal Document on the Actions menu.

    This action triggers these validations:

    - Shipment confirmation validations
    - Primary validation that checks the fiscal document for the required information: Product Type, Transaction Business Category (CFOP) and Product Fiscal Classification

12. If the transaction passes both validations, the fiscal document status changes to Transaction Entered, and you can no longer update the transaction.

    > **Note:** You can update the transaction at a later stage if a validation error is detected internally by the Generate Fiscal Document Number process, or externally by the tax authority. The fiscal document's status changes to **Validation Error** or **Errors** respectively.

13. From the Inventory Management work area, navigate to the Manage Fiscal Document Status task.
14. Select the transaction.
15. Click Update Fiscal Attributes.

    > **Note:** When you update the fiscal attributes, the legal reporting unit associated with the ship-from inventory organization is automatically assigned. The fiscal document determinant type defaults to Internal Material Transfers.

16. Enter additional fiscal attributes if necessary and click Submit.
17. You may continue with the next steps of fiscal document flow to:
    a. Generate the fiscal document number and fiscal document key.
    b. Extract and send the internal material transfer fiscal document to the partner.
    c. Process the tax authority return information.
    d. Confirm the IMT shipment upon tax authority approval.
       i. From the Inventory Management work area, navigate to the Manage Shipments page.
       ii. Search for the IMT shipment.
       iii. In the Search region, the fiscal document status is displayed along with the other shipment information.
       iv. If the fiscal document’s status is Approved, click **Ship Confirm** to confirm the shipment.

Manage Fiscal Documents for Returns to Supplier

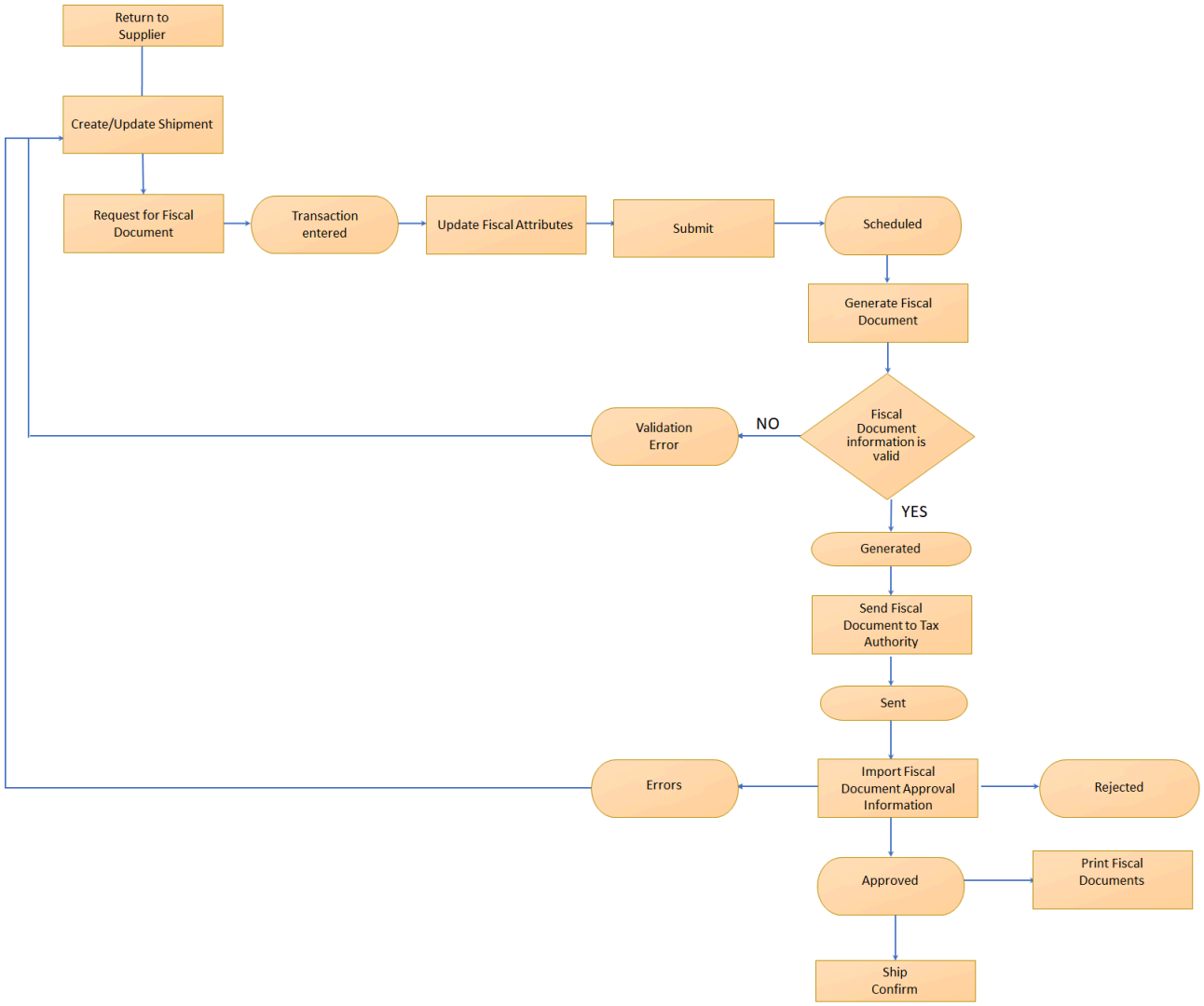
Overview of Managing Fiscal Documents for Returns to Supplier

You can now generate fiscal documents for returns to supplier shipments in Oracle Fusion Cloud ERP.

To return items to the supplier, you must generate a return fiscal document for transporting the returned items back to the supplier. Returns are needed when a customer rejects an item from their received shipment or a defect is found internally.

The returns process starts in Oracle Cloud Receiving and continues through to Oracle Cloud Shipping. For both the return to supplier transaction in Receiving and the return fiscal document, the reversed taxes are calculated by prorating the taxes calculated for the purchase fiscal document during the fiscal document capture.

This image displays workflow of a return to the supplier:



The purchase fiscal document is automatically passed as a reference to both transactions. Pro-rata allocation is based on the returned quantity indicated in the return to supplier transaction. Additionally, the return fiscal document is generated with a reference to the purchase fiscal document in the fiscal document extract.

The legal reporting unit associated with the ship-from inventory organization can be predefined during the generation of the return fiscal document. You can configure that legal reporting unit using the Manage Associated Business Entities task.

Create a Return to Supplier Transaction

You can create a shipment or assign the return shipment lines to another shipment after you create the return to supplier transaction.

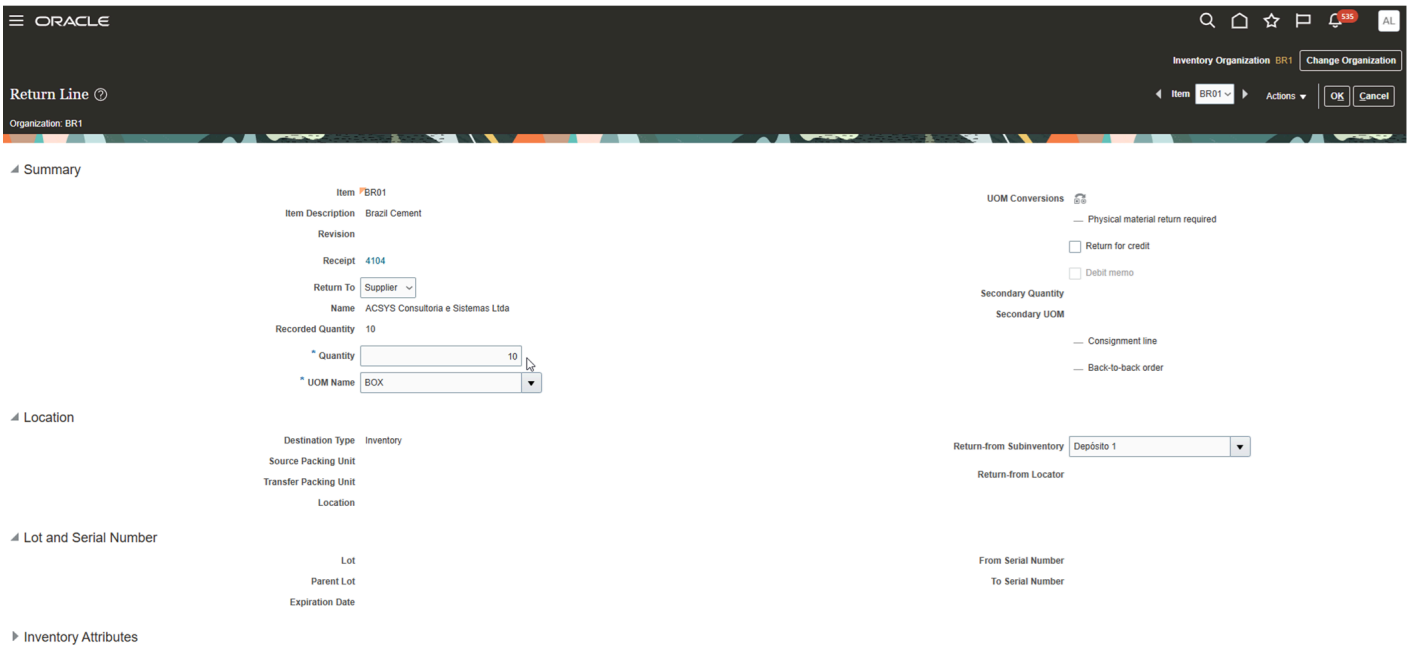
Note: The fiscal document for a return to the supplier transaction must include the same taxes that are required in the inbound fiscal document capture. You must ensure that the receiving and receipt accounting distribution creation have been fully processed before requesting the fiscal document for a return to the supplier transaction. Otherwise, the fiscal document will miss the taxes, and the Send Fiscal Document to the Tax Authority process will not create the fiscal document generation XML file.

Follow these steps:

1. From the Inventory Management work area, navigate to the **Return Receipts** page.
2. Search for the receipt.
3. In the Search Result region, select the receipt and, then select **Return**.

4. On the Return Lines page, select **View Details**.

This image shows return receipt details on the Return Line page.



5. Enter the quantity being returned.
6. Enter the appropriate tax determinants for both the reversed tax calculation and fiscal document generation:
   a. The taxation country defaults to Brazil.
   b. Select the transaction business category as the CFOP (Operations Fiscal Code). This information is required for fiscal documents.
   c. The product fiscal classification defaults from the item configuration. Select a NCM and EX-TIPI numeric code or use the default from the item configuration. This information is required for goods fiscal documents. Since the taxation country is Brazil, the Product Fiscal Classification list displays only the product fiscal classification values associated with the primary inventory category set defined in Manage Country Default Controls for Brazil.
   d. Select the product type as Goods. This attribute is required for a fiscal document generation.
7. Click OK.
8. On the Return Lines page, select **Submit**.

   This creates the return transaction.

> **Note:** Reversed taxes are calculated and accounted in Receiving, so you must not change the tax determinants after the return transaction is created.

Create a Return to Supplier Shipment

You can create a shipment or assign the return shipment lines to another shipment after you have created the supplier shipment.

You must prepare the shipment transaction for fiscal document generation after you have created the supplier shipment. Follow these steps:

1. From the Inventory Management work area, navigate to the Manage Shipments page.
2. Search for the return to supplier shipment.
3. On the Edit Shipment page, review the shipment information.
4. Select a shipping method that is associated with the carrier.

   The carrier information is required for a fiscal document if the shipment has freight. The tax determinants are copied from the return shipment lines and are used for fiscal document generation.
5. Save the transaction.
6. On the Actions menu, click Request Fiscal Document. This action triggers these validations:
   - Shipment confirmation validation.
   - Additional validations to check fiscal document required information like Product Type, Transaction Business Category (CFOP), Product Fiscal Classification, and so on.

   If the transaction passes both validations, the fiscal document status changes to Transaction Entered, and you can no longer update the transaction.

   If a validation error is detected internally by the Generate Fiscal Document Number process or externally by the tax authority, you can update the transaction later. In such cases, the fiscal document status is Validation Error or Errors respectively.
7. From the Inventory Management work area, navigate to the Manage Fiscal Document Status task.

8. Select the transaction and click Update Fiscal Attributes. These changes occur:
    - The legal reporting unit associated with the ship-from inventory organization is defaulted.
    - The fiscal document determinant type defaults to Return to Supplier.
9. In the Reference Information tab, review the reference to the purchase fiscal document.
10. Enter additional fiscal attributes if necessary and click Submit.
11. Continue with the next steps of fiscal document flow:
    a. Generate the fiscal document number and fiscal document key.
    b. Extract and send the return to supplier fiscal document to the partner.
    c. Process the tax authority return information.
    d. Finally confirm the return to supplier shipment upon tax authority approval.

Confirm a Return to Supplier Shipment

You can keep track of the fiscal document status and confirm the shipment from the Manage Shipments page.

1. From the Inventory Management work area, navigate to the Manage Shipments page.
2. Search for the return to supplier shipment.
3. In the search region, the fiscal document status is displayed along with the other shipment information.
4. If the fiscal document status is Approved, click Ship Confirm to confirm the shipment.
   For more information on shipments, see the Oracle SCM Cloud Using Shipping guides at https://docs.oracle.com

Manage Fiscal Documents for Fixed Asset Transfers

Overview of Creating Fiscal Documents for Fixed Asset Transfers

You can now generate fiscal documents for fixed asset transfers in Oracle Fusion Cloud ERP.

If you physically move an asset from one location to another, and if the new location belongs to a different reporting unit within an organization, you must generate a fiscal document for the asset transfer.

To generate a fiscal document for the asset transfer, follow the process that begins in Fixed Assets and continues through to Receivables. For individual transfers and mass transfers, the transaction information is carried over to Receivables to create invoices. These invoices act as the basis for fiscal document generation. Receivables and accounting entries are not created for them.

From the invoice, you can request the fiscal document and proceed as the other fiscal document flows. You can track the fiscal document status from Manage Fiscal Document Generation page. Once the tax authority approves the fiscal document, the invoice is automatically completed.

To configure and manage fiscal documents for fixed asset transfers, follow these steps:

1. Enable a fiscal document.
2. Add a legal reporting unit segment to locations.
3. Assign a legal reporting unit to locations.
4. Associate a business unit with a source legal reporting unit.

5. Create internal customers.
6. Configure an AutoInvoice grouping rule.
7. Create an AutoInvoice transaction source.
8. Create an AutoInvoice transaction type.
9. Define the asset transfer invoices defaults.
10. Define memo lines.
11. Add shipping reference segments to line transactions.
12. Manage a fixed asset transfer fiscal document.
    - Move an asset transfer transaction to receivables.
    - Update a receivables transaction and generate the fiscal document.

Enable a Fiscal Document in Fixed Assets

You must enable the fiscal document feature for the asset corporate book to generate the asset transfer fiscal document. This ensures that a fiscal document is generated every time you transfer an asset from that book.

1. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Asset Books task.
2. Search for the asset book to which the asset belongs.
3. Select the record and click Edit.
4. In the Rules region, navigate to the Regional Information tab.
5. In the Create Fiscal Document on Asset Transfer field, select Yes.
6. Click Save and Close.

> **Note:** For a transfer between different legal reporting units, you must configure the units in the Manage Fiscal Document Generation Controls task so that a fiscal document is generated every time you transfer an asset.

Add a Legal Reporting Unit Segment to Locations

You can add a new descriptive flexfield segment to locations to store the legal reporting unit associated with the location.

1. Add a new descriptive flexfield segment:
    a. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Descriptive Flexfields task.
    b. Search for the Locations flexfield.
    c. Select the record and click Edit.
    d. In the Global Segments region, click Create.
    e. In the Create Segment page, in the Name field, enter LRU.
    f. Leave the Code and API Name fields with the default values.
    g. In the Column Assignment region, for the Data Type field, select Character.
    h. In the Table Column field, select ATTRIBUTE2.
    i. In the Validation region, for Value Set field, select ORA_FA_LEGAL_REPORTING_UNITS.
    j. In the Display Properties region, leave the Prompt field with the default value.
    k. In the Display Type field, select List of Values.
    l. Select the Enabled check box.
    m. Click Save and Close.

   n. In the Manage Descriptive Flexfields page, click the Deploy Flexfield button and ensure that the deployment completes successfully.

      To identify which descriptive flexfield segment represents a legal reporting unit, add a lookup code to the Legal Reporting Unit Asset Location Descriptive Segment lookup type.

2. Add a lookup code:
   a. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Fixed Assets Lookups task.
   b. Search for the lookup type ORA_FA_LRU_LOC_DFF_SEGMENT.
   c. In the Financials Generic Lookup Type region, click Create.
   d. In the Lookup Code field, enter Attribute2.
   e. In the Reference Data Set field, select the reference data set of the lookup code. Click Enabled.
   f. Enter the start date of the record.
   g. Enter the meaning as Attribute2, which is the same column assigned to the descriptive flexfield segment added to locations.
   h. Click Save and Close.

Assign a Legal Reporting Unit to Locations

You must associate the source and the destination locations with the corresponding legal reporting unit.

1. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Asset Locations task.
2. Search for the location.
3. Select the location record.
4. In the Additional Information columns, for the Location info field, enter the location information.
5. In the LRU field, select the legal reporting unit assigned to that location.
6. Click Save and Close.

Associate a Business Unit with a Source Legal Reporting Unit

You must associate the legal reporting unit from where the asset is transferred with the business unit that generates the asset transfer fiscal document. The Manage Fiscal Document Generation Controls task uses this configuration to obtain the business unit that is associated with the source legal reporting unit.

Follow these steps:

1. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Associated Business Entities task.
2. Click Selected Scope.
3. In the Legal Entity field, select the source legal entity of the asset transfer.
4. In the Legal Reporting Unit field, select the source legal reporting unit of the asset transfer.
5. Click Apply and Go to Task.
6. Click Add Row.

7. Enter these values:

Field	Value
Type	Business Unit
Name	Select the business unit associated with the source legal reporting unit.
Start Date	Enter the start date of the record.

8. Click Save and Close.

Create Internal Customers

You can create internal customer and customer sites with the same address as the legal entity and legal reporting units for fiscal document generation.

Follow these steps:

1. Create an internal customer and customer sites:
    a. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Customers task.
    b. In the Manage Customers page, click Create.
    c. Enter the internal customer name.
    d. In the Account Address region, for the Account Address Set field, select the account address set.
    e. In the Address region, enter the address of the legal reporting unit that is a destination for an asset transfer.
    f. In the Address Purposes region, click Add Row.
    g. In the Purpose field, select Bill to.
    h. Click Add Row to add another address purpose.
    i. In the Purpose field, select Ship to.
    j. Click Save and Close.
2. Associate the internal customer with the same tax registrations of the legal entity for fiscal document generation:
    a. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Tax Registrations task.
    b. Search for Third-Party Tax Profiles.
    c. In the Taxpayer Identifiers tab, click Create.
    d. In the Create Third-Party Taxpayer ID page, search for the customer.
    e. In the Validation Type field, enter Brazil CNPJ.
    f. In the Taxpayer ID field, enter the legal reporting unit CNPJ number.
    g. In the Effective Start Date field, enter the start date of the record.
    h. Click Save and Close.

3. Associate the internal customer site with the same tax registrations of the legal reporting units for fiscal document generation:
    a. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Tax Registrations task.
    b. Search for Third-Party Site Tax Profiles.
    c. In the Taxpayer Identifiers tab, click Create.
    d. In the Create Third-Party Site Taxpayer ID page, search for the customer site.
    e. In the Validation Type field, enter Brazil CNPJ
    f. In the Taxpayer ID field, enter the legal reporting unit CNPJ number.
    g. In the Effective Start Date field, enter the start date of the record.
    h. Click Save and Close.

Configure an AutoInvoice Grouping Rule

AutoInvoice uses grouping rules to determine which attributes should be identical for lines to be created as one Receivables transaction.

During a fixed asset transfer, the asset transfer transaction identification is stored in an attribute of the AutoInvoice interface table. You must define an AutoInvoice grouping rule that includes this attribute, so all lines containing the same asset transfer transaction identification are created as a single Receivables transaction.

1. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage AutoInvoice Grouping Rules task.
2. In the Manage AutoInvoice Grouping Rules page, click Create.
3. In the Create AutoInvoice Grouping Rule page, enter the name and description.
4. Enter the start date of the record in the From Date field.
5. In the Transaction Classes region, click Add Row.
6. Select the transaction class as Invoice.
7. In the Optional Group By region, click Add Row.
8. Select the optional grouping characteristics as INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE1.
9. Click Save and Close.

   For more information on grouping rules, see the Oracle Financials Cloud Implementing Receivables Credit to Cash guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

Create an AutoInvoice Transaction Source

You can create an AutoInvoice Transaction source that controls the default information assigned to a transaction and determine whether AutoInvoice automatically numbers your transactions.

1. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Transaction Sources task.
2. In the Manage Transaction Sources page, click Create.
3. In the Create Transaction Source page, select the transaction source set as the reference data set of the transaction source.
4. Enter the name and description.
5. Select the type as Imported, which is the type required by AutoInvoice.
6. Select the Active check box.
7. Enter the start date of the record in the From Date field.

8. In the Source Details region, select the Automatic transaction numbering check box.
9. In the AutoInvoice Options region, select the invalid line as Reject Invoice.
10. Select the grouping rule created in Configure an AutoInvoice Grouping Rule topic.
11. In the Import Information sub-regions, for each import option, select ID to import records into the interface tables using the internal identifier of the record.
12. Click Save and Close.

    For more information on transaction sources, see the Oracle Financials Cloud Implementing Receivables Credit to Cash guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

Create an AutoInvoice Transaction Type

You can define a transaction type used by AutoInvoice for creating the asset transfer invoices.

The transaction type specifies how Receivables manages the invoice.

1. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Transaction Types task.
2. In the Manage Transaction Types page, click Create.
3. In the Create Transaction Type page, for the Transaction Type Set field, select the reference data set of the transaction type.
4. Optionally, select the legal entity as the source legal entity of the asset transfer.
5. Complete these fields:
    a. In the Name field, enter the name of transaction type.
    b. In the Description field, enter the description of the transaction type.
    c. In the Transaction Class field, select Invoice.
    d. In the Transaction Status field, select Open.
    e. In the From Date field, enter the start date of the record.
    f. In the Creation Sign field, select any sign.
    g. In the Generate Bill field, select Yes.
    h. In the Payment Terms field, select IMMEDIATE.
6. Deselect the Open Receivables check box so that the invoice does not update the customer balance.
7. Select the Allow Freight check box to allow the freight information.
8. Deselect the Post to GL check box, so that no journal entry is created for the invoice.
9. Click Save and Close.

    For more information on transaction types, see the Oracle Financials Cloud Implementing Receivables Credit to Cash guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

Define the Asset Transfer Invoices Defaults

You must define the default configuration for every combination of the source and destination legal reporting units.

To create asset transfer invoices, the AutoInvoice process needs the default invoice information such as the business unit, transaction type and internal customer.

1. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Fiscal Document Generation Controls for Brazil task.
2. In the Manage Fiscal Document Generation Controls page, select Fixed Asset Transfers Control.

3. Click Create.
4. In the Create Fixed Assets Transfer Control page, select the source legal reporting unit as the legal reporting unit associated with the source location.
5. Select the destination legal reporting unit as the legal reporting unit associated with the destination location.
6. Enter the start date and end date of the record.
7. Click Enabled.
8. In the Transaction Details region, select Business Unit as the business unit that will generate the asset transfer fiscal document.

   Note: Only the business units previously associated with the source legal reporting unit are displayed here.

9. Enter the customer account name as the internal customer associated with the destination legal reporting unit.

   Note: When you transfer an asset between the source and the destination legal reporting units, an invoice is created against that customer.

10. Select the transaction type that AutoInvoice uses to create the transfer asset invoices.

    Note: Caution: If you have assigned a legal entity to the transaction type, make sure that the legal entity of the transaction type is the same as the source legal entity.

11. Select the transaction source that AutoInvoice uses to create the transfer asset invoices.
12. Enter the customer site as the internal customer site associated with the destination legal reporting unit.

    Note: The asset transfer invoice is created for the customer site. In addition, the Fiscal Document Generation process obtains the tax registrations and the address from the customer site.

13. Select Payment Terms as the payment term of transfer asset invoice.
14. Click Save and Close.

    Note: TIP: You can enable only one combination of source legal reporting unit and destination legal reporting unit in the Manage Fiscal Document Generation Controls. Therefore, if you have multiple business units associated with a single source legal reporting unit, you need to select one business unit for the asset transfer fiscal documents.

Define Memo Lines

You can create a memo line in Receivables with the same information of the asset to be transferred.

As the asset to be transferred is not an inventory item, it does not go in the invoice line. You can use a memo line to update the asset information in an invoice.

1. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Standard Memo Lines task.
2. In the Manage Standard Memo Lines page, click Create.
3. In the Create Standard Memo Line page, select Memo Line Set as the reference data set of this memo line.
4. Complete these fields:
   a. In the Name field, enter the asset number.
   b. In the Description field, enter the asset description.
   c. Select the Line type.
   d. In the Unit of Measure field, select the unit of measure of the asset.

5. Click Save and Close.

   For more information on memo lines, see the Oracle Financials Cloud Implementing Receivables Credit to Cash guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

Add Shipping Reference Segments to Line Transactions

You must add two new descriptive flexfield segments to the Line Transactions interface table for AutoInvoice.

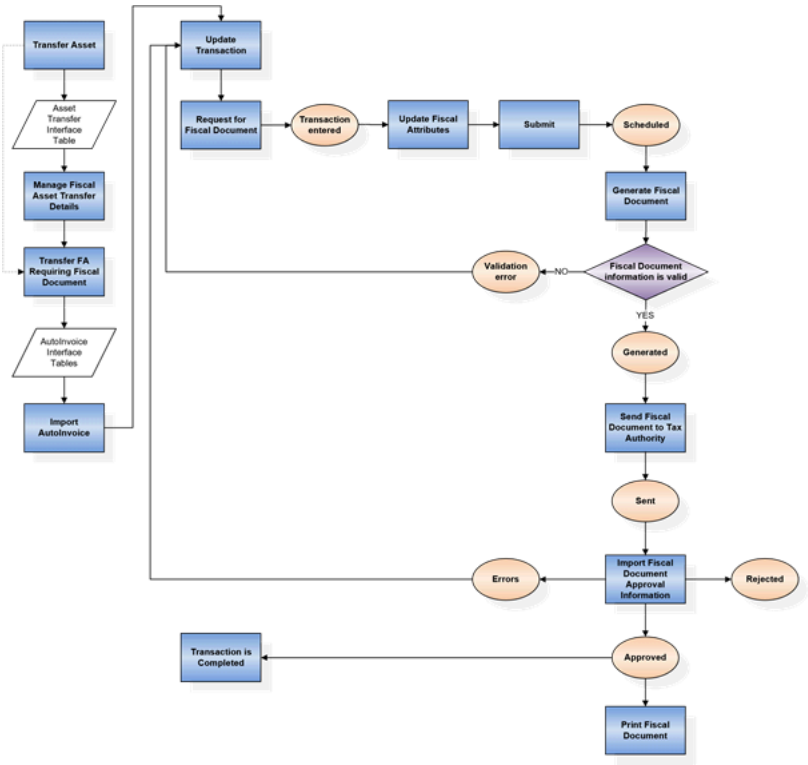
The flexfield segments store the reference to the asset transfer transaction and the transaction line. Therefore, the segments identify each asset transfer transaction imported through the AutoInvoice process.
Follow these steps:

1. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Descriptive Flexfields task.
2. In the Manage Descriptive Flexfields page, search for the Line Transactions flexfield name.
3. Select the record and click Edit.
4. In the Context Sensitive Segments region, select the context as Fixed Assets.
5. Click Create.
6. In the Create Segment page, enter the name as Shipping Reference.
7. Leave the Code and API Name fields as defaulted.
8. In the Column Assignment region, select the data type as Character.
9. Select the table column as INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE1.
10. In the Validation region, select the value set as FND_FLEX_UPGRADE_FORMAT_ONLY_VARCHAR2_L30.
11. In the Display Properties region, leave the Prompt field with the default value.
12. In the Display Type field, select Text Box.
13. Click Enabled.
14. Click Save and Close.
15. In the Context Sensitive Segments region, select the context as Fixed Assets.
16. Click Create.
17. In the Create Segment page, enter the name as Shipping Line Reference.
18. Leave the Code and API Name fields with the default values.
19. In the Column Assignment region, for the Data Type field, select Character.
20. In the Table Column field, select INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE2.
21. In the Validation region, for the Value Set field, select
22. FND_FLEX_UPGRADE_FORMAT_ONLY_VARCHAR2_L30.
23. In the Display Properties region, leave the Prompt field with the default value.
24. In the Display Type field, select Text Box.
25. Click Enabled.
26. Click Save and Close.
27. In the Manage Descriptive Flexfields page, click Deploy Flexfield and verify that the deployment completes successfully.

Manage a Fixed Asset Transfer Fiscal Document

You can use manage the Fiscal Asset Transfer fiscal document using the fiscal document flow for a fixed asset transfer.

This image shows the fiscal document flow for a fixed asset transfer:



To manage a Fixed Asset Transfer Fiscal Document, follow these steps:

1. Move an Asset Transfer Transaction to Receivables.
2. Update a Receivables Transaction and Generate the Fiscal Document.

Move an Asset Transfer Transaction to Receivables

You must carry over the transaction information to Receivables after you perform an individual asset transfer or a mass transfer as the fiscal document is generated in Receivables,

When you transfer an asset between locations that belong to different legal reporting units, the transaction information is stored in the Fiscal Document Asset Transfer interface table before transferring to the Receivables AutoInvoice interface table. You can use the Manage Fiscal Asset Transfer Details Excel workbook to:

- Review asset transfer transactions from the Asset Transfer interface table.
- Update asset transfer information before transferring to the Receivables AutoInvoice interface table. Submit the Transfer Fixed Asset Requiring Fiscal Document process. The process populates the asset transfer information into the AutoInvoice interface table and then submits the AutoInvoice process, which in turn creates the invoices in Receivables.

To review an asset transfer transaction and move it to Receivables, follow these steps:

1. From the Assets work area, navigate to the Asset Transfer Requiring Fiscal Document task.
2. Sign in to the application.
3. In the Manage Fiscal Asset Transfer Details workbook, select the asset book as the book of assets being transferred.
4. In the From Transaction Date field, enter the asset transfer date. All the transactions with the asset transfer date greater than or equal to this parameter are selected.
5. In the To Transaction Date field, enter the asset transfer date. All transactions with asset transfer date lower than or equal to this parameter are selected.
6. Click Search. This action displays the records that have not been transferred to Receivables.
7. Review the transaction information and if necessary, update the fields.
8. Click Submit.

> **Note:** This action submits the Transfer Fixed Asset Requiring Fiscal Document process. On successful completion of the process, it submits the Import Receivables Transaction Using AutoInvoice process. The AutoInvoice process is initiated for each combination of business unit and transaction source contained in the Asset Transfer interface table.

9. Alternatively, you can submit the Transfer Fixed Asset Requiring Fiscal Document process directly from the Scheduled Processes work area. Follow these steps:
    a. Navigate to Scheduled Processes work area.
    b. Select Schedule New Process.
    c. Search for the Transfer Fixed Asset Requiring Fiscal Document process.
    d. Select the process and click OK.
    e. Complete these fields:
        i. In the Asset Book field, select the book of assets transferred.
        ii. In the From Date field, enter the asset transfer date. All transactions with the asset transfer date greater than or equal to this parameter are selected.
        iii. In the To Date field, enter the asset transfer date. All transactions with the asset transfer date lower than or equal to this parameter are selected.
    f. Click Submit.

> **Note:** The batch name created by AutoInvoice is a concatenation of the Transaction Source name with the Import. AutoInvoice process ID. Save the process ID of the Import AutoInvoice process. You can find the Receivables transactions by batch name later. You can review the information from the Scheduled Processes work area.

Update a Receivables Transaction and Generate the Fiscal Document

You can prepare the transaction for fiscal document generation after the AutoInvoice process creates the invoice in Receivables.

1. From the Billing work area, navigate to the Manage Transactions page.

2. In the Search region:
   a. Select the transaction source as the transaction source name configured previously.
   b. Select the batch name as the concatenation of Transaction Source name with the Import AutoInvoice Process ID.
3. Click Search.
4. Select the invoice and click Edit.
5. In the Edit Transaction page, go to the Invoice Lines tab.
6. In the Memo Line field, click Search.
7. In the Search and Select page, for the Name field, enter the asset number.
8. Click Search.
9. Select the memo line and click OK.
10. Enter the appropriate tax determinants for fiscal document generation:
11. Field Value
12. Transaction Business Category Select the CFOP (Operations Fiscal Code).
13. Product Fiscal Classification Select the NCM and EX-TIPI numeric code for the asset.
14. Product Type Goods
15. Note: These fields are required for fiscal document generation.
16. Click Save.
17. The taxes are calculated according to the tax configuration. You can review the calculated taxes in the Detail Tax Lines page and if necessary, update them.
18. In the Actions menu, click Request Fiscal Document. This action triggers these validations:
    - The standard invoice completion validations performed by Receivables.
    - The primary validation to check the fiscal document information such as the Product Type, Transaction Business Category (CFOP), Product Fiscal Classification, and so on.

    > **Note:** If the transaction passes both validations, the fiscal document status changes to Transaction Entered and you can no longer update the transaction. At a later stage, if a validation error is detected internally by the Generate Fiscal Document Number process, or externally by the tax authority, you can update the transaction. In such cases, the fiscal document status is Validation Error or Errors respectively.

19. In the Actions menu, click Update Fiscal Attributes.
20. In the Fiscal Attributes page, for the Legal Reporting Unit field, select the legal reporting unit where the fiscal document is issued.

    > **Note:** Caution: The legal reporting unit must be the same legal reporting unit that is associated with the source location of the transferred asset.

21. In the Fiscal Document Determinant Type field, select Goods Shipment.
22. Enter additional fiscal attributes if necessary.
23. Click Submit. The fiscal document status changes to Scheduled.
24. Continue with the next steps of fiscal document flow.

    As the transaction type was configured to not account for the invoice, taxes are also not accounted or posted to GL. The purpose of calculating the taxes in the invoice is to report them in the fiscal document. Therefore, you need to create the journal entries related to the taxes manually.

    For more information on the next steps of fiscal document flow, see the Quick Reference for Oracle ERP Cloud Documentation for Brazil (2329725.1) on My Oracle Support at https://support.oracle.com.

Manage Fiscal Documents for Miscellaneous Purposes

Overview of Managing Fiscal Documents for Miscellaneous Purposes

You can now use the fiscal document generation feature in Oracle Fusion Cloud ERP to create inbound and outbound fiscal documents for multiple purposes.

You can use this approach to create fiscal documents for a return from customer, a goods shipment for exportation, a demonstration, a repair or a loan.

The Exportation of goods and Return from customer fiscal documents are used as examples. You can generate them through Receivables.

You can manually create a Receivables invoice that is neither receivable nor accounted for so that you can calculate the taxes. These taxes are reported in the fiscal document but you don't need to account for them. You must create any necessary journal entries including those entries that are related to taxes manually.

Create a Transaction Type

A transaction type specifies how Receivables manages the invoice. You can define the transaction type used to create invoices,

Follow these steps:

1. From the Setup and Maintenance work area, navigate to the Manage Transaction Types task.
2. On the Manage Transaction Types page, click **Create**.
3. On the Create Transaction Type page, select the transaction type set as the reference data set of this transaction type.
4. Optionally, select the legal entity as the source legal entity of the transaction.
5. Enter the name and description.
6. Select the transaction class as **Invoice**.
7. Select the transaction status as **Open**.
8. Clear the **Open Receivables** check box so that the invoice does not update the customer balance.
9. Select the **Allow Freight** check box.
10. Clear the **Post to GL** check box so that a journal entry is not created for the invoice.
11. Click Save and Close.

Create a Fiscal Document for Exportation

You can create a fiscal document to record the exportation of goods.

Follow these steps:

1. From the Billing work area, navigate to the Create Transaction task.
2. Select the transaction class as **Invoice**.
3. Select the transaction type configured previously.
4. Enter the customer bill-to and the ship-to information, with a foreign ship-to site location.
5. In the Miscellaneous tab, select a legal entity or use the default value.
6. In the Invoice Lines region, enter the required transaction line information such as Item or Memo Line, Quantity, and Unit Price.
7. Click Save.
8. In the Miscellaneous tab, the taxation country shows **Brazil** by default.
9. In the Invoice Lines region, enter the appropriate tax determinants for each transaction line.
10. Select the transaction business category as **CFOP** (Operations Fiscal Code).
11. Select the product fiscal classification as NCM and EX-TIPI numeric code, or use the default from the item configuration.
12. Select the product type as **Goods**.
13. Click **Edit Freight**.
14. Select the freight level as **Individual Transaction Lines** to specify freight or other charges.
15. Click Save.

    > **Note:** Taxes are calculated according to the tax configuration. Review the calculated taxes on the Detail Tax Lines page and update if necessary.

16. When the transaction is ready, from the Actions menu, select **Request for Fiscal Document**. This action triggers these validations:
    - Standard invoice completion validations performed by Receivables.
    - Additional validations to check the fiscal document required information such as Product Type, Transaction Business Category (CFOP), and Product Fiscal Classification.

    If the transaction passes both validations, the fiscal document status changes to Transaction Entered and you can no longer update the transaction. At a later stage, if a validation error is detected internally by the Generate Fiscal Document Number process, or externally by the tax authority, you can update the transaction. In such cases, the fiscal document's status is Validation Error or Errors respectively.

17. From the Actions menu, click Update Fiscal Attributes to enter the fiscal attributes.
18. On the Fiscal Attributes page, select the fiscal document determinant type as Exportation invoice.
19. Enter additional fiscal attributes if necessary.
20. Click Submit.
21. Continue with the next steps of the fiscal document flow to:
    a. Generate the fiscal document number and fiscal document key.
    b. Extract and send the exportation fiscal document to the partner.
    c. Process the tax authority return information.
    d. Automatically complete the invoice upon tax authority approval.

    > **Note:** The SEFAZ XML layout has specific requirements for exporting a fiscal document. For example, the name of the city must be EXTERIOR and city code should be 9999999. Based on the fiscal document determinant type, the partner should derive the specific values for exporting the fiscal document.

Create a Fiscal Document to Record a Return from the Customer

You must create a fiscal document for an inbound transaction to record a return receipt if the customer returns goods without issuing a return fiscal document.

Follow these steps:

1. From the Billing work area, navigate to the Create Transaction task.
2. Select the transaction class as **Invoice**.
3. Select the transaction type configured previously.
4. Enter the customer bill-to and the ship-to information.
5. In the Miscellaneous tab, select a legal entity or use the default.
6. In the Invoice Lines region, enter the required transaction line information such as Item or Memo Line, Quantity, and Unit Price.
7. Click Save.
8. In the Miscellaneous tab, the taxation country field defaults to Brazil.
9. In the Invoice Lines region, enter the appropriate tax determinants for each transaction line.
10. Select the transaction business category as CFOP (Operations Fiscal Code).

    Note: You must select a CFOP code for inbound transactions.

11. Select the product fiscal classification as NCM and EX-TIPI numeric code, or use the default from the item configuration.
12. Select the product type as Goods.
13. Click Edit Freight.
14. Select the freight level as Individual Transaction Lines to specify freight or other charges.
15. Click Save.

    Note: Taxes are calculated according to the tax configuration. Review the calculated taxes on the Detail Tax Lines page and update if necessary.

16. When the transaction is ready, from the Actions menu, select **Request for Fiscal Document**. This action triggers these validations:
    - Standard invoice completion validations performed by Receivables.
    - Additional validations to check the fiscal document required information such as Product Type, Transaction Business Category (CFOP) and Product Fiscal Classification.

    If the transaction passes both validations, the fiscal document status changes to Transaction Entered and you can no longer update the transaction. At a later stage, if a validation error is detected internally by the Generate Fiscal Document Number process, or externally by the tax authority, you can update the transaction. Then the fiscal document's status is Validation Error or Errors respectively.

17. From the Actions menu, click **Update Fiscal Attributes** to enter the fiscal attributes.
18. On the Fiscal Attributes page, select the fiscal document determinant type as **Return material authorization**.
19. Select the document nature as **Return of Goods**.
20. Enter additional fiscal attributes if necessary.
21. Click Submit.

22. Continue with the next steps of the fiscal document flow.
    a. Generate the fiscal document number and fiscal document key.
    b. Extract and send the return fiscal document to the partner.
    c. Process the tax authority return information.
    d. Automatically complete the invoice upon tax authority approval.

    > **Note:** A partner can use the fiscal document determinant type to differentiate inbound fiscal documents from outbound fiscal documents. A return material authorization indicates a fiscal document for the inbound transaction. All the other fiscal document determinant types are related to the fiscal documents for outbound transactions.

    e. Under the SALES_TRANSACTION path, configure the CFOP codes for inbound transactions as transaction business categories. The CFOP codes are displayed as transaction business categories in Receivables Invoice lines.

Manage Payables Collection Documents for Brazil

Overview of Managing Payables Collection Documents for Brazil

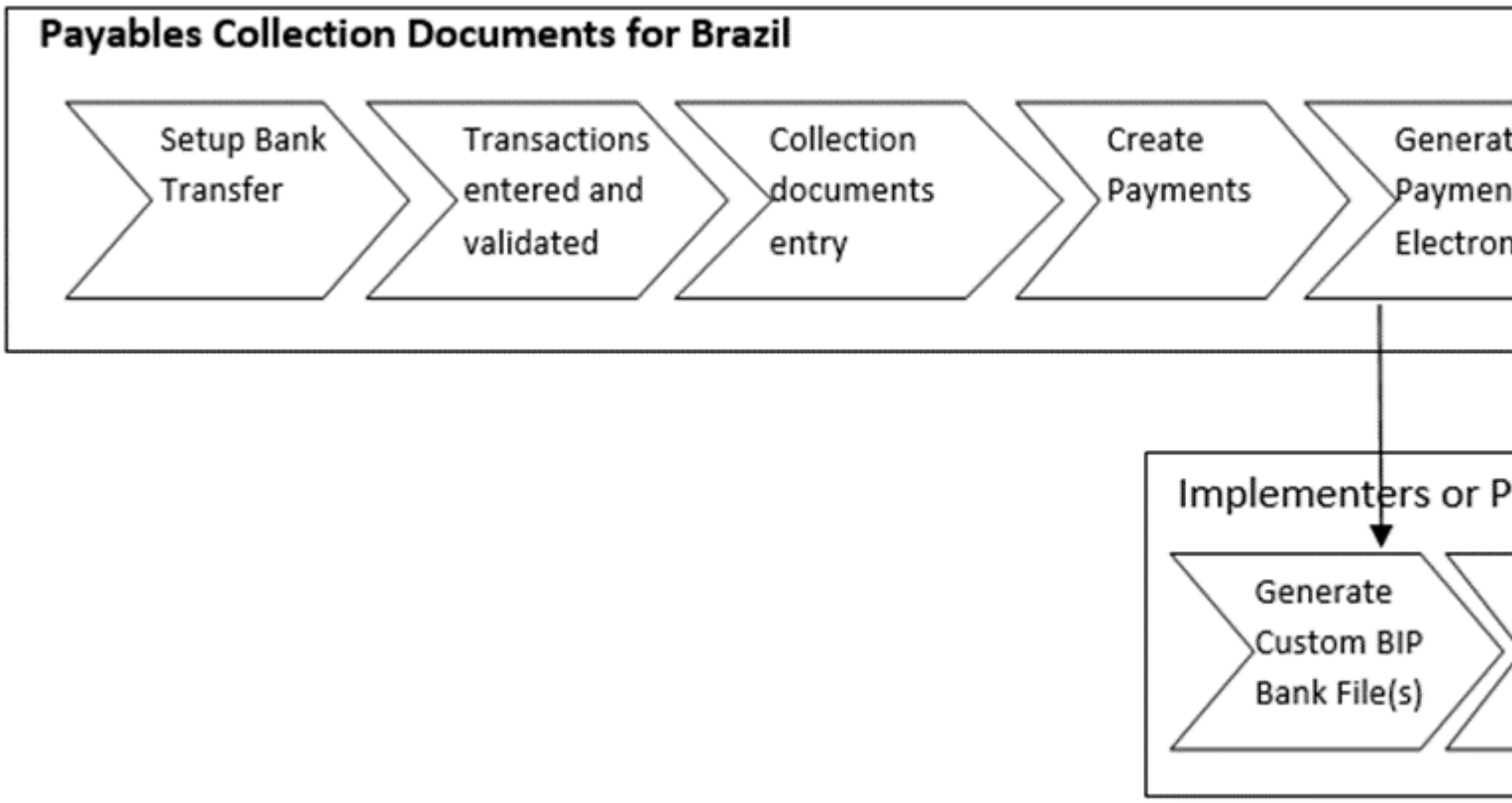
The Payables process completes with the payment of invoice installments. In Brazil, a collection document is received from a supplier or supplier bank, in either a manual or electronic format, and is associated with invoice installments, either manually or automatically.

You can make payments through various methods such as check, Bordero (Payment authorization), and electronic file transfer (EFT). EFT is used for the bank collection process. The interest and penalties are calculated for overdue invoices according to the legislation and agreed terms between the seller and buyer. You can configure these terms in the application, per business unit, supplier or even supplier sites.

You can use Oracle Financials Cloud to perform these tasks:

- Enter or import collection documents manually.
- Associate the documents to installments manually or automatically.
- Generate payments considering working days calendar.
- Calculate interest on late payments automatically.
- Make payments by exchanging payment electronic files with banks through your EFT formats, which can be configured for various banks.

Here are the important steps involved in the overall Payables collection documents for Brazil:



Configure Payables Collection Document for Brazil

You can use Oracle Financials Cloud to perform Payables Bank Transfer functions.

Follow these configuration steps:

1. Manage work schedule.
2. Associate work schedule to Brazil calendar profile.
3. Manage local holidays for Brazil.
4. Manage Localization system options.
5. Manage payments formats for Brazil.
6. Manage payments methods for Brazil.
7. Manage payments process profile.
8. Manage collection document update codes.
9. Manage associated business entities.
10. Manage suppliers.
11. Manage supplier sites.

Related Topics

- Manage Work Schedule
- Associate Work Schedule to Brazil Calendar Profile
- Manage Local Holidays for Brazil
- Manage Localization System Options for Payables

Manage Localization System Options for Payables

You can configure the Payables Bank Transfer functionality at the system options level. Use the Localization System Options to perform this task.

1. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance work area.
2. Search Localization System Options.
3. Select the business unit for which the system options are applicable.
4. Select Customer and Supplier Payment in the Enable Collection Document Processing list to enable the Payables Bank Transfer functionality.
5. Select either the Anticipate, Keep, or Postpone option in the Installment Due Date Derivation Method field.

   Note: This is applicable to the payments that are made to the government agencies.

6. Select Collection Document Matching options as needed:
   - Collection Document Matches Using Supplier Site (Yes or No)
   - Collection Document Matches Using Invoice Number (Yes or No)
   - Collection Document Matches Amount Type (LOV: Gross Amount, Net Payable Amount, Exact Gross Amount, Exact Net Payable Amount)
     - If you select Gross or Net Payable Amount the system will try to consolidate as many installments in a single collection document if they share the same criteria as Due Date, Supplier and Site (if the Collection Document Matches Using Supplier Site is enabled).
     - If you select Exact Gross or Exact Net Payable Amount the system will only match a single installment to a single collection document if they share the same criteria as Due Date, Supplier and Site (if the Collection Document Matches Using Supplier Site is enabled, Due Date and also the same amount. If the match does not happen the installment or the collection document will be waiting until the corresponding document is available in the system.
   - Collection Document Matches Tolerance Amount
   - Collection Document Matches Tolerance Percent
7. Optionally define other system options applicable to Receivables.

   Note: This is the top most configuration level for bank transfer functionality. If there is no configuration defined at the lower levels, such as supplier or supplier site, then the system takes the values defined for the business unit.

   Banks in Brazil have additional validations in their systems that can reject electronic payment files with inconsistency. Select the Enable Enhanced Validation for Payable Invoices = Yes to avoid the creation of files with issues:

   - Missing Payee Taxpayer ID
   - Incorrect Brazilian Payment Method (e.g. Collection Document for an invoice not enabled for collection document processing). If an invoice is enabled for collection document system will derive the proper XML tags used for disbursement file format layout based on the associated collection document barcode (Collection Document or Concessionaire)

Related Topics

- Manage Work Schedule
- Associate Work Schedule to Brazil Calendar Profile
- Manage Local Holidays for Brazil

Manage Payment Formats for Brazil

This configuration guides the generation of the payment files.

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance.
2. Search Manage Payment Methods.
3. Enter the name, code, and description on the Create Payment Method page.
4. From the Payables work area, select **Enable for use in Payables**.
5. Select the business unit.
6. Click Save.

Manage Payment Methods for Brazil

The most common payment methods used in Brazil are delivered as seed data such as the Bordero, check, and electronic funds transfer.

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance.
2. Search Manage Payment Methods.
3. Enter the name, code, and description on the Create Payment Method page.
4. From the Payables work area, select **Enable for use in Payables**.
5. Select the business unit.
6. Click Save.

Manage Payment Process Profile

A payment process profile controls payment processing for the disbursement flow. You can manage payment process profiles for Brazil.

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance.
2. Search Payment Process Profile.
3. Click **Create**. Enter the name and code.
4. Select the payment file format with a previously created Brazil format for CNAB.
5. Select the processing type as **Electronic**.
6. Set the rules as either **Generic** or **Specific** in the Usage Rules folder, if you want to segregate.
7. Specify the document grouping rules in the Payment folder.
8. Check the payment date and disbursement bank account in the Grouping folder.
9. Navigate to the **Payment File Register Format** field and select **Format** in the Usage Rules folder.

10. Select **Automatically submit when payments are confirmed**.
11. In the **Separate Remittance Advice area** set a format.
12. Select these options:
    - Automatically submit when payments are confirmed
    - Allow multiple copies for payment file
    - Delivery method as email
13. Click Save.

Manage Collection Document Update Codes

You can define or update codes used for bank return process, per bank:

Follow these steps:

1. Search Manage Bank Update Codes for Brazil.
2. Create or update bank codes by entering these codes:
    - Bank (select)
    - Collection Document Update Type (Payable Return Update, Remittance Occurrence, Remittance Update, Return Occurrence, Return Update)
    - Select Payable Return Update for AP Bank return codes
    - Standard Update Type (select from the List of Values, for example, Return)
    - Collection Document Update Code (enter as per bank definition)
    - Description
    - Media (File, Report)
    - Select File for electronic file transfer
    - Limit Days (Used for collections remittance only)

Note: This configuration is applicable to both Payables and Receivables bank transfer.

Manage Associated Business Entities

You can associate a business unit to a legal reporting unit. This configuration defines the link between a Legal Reporting Unit and the corresponding Payables Business Unit.

When a collection document is imported through the Validate and Import Collection Document FBDI/ESS job, the application uses this configuration to derive the Payables Business Unit based on Legal Reporting Unit and the Taxpayer ID sent by the bank.

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance work area.
2. Select Financials.
3. Select **Legal Structures** under Functional Areas.
4. Select Show, **All Tasks** from the tasks menu.
5. Search for **Manage Associated Business Entities**.
6. Select the scope (Legal Entity/Legal Reporting Unit) and go to the task.

7. Click the plus sign to add an Associated Business Entity and complete these steps:
    a. Select Type as **Business Unit**.
    b. Select the Payables Business Unit.
    The details related to the selected business entity are displayed.
8. Click Save.

> **Note:** The Import Brazilian Collection Document feature does not support a shared service organization structure where several business units process payments. Only a single payment business unit can be associated to a legal reporting unit.

Manage Suppliers

You can manage suppliers by defining the controls used by the Payables Bank Transfer functionality at the supplier level. They take precedence over the same definitions made at the Localization System Options level.

Use the Suppliers page to perform this task. Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to Procurement, Suppliers.
2. Click Tasks.
3. Select **Manage Suppliers**.
4. Search and select the supplier.
5. Select **Suppliers for Brazil** from the Regional Information list.
6. Select relevant options from these configuration fields.
    - Enable Collection Document Processing (Yes, No)
    - Interest Type (Amount, Rate)
    - Interest Rate or Amount (enter value)
    - Interest Period (enter value)
    - Interest Formula (Compound, Simple)
    - Interest Grace Days (enter value)
    - Interest Penalty Type (Amount, Rate)
    - Interest Penalty Rate or Amount (enter value)
    - Installment Due Date Derivation Method (Anticipate, Postpone, Keep)
    - Override Due Date on Installment (Yes, No)
    - Collection Document Match Amount Type (Gross Amount, Net payable Amount)
    - Collection Document Match Using Supplier Site (Yes, No)
    - Collection Document Match Using Invoice Number (Yes, No)

> **Note:** The collection documents matching related attributes are not predefined from other levels such as the localization system options level. You must define them at the supplier level. Therefore, if there are no attributes defined at lower levels such as Invoice or Supplier Site, then the application takes the attributes defined at the supplier level while processing collection documents matching or interest calculation.

Manage Supplier Sites

You can manage supplier sites. You can define several controls used by the Payables Bank Transfer functionality at the supplier site level. They take precedence over the same definitions made at the supplier level.

Use the Supplier Sites page to perform this task.
Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to Procurement, Suppliers.
2. Click Tasks.
3. Select **Manage Suppliers**.
4. Search the required supplier (or create new, if needed).
5. Select **Supplier Sites for Brazil** from the Regional Information list.
6. Select relevant options from these configuration fields.
    - Enable Collection Document Processing (Yes, No)
    - Interest Type (Amount, Rate)
    - Interest Rate or Amount (enter value)
    - Interest Period (enter value)
    - Interest Formula (Compound, Simple)
    - Interest Grace Days (enter value)
    - Interest Penalty Type (Amount, Rate)
    - Interest Penalty Rate or Amount (enter value)
    - Installment Due Date Derivation Method (Anticipate, Postpone, Keep)
    - Override Due Date on Installment (Yes, No)

> **Note:** The attributes related to the collection document matching and interest calculation do not default from the supplier or localization system options levels. They can be defined at the supplier site level. If there are no attributes defined at a lower level such as Invoice, the application takes the attributes defined at the supplier site level while processing collection documents matching or interest calculation.

Payables Transaction Processing

Manage Collection Documents Payables

The supplier or supplier's bank sends collection documents, either in print or electronic form. You can enter them manually or import them.

After you enter the collection document, you can associate it with the installments manually or automatically. You can set the automatic association based on predefined configurations and tolerance limits. If automatic association is not possible, a manual association must be done at a later stage. Note: Once the association of the installment is complete, the hold applied on the invoice is removed automatically. .
Follow these steps:

1. Manually Enter Collection Documents:
    a. Navigate to **Payables** and **Payments**.
    b. Click **Tasks**.
    c. From the Collection documents for Brazil region, select **Manage Collection Documents**.
    d. Search for an existing collection document or click **Create** to create a new collection.
    e. Enter the collection document information in these fields:
        - Document Number
        - Document Date
        - Collection Document Due Date
        - Barcode (select Manual or Scanned)
        - Currency: BRL
        - Amount
        - Status (Active, Canceled, Fully Matched, On hold, Paid, Payment Error, Sent to Bank)

          Note: Select **Active** when manually entering a collection document.

        - Negative Adjustment Amount
        - Discount Amount
        - Supplier information:
            - CNPJ or CPF Registration
            - Supplier
            - Supplier Site
            - Invoice Number
            - Bank Information:
                - Bank Name, Number
                - Branch Name, Number
    f. Select **Match Installments Automatically** in the Associated Installments region.
    g. Review the installments automatically associated to the collection document.
    h. Click **Enter** and select the installments if required.
2. Import Collection Documents:
    a. Navigate to Scheduled Processes.
    b. Select **Schedule New Process**.
    c. Search for the job name **Load Interface File for Import**.
    d. Select the import process **Validate and Import Collection Documents**.
    e. From the list, select the data file to import.
    f. Click Submit.

3. Correct Imported Collection Documents:
   a. Navigate to **Payables** and **Payments**.
   b. Click **Tasks**.
   c. From the Collection documents for Brazil region, select **Manage Collection Documents Imports**.
   d. Search for the imported collection document that has an error using the parameters such as File Control, Collection Document Due Date, Import Status (Error, Rejected, and Valid), and Supplier.
   e. Review the validation errors, cause, and the action that must be taken.
   f. Reject or validate the collection documents as appropriate.
   g. Save the details.
4. Create Payments. Payments can made through different flows.
5. Pay in Full:

   You can use this action to pay an invoice or scheduled payment from the Invoice Workbench.
   a. Navigate to Invoices.
   b. Click Create Invoice.
   c. Enter all the required invoice information and validate it.
   d. From the Actions menu, select Pay in Full.

Generate Payments

You can select the invoices to be paid for a supplier manually using this flow. The Bank Transfer functionality is enabled for this type of payment. If Electronic File is selected as the payment method, then the payment file is generated for the selected Remit-To bank.

You can generate multiple payments using **Create Payment Request** per the payment selection criteria such as date range. As the Bank Transfer functionality is enabled for this type of payment, one or more payment files are generated for the corresponding remit-to banks, provided that the payment method is Electronic File.

Follow these steps:

1. Create Payments:
   a. Navigate to the **Payments** menu, and select **Create Payment**.
   b. Select the payment type as **Manual**, **Quick**, or **Refund**.
   c. Select the payment method as **Electronic File** to generate the Payment Remittance file.
   d. Select the invoices to be paid.
   e. Click **Save**.
2. Create Payment Requests:
   a. Navigate to the **Payables** menu and select **Payments**.
   b. Search for the **Submit Payment Process Request** process by entering the name and the invoice group.
   c. In the Payments and Processing Options region, enter the payment date and the disbursement bank account.
   d. Select the payment process profile that you created.
   e. In the **Processing Options** work area, select the following check boxes:
      - Review Installments
      - Review Proposed Payments
      - Create Payment Files Immediately
   f. In the **Validation Failure Handling** work area, set the **Stop Process** to review both document and payment.
   g. **Submit** the request.

Results:

The Create Payment process triggers a validation process related to the Collection Document Processing feature. The application verifies whether all the collection documents associated with the installments are fully paid. If not, it triggers the following error message: All of the installments associated with the collection document are either not selected or not paid in full.

```
All of the installments associated with the collection document are either not selected or not paid in full.
```

Bank Returns for Brazil

The supplier bank sends the collection document file to the company, who then associates the collection documents against installments and ultimately generates the payments.

Once a payment is generated, a bank return number is also generated with the status **Submitted**. This number goes with the payment file to the supplier bank and works as an identification number when the supplier bank sends the bank return file back to the company.

Manage Bank Returns

Use the Manage Bank Returns feature to monitor payments that are generated and submitted to the banks. A bank return number is generated for each payment. The application displays a list of bank returns with details such as bank return number, payment request ID, supplier, and bank return status. For some regions, for each bank return, it also displays the associated installments and the respective gross and paid amounts.

To manage bank returns, follow these steps:

1. Navigate from the **Payables** menu and select **Payments**.
2. Click **Tasks**.
3. In the **Bank Returns for Brazil** region, select **Manage Bank Returns**.
4. Search for bank returns or installments.
5. Click **Submit**.

Import Bank Return File

If the electronic payment files are submitted to the bank, then you can import the bank return file using the **Brazilian Payables Import Bank Return File** application.

To import bank return files, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to **Scheduled Processes**.
2. Click **Schedule New Process**.
3. Search for the job name **Load Interface File for Import**.
4. Select **Validate** and **Import Bank Returns for Supplier Payments**.
5. Select the data file from the list.
6. Click **Submit**.

Manage Bank Return Imports

Once the bank return file is imported, you can review the bank returns, fix, reject, or purge the erroneous bank returns through the **Manage Bank Return Imports** window.

to monitor and manage bank returns, follow these steps:

1. Navigate from the **Payables** menu and select **Payments**.
2. Click **Tasks**.

3. In the Bank Returns for Brazil region, select **Manage Bank Return Imports**.
4. Search for bank returns.

After the bank return is found, if the status is Error, follow these steps:

1. Fix the data issue, such as a missing bank return code, and run the validation process again.
2. If it is not possible to fix the error or validate, you can reject and purge the bank return, fix the bank return file, and upload again.

Collection Documents Matching Considerations

Here are the matching considerations that the application follows when the collection documents are manually entered or imported.

Automatic Association of Collection Documents to Unpaid Installments

When the collection documents are manually entered or imported, the application attempts to automatically find and associated invoice installments as per this criteria:

- The **Enable Collection Documents Processing** check box must be enabled at all levels.
- The payables invoice must be validated.
- The corresponding installments must be on-hold, unpaid, and unmatched to any other collection document.
- The automatic matching functionality is triggered based on the previous criteria when you import the installments.
- The **Match Installments Automatically** option must be selected to manually enter the collections documents.

Manual Association of Collection Documents to Unpaid Installments

When collections documents are entered manually in the Associated Installments region, you can manually enter the associated installments to collection documents and select the desired installments manually until the values achieve the predefined matching tolerances.

Note: The same criteria outlined for the automatic association is applicable to the manual association.

Withholding Taxes Impact on Matching

When collection documents should be matched net of the withholding amount, select **Net Payable Amount** for the **Collection Document Match Amount Type** field at the supplier level.

In Brazil, the collection documents are usually issued with the gross amount. Some suppliers might issue the collection documents net of the withholding amount. In both cases, the application can be configured accordingly by setting the **Collection Document Match Amount Type** field at the supplier level to either gross amount or net payable amount.

Withholding Taxes at Invoice Validation Time

Consider an invoice of R$1000,00 and a withholding tax such as the National Social Security Tax (INSS) at 10% calculated at invoice validation time.

Amount type	Value
Invoice Amount	1.000,00
Withholding Amount	–100,00
Payment amount to Supplier	900,00

Considering the collection document match amount type was set to net amount, the company receives a collection document from the supplier bank of R$ 900,00 at a later date.

If the collection document payable amount received from the supplier bank and the installment payment amount match, and are within the tolerance limit, the association occurs automatically.

Withholding Taxes at Payment Time

For example, consider an invoice of R$ 1.000,00 and a withholding tax such as the National Revenue Income Tax (IRRF) at 10% calculated at payment time.

Amount Type	Value
Invoice Amount	1.000,00
Withholding Amount Invoice Time INSS	-100,00
Withholding Amount Payment Time IRRF	-90,00
Payment amount to Supplier	810,00

In the example, the invoice has two withholding taxes, INSS at invoice time and IRRF at payment time. The base amount for the second one was configured to net of taxes. Therefore, it is the invoice gross amount minus any withholding taxes previously calculated.

The payment time withholding tax is triggered before the Collection Document Association process. In such case, the taxable base amount for IRRF is R$ 900,00 (1000,00 minus 100,00 INSS tax), and the payment amount is R$ 810,00.

If the collection document payable amount received from the supplier bank and the installment payment amount match, and are within the tolerances, the association occurs automatically.

Discount and Abatement Impact on Matching

Similar to the matching treatment for withholding taxes, select **Net Payable Amount** for the **Collection Document Match Amount Type** field at the supplier level to match collection documents net of discounts and abatements.

When you select Net Payable Amount, the amount considered for installment is the gross amount, minus the discount, minus the withholding tax. The application attempts to match the amount against the collection document payable amount automatically.

Using the previous example, the calculations are given in this table:

Amount Type	Value
Invoice Amount	1.000,00
Discount 5% for anticipated payment	-50,00
Payment amount to Supplier	950,00

The company receives a collection document of R$ 1000,00 with discount instructions from the supplier bank. The collection document is matched to the installment. During the payment, if the payment meets the discount conditions, then the payment to the collection document is the gross amount minus the discount amount.

Interest and Penalties Impact on Matching

The interest and penalty charges on the collection document have no impact to the Installment Association process.

Instructions related to the interest and penalties are in separate fields and are not as a part of the overall collection document amount. They are assessed at the time of payment by the application based on the predefined configuration. They impact the overall payment amount of the matched installment to the collection document, but do not have an impact on the matching process.

Electronic File Transfer for Payments

Banks in Brazil offer companies the ability to exchange electronic files with the banks to perform payments. An electronic file consists of a set of records with information related to the payment types such as direct account credit, available electronic transfer (TED), credit order document (DOC), collection document payment, and concessionaire payment.

A standard flat file layout (CNAB standard) defined for the banks is used. However, the banks may create different layouts to achieve their needs.

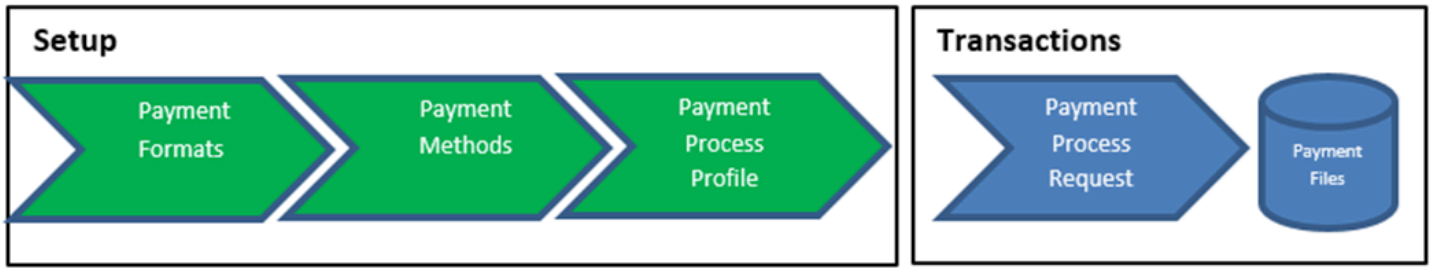
The Electronic File Transfer process includes:

- Configuring and generating electronic payment files.
- Electronic payment file structure.
- Integration - Creating electronic payment files to payer bank specified formats.
- Bank return files import

Configuring and Generating Electronic Payment Files

The **Create and Extract Brazil Electronic Payment Files** process is composed of a onetime configuration that provides all the required configuration data. You can run the Payment Process Request process to create payment files.

This image outlines the overall steps to generate electronic payment files:



The main configuration steps to configure and generate electronic payment files for Brazil are as follows:

- Payment formats for Brazil
- Payment methods for Brazil
- Payment process profile

  Once the configuration is done, the Submit Payment Process Request job can be executed.

Brazil Electronic Payment File Structure

The flat file layout can be split into three parts:

- **File Header Register**: One line in the file identified by 0. The header has the company information.
- **Services Batches**: Contains detailed information of payments made to each third-party supplier. Services batches can be more than one line in the file and are represented by these three parts:
  - Batch Service Header Register identified by 1.
  - Batch Service Detail Register identified by 3.
  - Batch Service Trailer Register identified by 5.

  > **Note:** One Batch Service Header Register can be only one payment method in the batch, so if the first-party has two payments in the EFT, one DOC and another TED, the flat file has two Batch Service Header Register for each payment type. However, if the first-party has two payments in the EFT, but the payment method is the same, in this case DOC, the flat file has one Batch Service Header Register.

- **File Trailer Register**: One line in the file identified by 9.

Additional Fields Included on Electronic Payment File

This table provides the Brazil Banks CNAB standard fields in addition to the regular fields present in Oracle Fusion Cloud Payment Files so that both users and implementors can have a full set of data to create files.

XML Element	Description
JLBR_PAYER_BRANCH_NUM	Internal Bank Branch Number

XML Element	Description
JLBR_PAYER_BRANCH_DGT	Internal Bank Branch Digit Code
JLBR_PAYER_ACCT_NUM	Internal Account Number
JLBR_PAYER_ACCT_DGT	Internal Account Digit Code
JLBR_BANK_S	File Sequence
JLBR_COMPLEMENT_ACCT	Complementary Account Number
JLBR_OU_REG_NUMBER	First Party Registration Number (CNPJ)
JLBR_COUNT_CR_CC	Number of lines for Direct Supplier Bank Account Transfer
JLBR_COUNT_CR_CC_TIT	Number of lines for Direct Supplier Bank Account Transfer (same root CNPJ)
JLBR_COUNT_CR_CP	Number of lines for Direct Supplier Bank Account Transfer - Savings account
JLBR_COUNT_CR_CP_TIT	Number of lines for Direct Supplier Bank Account Transfer (same root CNPJ) - Saving account
JLBR_COUNT_CR_CC_RT	Real Time - Number of lines for Direct Supplier Bank Account Transfer
JLBR_COUNT_CR_CC_TIT_RT	Real Time - Number of lines for Direct Supplier Bank Account Transfer (same root CNPJ)
JLBR_COUNT_CR_CP_RT	Real Time - Number of lines for Direct Supplier Bank Account Transfer - Savings account
JLBR_COUNT_CR_CP_TIT_RT	Real Time - Number of lines for Direct Supplier Bank Account Transfer (same root CNPJ) - Saving account
JLBR_COUNT_DOC_D	Number of lines for DOC type D transfer
JLBR_COUNT_DOC_C	Number of lines for DOC type C transfer
JLBR_COUNT_TED_OT	Number of lines for TED transfer for other CNPJs
JLBR_COUNT_TED_MT	Number of lines for TED transfer for same root CNPJ
JLBR_COUNT_CHEQUE	Number of lines for Check payment
JLBR_COUNT_ORDEM	Number of lines for Payment Order
JLBR_COUNT_TIT_COBR	Number of lines for **titulo de cobranca** payment - same bank
JLBR_COUNT_TIT_COBR_OB	Number of lines for **titulo de cobranca** payment - other bank
JLBR_COUNT_TIT_CONCESS	Number of lines for Concessionaires
JLBR_COUNT_ALL	Total number of lines within the file
JLBR_SUM_CR_CC	Total amount for Direct Supplier Bank Account Transfer
JLBR_SUM_CR_CC_TIT	Total amount for Direct Supplier Bank Account Transfer (same root CNPJ)
JLBR_SUM_CR_CP	Total amount for Direct Supplier Bank Account Transfer - Savings account

XML Element	Description
JLBR_SUM_CR_CP_TIT	Total amount for Direct Supplier Bank Account Transfer (same root CNPJ) - Saving account
JLBR_SUM_CR_CC_RT	Real Time - Total amount for Direct Supplier Bank Account Transfer
JLBR_SUM_CR_CC_TIT_RT	Real Time - Total amount for Direct Supplier Bank Account Transfer (same root CNPJ)
JLBR_SUM_CR_CP_RT	Real Time - Total amount for Direct Supplier Bank Account Transfer - Savings account
JLBR_SUM_CR_CP_TIT_RT	Real Time - Total amount for Direct Supplier Bank Account Transfer (same root CNPJ) - Saving account
JLBR_SUM_DOC_D	Total amount for DOC type D transfer
JLBR_SUM_DOC_C	Total amount for DOC type C transfer
JLBR_SUM_TED_OT	Total amount for TED transfer for other CNPJs
JLBR_SUM_TED_MT	Total amount for TED transfer for same root CNPJ
JLBR_SUM_CHEQUE	Total amount for Check payment
JLBR_SUM_ORDEM	Total amount for Payment Order
JLBR_SUM_TIT_COBR	Total amount for **titulo de cobranca** payment - same bank
JLBR_SUM_TIT_COBR_OB	Total amount for **titulo de cobranca** payment - other bank
JLBR_SUM_TIT_CONCESS	Total amount for Concessionaires
JLBR_SUM_DOC_TED	Total amount of lines with DOC and TED payment types
JLBR_SUM_ALL	Total amount of lines within the file

Integration - Creating Electronic Payment Files to Payer Bank Specific Formats

Oracle Financials Cloud provides an out-of-the-box payment file extract to export the payments from Oracle Cloud to the on premises financial system. For additional bank specific files formats, the implementation team must devise a strategy and build the export file using the Business Intelligence Publisher (BI Publisher) based on payments that are created. The following figure illustrates this flow:

To create user-defined BI Publisher reports that support bank specific formats, follow these steps:

1. Sign in to BI Publisher Enterprise.
2. Navigate to your report in the catalog.
3. Click **More** to see all options.
4. Click **Customize**.

   BI Publisher creates a copy of the report in the Custom folder, after the identical folder hierarchy and opens the report copy in the report editor.

5. Create a user-defined layout for this report and save it.

   You can use the List View to:

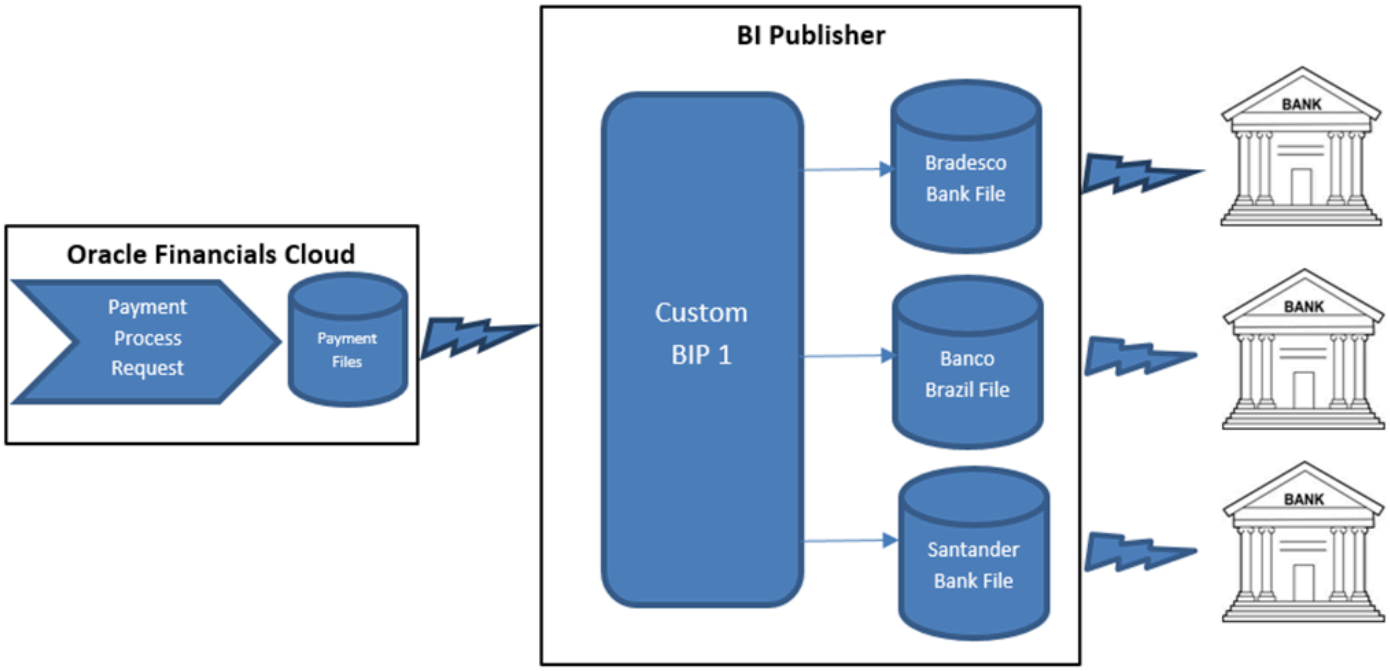
   - define properties of the layout
   - Enable the custom layout as the default for this report
   - Inactivate the original layouts so your users no longer see them.

   For more information on setting the layout properties, see Configuring the Layout Settings Using the List View in the Oracle Fusion Middleware Report Designer's Guide for Oracle Business Intelligence Publisher guide at http://docs.oracle.com.
6. Apply security to the custom report.

BI Publisher creates an identical folder hierarchy for the user-defined copy of the report. The catalog permissions present on the original folders and report are not copied to the user-defined report or the folder hierarchy. You must manually reapply the catalog permissions to secure the user-defined report identically to the original report.

Payment File Flow Automation using Web Service

You can automate data extract from the user-defined BI Publisher reports using Oracle ERP Integration Web Services. The approach is to automate end-to-end orchestration using Oracle ERP Integration Services and avoid high touch integration scenarios for handling individual transactions. This image shows the Payment File Flow Automation using Web Service flow.



Follow these steps:

1. Create a user-defined BI Publisher report, or use an existing one from the previous topic, and the respective Enterprise Scheduler (ESS) job.
2. Activate the Oracle ERP Integration Service to initiate the respective ESS job.
3. Oracle ERP Cloud notifies the job completion through asynchronous callback.
4. The callback provides the status and information to download the extracted data file from Oracle ERP Cloud.
5. Identify the errors and take the appropriate action, such as process data extracted for downstream applications.For more information on Oracle ERP Integration Services, see the SOAP Web Services for Oracle Financials Cloud guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

Bank Return Files Import

The Brazil Bank Return Files Import and Validation process starts with users receiving the Payer Banks Processing Return files with the respective formats. Users must implement a process to execute a conversion to the Oracle Financials Cloud Import format and generate a .csv file following that format. The file should be transmitted to the Oracle WebCenter Content. The Load and Import process and Validate process must be executed.

Follow these steps:

1. Download the Payments Bank Returns Import template (PayablesBankReturns.xlsm) from the *Oracle Help Center*, File-Based Data Import guide for Payments section.
   - **Option 1**: Manually populate the .xlsm sheet with the bank returns from the external files received from the bank third party system. Save a copy of the file and click **Generate CSV File**.
   - **Option 2**: Build the external process to create the .csv files based on the Bank Returns files.
2. Transfer the .csv data file to the Oracle WebCenter Content server.

To load data into the interface tables, follow these steps:

1. Sign in to **Oracle Fusion Applications**.
2. Navigate to **Navigator > Tools > Scheduled Processes**.
3. Click **Schedule New Process**.
4. Search and select the load interface file for the import job.
5. When the Process Details page appears:
   - Select the target import process **Validate and Import Bank Returns**.
   - Enter the data file name.
   - Click **Submit**.
6. Search and select the Validate and Import Bank Returns job.
7. Click **Submit**.

Bank Returns Flow Automation Using Web Service

The following diagram outlines the steps involved in the automated data import process:

Figure: Inbound data integration orchestration flow

To automatically import data into Oracle ERP Cloud, follow these steps:

1. Create the data file using the PayablesBankReturns.xlsm template.
2. Activate the Oracle ERP Integration Service to initiate import.
3. Provide notification of the process completion through asynchronous callback.
4. Deliver the import status and information using callback to access logs or errors.
5. Review any errors, if applicable, and take the appropriate action for error resolution.

> **Note:** After completion, Oracle ERP Cloud extracts data from the interface and error tables, includes the ESS job log files, and uploads the files to the Oracle WebCenter Content server in a ZIP format. Once uploaded successfully to the respective Oracle WebCenter Content account, the data from the interface and error tables is purged.

Process Corporate Card Issuer Payments Using Collection Documents for Brazil

You can process the corporate card issuer payments using the Brazilian collection documents.

The collection documents, processing payments for the regular suppliers, can also process payments for the credit card issuers registered as parties.

The enhanced Create Collection Documents page allows you to select either a supplier or a party. Select the corporate card issuer party and the corresponding invoices interfaced from Expenses enabled for collection document processing.

To enable corporate card issuer payments using collection documents, follow these steps.

1. In the **Setup and Maintenance** work area, click on the **Task** icon and select the Search menu option.
2. Search **Manage Standard Lookups** task and click on it.
3. On the **Manage Standard Lookups** page, in the Search section, enter JL_ENABLE_FEATURE in the **Lookup Type** field and click **Search**.
4. If the JL_ENABLE_FEATURE lookup type does not exist, create the lookup type. Click the **New** (+) icon to add the lookup type.
   a. In the **Lookup Type** field, enter JL_ENABLE_FEATURE.
   b. In the **Meaning** field, enter Enable Localization Feature.
   c. In the **Description** field, enter JL_ENABLE_FEATURE.
   d. From the **Module** field, select Financials for the Americas.
   e. In the **Lookup Configuration Level**, enter User.
   f. From the **REST Access Secured** field, select Secure.
   g. Click **Save** or **Save and Close**.
5. In the JL_ENABLE_FEATURE: Lookup Codes section, click the **New** (+) icon to add lookup code JLAP_22C_OI_CD_CC_SUPPORT.
6. Enable the Lookup code and select the **Start Date**.
7. In the **Meaning** and **Description** field, enter Corporate Card Issuer Support for CD.
8. Click **Save** or **Save and Close**. While you create the corporate card issuer in Oracle Fusion Cloud ERP, the system automatically creates a customer.

   While you create the corporate card issuer in Oracle Fusion Cloud ERP, the system automatically creates a customer.

   As the corporate card issuer is a party and not a supplier in Oracle Cloud ERP, you must add a Taxpayer Id (CNPJ) to the tax profile linked to the corporate card issuer customer site.

To add the Taxpayer ID (CNPJ) to the corporate card issuer, follow these steps.

1. In the **Setup and Maintenance** work area, set these parameters:
   - Offering: **Financials**
   - Functional Area: **Customer**
   - Task: **Manage Customer**
2. Click on the **Manage Customer** link.
3. On the **Manage Customer** page, search for and select the corporate card issuer organization.
4. In the **Accounts** section, Click the **New** (+) icon to add an account.
5. In the **Address** section, add a site to the new account.
6. In the **Address Purpose** section, add address purposes.
   a. Click the **New** (+) icon to add an address purpose.
   b. From the **Purpose** field, select Bill to.
7. Click **Save** or **Save and Close**.
8. On the **Manage Customers** page, click on the created site **Organization Name**.
9. Navigate to the **Tax profile** tab.
10. In the **Transaction Tax** section, set the **Rounding Level** and **Rounding Rule**.
11. In the **Taxpayer Identifiers** section, click the **New** (+) icon to add a Taxpayer ID.
12. Add the Taxpayer ID (ORA_BR_CNPJ Validation Type).
13. Click **Save** or **Save and Close**.

Third-Party Supplier Payments for Brazilian Collection Documents

Make payments using Brazilian collection documents from a supplier on behalf of other suppliers. There are centralized billing scenarios in Brazil where suppliers bill on their own behalf and on behalf of other suppliers in the same invoice document, representing each amount as a different installment and optionally requesting a different payment method on each installment.

To make payments using Brazilian collection documents from a supplier, follow these steps:

1. Create a Payables invoice and use the installment Third-Party Payment fields: Remit-to Supplier, Address Name and Payment Method to process the payment to another party on behalf of the supplier invoice using the Brazilian collection document payment method.
2. Use Remit-to Supplier in the collection document to associate the invoice installments eligible for third-party payment. In the Create Collection Document page or through the Payables Collection Documents FBDI, the automatic association searches and tries to match an installment to a collection document using the Remit-to Supplier value if provided in the installment, or to the invoice supplier.

   For more information, see How You Set Up Third-Party Payments.

Related Topics

- How You Set Up Third-Party Payments

Multiple Brazilian Payment Methods When Using Collection Documents

You can use multiple payment methods with collections documents on Brazilian Payables invoices. When the payee bills on behalf of different suppliers, the payment process productivity increases by using installments associated to Brazilian Payment Method Type for collection document and other types in the same Payables invoice.

The Brazilian Payment Method Type associated to the payment method indicates whether an installment requires a collection document and if a hold should be placed on the installment. This eliminates the previous requirement for all installments to have a Payment Method Type aligned with the Enable Collection Document Processing option.

Note: The Enable Collection Document Processing option on the Payables invoice header is still available for those users who haven't enabled this feature. If the feature is enabled, this field is not used for validation or processing.

Manage Bank Collections Remittance for Brazil

Overview

In Brazil, Banks play an important role in the company's collections process. The payment collection process involves a series of transactions between the supplier, customer, and the bank.

Such processes are automated using electronic file transfers that transfer information from companies to banks, and the return from banks to companies. The data flows are as follows:

- **Electronic file transfer from Company to Bank**
  Companies send information about required collections that are based on invoice payment terms to their collection bank (bank collections remittance).
  Companies send information about updates, discounts, or protests and corrections in relation to files sent for collection (bank collection updates remittance).
- **Electronic file transfer from Bank to Company**
  After the collection, the bank collects a payment from the customer and transfers information to the company, so receipts can be created and applied against the customer's balance. This process is called Bank Collection Returns.

  > **Note:** The electronic files mentioned previously must follow the standardized text file format defined by the Brazilian Bank Association (FEBRABAN). The format is called Bank Automation National Center (CNAB) but the file layout might vary slightly from bank to bank.

Solution Overview

This section discusses the solution overview of the Bank Collections Remittance process.

You can perform these tasks:

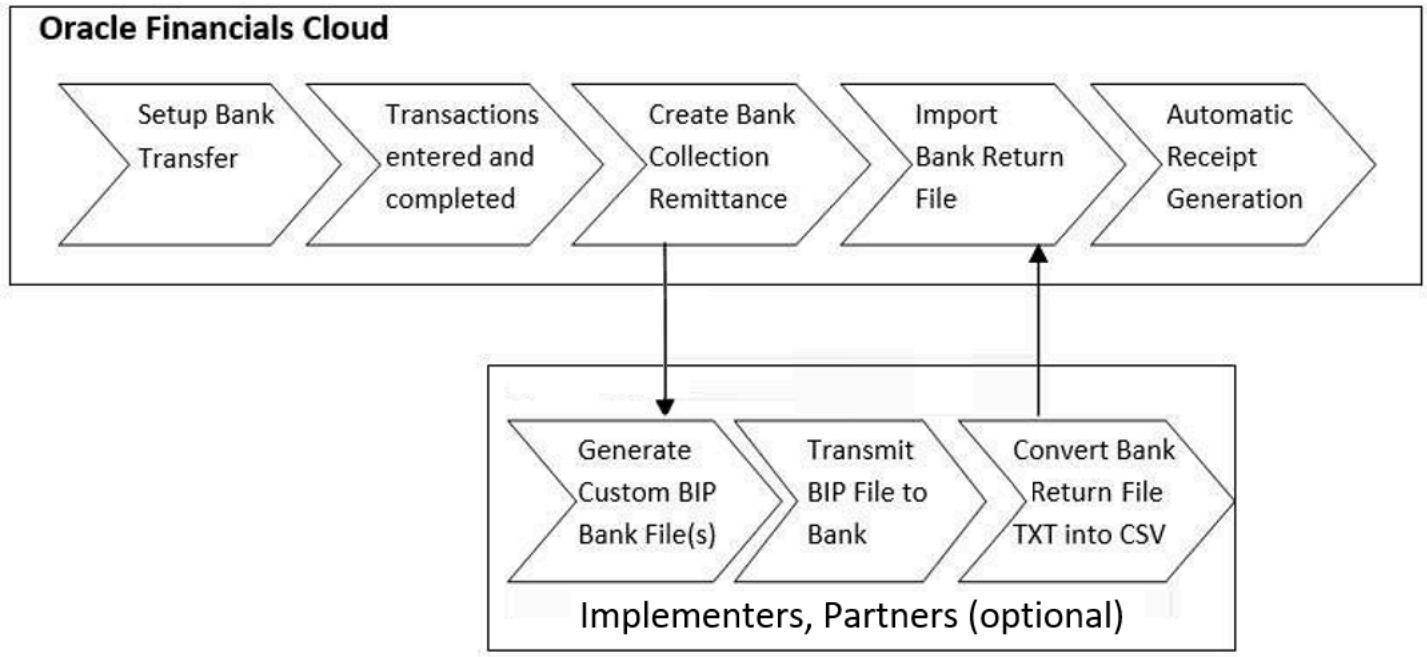
- Generate the Bank Collections Remittance file based on the customer invoices payment terms.
- Define and submit corrections, and updates for the remittance files already submitted.
- Import the Bank Collection Return file from the bank.
- Generate receipts and update customer's balances.

These features are associated with the Bank Collection Remittance process:

- Create Receivables Invoices and Remittance Batch
- Update Collection Documents
- Automatically Create Receipts and Bank Return

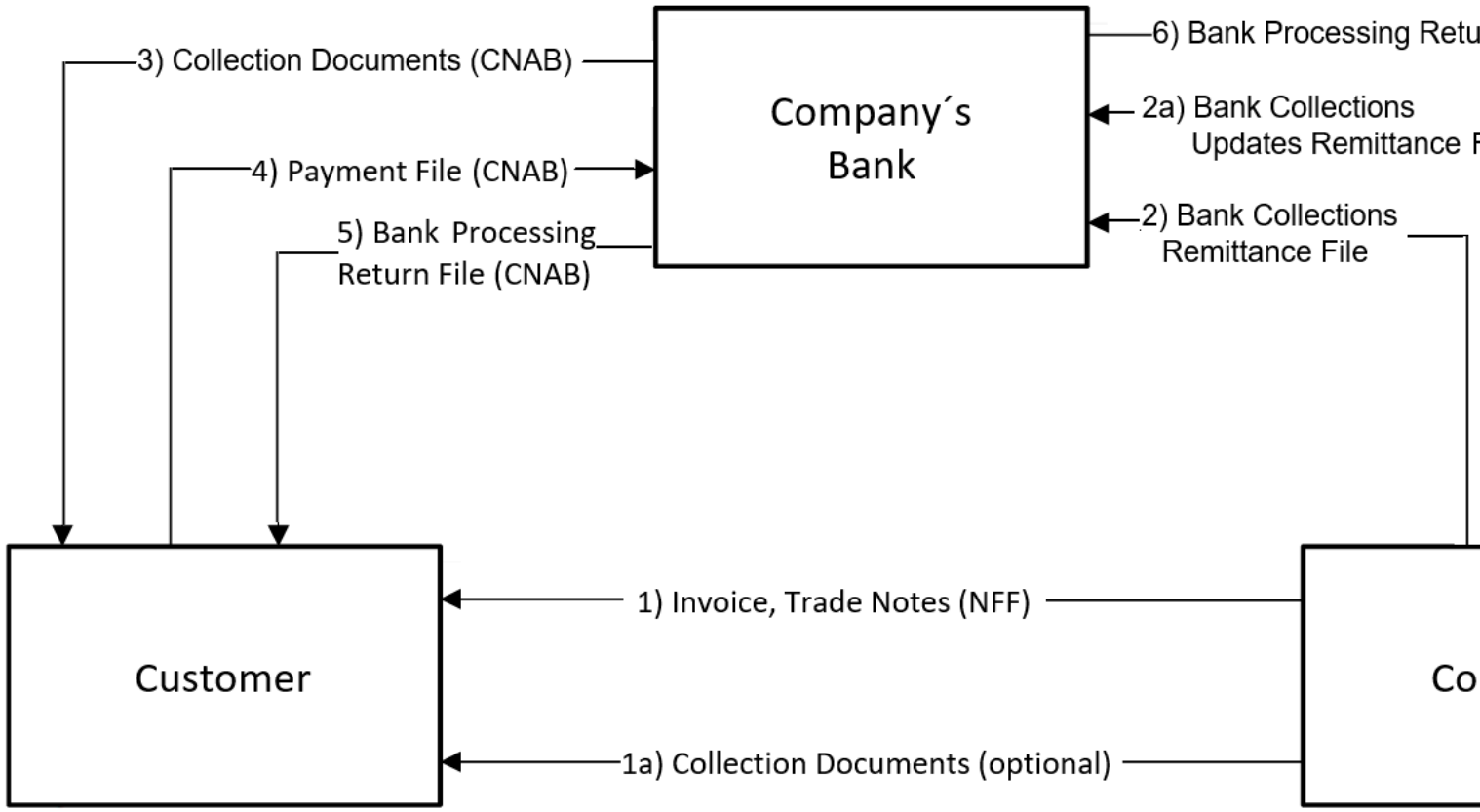
Process Flow

This image shows the steps included in the process flow.



Business Flow

This image shows the steps included in the business flow.



Bank Collection Remittance Process

After you create a Receivables transaction and completes the final approval process of the fiscal document, the Receivables invoice is available for selection in a remittance batch.

Remittance batches are used to send information to the company's bank for payment collection. The information that is sent to a bank can include instructions for the bank such as the collection of interest charges and protest after due date. You can set the criteria to automatically or manually select the installments and include them in the remittance batch.

The collection documents are created in Receivables for the installments. After you create the collection documents to send to a bank, you can review the collection documents that were selected in the batch and remove any as necessary.

You can define the limit parameters and default information for document selection such as the maximum number of documents per remittance batch, the minimum and maximum amount for each document, and the minimum and maximum total amount for the remittance batch. The specific bank remittance formats can be assigned to each bank. Once the remittance batch details are reviewed, the remittance batch is formatted to send to a bank. If there is an error in the format process, you can make corrections and reformat the batch. A remittance batch can also be canceled before a bank return is done.

Update Collection Documents

The bank collection updates are used to provide further directions for the collection documents that have already been sent to the bank.

Once the updates are created, a collection updates remittance batch is generated and formatted to send to the bank. You can also set the automatic collection document updates based on certain actions, and also create the collection document updates manually.

Automatically Create Receipts and Bank Return

It is important for the banks to return information about collections in the form of a file that can be imported in the application.

The Import Bank Returns for Brazil program is available to import and validate the bank return details in the file. The same program is used to upload and validate the records that are manually entered in the spreadsheet. Validation is done against the related collection documents. The bank return records that are rejected by this process are shown on the Bank Return Import Report.

Imported bank return records that were rejected during the validation process need to be corrected. A Correct Bank Returns spreadsheet is available in Oracle Financials Cloud to upload the corrected details. The uploaded details are validated the same as in the import process procedure. A Receivables receipt is created automatically after you complete the import process.

Configure Receivables Collection Document for Brazil

You can use Oracle Financials Cloud to configure the Receivables Collection Document for Brazil functionality.

Before completing the configuration steps, you must complete the required login configuration.

1. Sign in using your user name and password.
2. Navigate to the **Setup and Maintenance** work area.
3. Select **Financials** from the drop down list.
4. Click the **Tasks** icon.

Follow these configuration steps:

1. Manage work schedule.
2. Associate work schedule to Brazil calendar profile.
3. Manage local holidays for Brazil.
4. Manage remit to addresses.
5. Manage Localization system options.
6. Manage Receivables activity.
7. Manage receipt classes and methods.
8. Manage global receipt methods for Brazil.
9. Manage bank accounts.
10. Manage bank update codes for Brazil.
11. Manage bank instruction codes for Brazil.
12. Manage collections remittance batch templates for Brazil.
13. Manage customer profile.
14. Manage customer profile classes.
15. Manage customers.
16. Manage customer accounts.
17. Manage customer account sites.

Manage Work Schedule

Work schedules are required to indicate the working days and nonworking days that a company operates, considering weekends, national, and municipal holidays.

Follow these steps to configure a work schedule:

1. Search for Manage Work Schedule.
2. Enter these values:

Field	Values
Name	Enter the work schedule name.
Category	Work
Type	Time

3. Define the working day patterns. For example, Standard 5 Day Working Week.
4. Define the working day exceptions. For example, for federal holidays, set the Start Date and End Date.

Associate Work Schedule to Brazil Calendar Profile

You must associate the work schedule to Brazil Calendar Profile:

Follow these steps:

1. Search for **Manage Administrator Profile Values**.
2. Search **JLBR_CALENDAR** in the **Profile Option Code** field.

3. Select **JLBR_CALENDAR** from the search results.
4. Navigate to the Profile Values region.
5. Select **Site** in the **Profile Level** field.
6. Select the work schedule name previously defined in the Profile Value field.

Manage Local Holidays for Brazil

You must define the local holidays at the city level after you associate the work schedule to Brazil Calendar Profile.

Follow these steps:

1. Search for **Manage Local Holidays for Brazil**.
2. Search for the required Brazilian city and state. This information is retrieved from previously defined geography elements for Brazil.
3. Enter and enable the dates corresponding to the municipal holidays for the selected city.

> **Note:** You can also enter the state level holidays for each city belonging to a given state.

Manage Remit to Addresses

You can configure a remit to address using the Manage Remit to Addresses option.

Follow these steps:

1. Search for **Manage Remit to Addresses**.
2. Search for the country and the company address you want to use.
3. Click **Edit**.
4. Select **Regional Information** and **Remit to Locations for Brazil**.
5. Select the legal reporting unit to be associated to this remit to address.

   This enables the configuration defined for the Localization System Options associated to the selected legal reporting unit to be applied during processing.

Manage Localization System Options

You must configure the Localization System Options.

Follow these steps:

1. Search for **Manage Localization System Options**.
2. Select the business unit for which the system options are applicable.
3. Select **Customer and Supplier Payment** in the **Enable Collection Document Processing** list to enable the Payables Bank Transfer functionality.
4. Select **Anticipate**, **Keep**, or **Postpone** option in the **Installment Due Date Derivation Method** field.
5. Configure these interest calculation related fields:
   - **Interest Receipt Method**

     Select the receipt method that is used to generate an interest debit memo.
   - **Interest Batch Source**

     Select the transaction source that is used to generate an interest debit memo.
   - **Interest Transaction Type**

     Select the transaction type that is used to generate an interest debit memo.

6. Select the activity related to the interest, abatement, and withholding:
    - Calculated Interest Receivable Activity
    - Interest Revenue Receivable Activity
    - Interest Write-off Receivable Activity
    - Abatement Revenue Receivable Activity
    - Abatement Write-off Receivable Activity
    - Withholding Tax Receivable Activity
    - Calculate interest on receipts (Yes or No)
    - Interest Percentage (enter)

Manage Receivables Activity

You can define receivables activities to default the accounting information for activities such as miscellaneous cash, discounts, late charges, adjustments, and receipt write-off.

To define how receipts are generated, follow these steps:

1. Search for **Manage Receivables Activities**.
2. Search the business unit.
3. Click **Unearned Discount**.

   If it does not exist: create a new one:
   a. Click New.
   b. Set Name as **Unearned Discount** and Active.
   c. Enter the GL Account Source, Activity GL Account, and Tax Rate Code Source.
4. Click **Earned Discount**.

   If it does not exist: create a new one:
   a. Click New.
   b. Set Name as **Earned Discount** and Active.
   c. Enter the GL Account Source, Activity GL Account, and Tax Rate Code Source.
5. Click Save and close.

   For more information on receivables activities, see the Oracle Financials Cloud Implementing Receivables Credit to Cash guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

Manage Receipt Classes and Methods

Receipt Classes determine the required processing steps for receipts to which you assign receipt methods with a class. These steps include confirmation, remittance, and clearance.

Receipt methods specify accounting for receipt entries and applications, determine the customer remittance bank account information, configure automatic receipt processing, and fund transfer error handling.
Follow these steps:

1. Search **Manage Receipt Classes and Methods**.
2. Create a new receipt class. Enter these fields:
3. Name (of the Receipt Class)
4. Creation Method (for example, Manual)
5. Clearance Method (for example, By Matching)

6. Create the receipt methods.
7. Follow these steps to define the receipt methods:
8. Enter **Name** and **Start Date**.
9. Associate one or more remittance bank accounts to the newly created receipt method by entering the **Business Unit** (BU), **Bank**, **Branch**, and **Account**.
10. Edit the **Bank Account** and set it as **Primary** and the currency as **BRL**.
11. Enter all the applicable General Ledger accounts such as Cash and Remittance accounts.

Manage Global Receipt Methods for Brazil

You can define the additional controls than that are defined at the Receipt Classes and Methods.

Follow these steps:

1. Search for **Manage Global Receipt Methods for Brazil**.
2. Create a new receipt class.
3. Enter values in these fields:
    - Receipt Method (select from LOV)
    - Collection Method (displayed as Collection Remittance Batch)
    - Receipt Class (displayed from the previous configuration)
    - Cash Processing Business Unit (select)

      Note: Ensure it belongs to the same legal entity used for the transactions entry.

    - Remittance Bank (select)
    - Remittance Branch (select)
    - Remittance Account (select)
4. In Reporting, enter values in these fields:
    - Collection Remittance Media (File, Report), set it as File.
    - Collection Remittance Format Program (Collections Remittance Batch file).
    - Collection Doc Updates Report Format Program (Collection Document Updates report).
    - Collection Doc Updates File Format Program (Collection Document Updates file).
    - Maximum Number of Collection Documents (enter).

5. In Business Rules, enter values in these fields:
    - Batch Source (select the receipt batch source).
    - Portfolio Code (enter the code assigned by the bank).
    - Bank Service Code (enter the code assigned by the bank).
    - Bank Floating Days (enter the value assigned by the bank).
    - Accounting Date for Bank Return (deposit date, receipt date).
    - Bank Instruction Code 1 (enter default bank instruction codes that are sent to the bank with each collection document using this payment method and account).
    - Bank Instruction Code 2 (same as Bank Instruction Code 1).
    - Minimum Collection Document Amount.
    - Maximum Collection Document Amount.
    - Minimum Remittance Amount.
    - Maximum Remittance Amount.
    - Write-off Tolerance Percentage.
    - Write-off Tolerance Amount.

Manage Bank Accounts

You must configure the bank accounts in the Collection Documents Generation process.

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Setup and Maintenance work area.
2. Select the Financials offering.
3. Click the **Cash Management and Banking** option.
4. Search for **Manage Bank Accounts**.
5. Enter the bank name and click **Search**.
6. Click the **Account Name** to confirm whether the **Account Number**, **Bank Branch**, and **Account Use** are correct.
7. Set the Regional Information to Bank Accounts for Brazil on the General tab and set the Additional Information region.
8. Enter the **Collection Document Sequence Number** value.
9. Select the **Active** and **Multicurrency Account** check boxes.
10. Set the selected business unit to not have an End Date on the Business Unit Access tab.

    For more information on setting up bank accounts, see the Oracle Financials Cloud Implementing Receivables Credit to Cash guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

Manage Bank Update Codes for Brazil

You must manage the bank update codes for Brazil. This is an important configuration step where all codes used for remittance, return and updates are defined per bank.

Follow these steps:

1. Search **Manage Bank Update Codes for Brazil.**
2. Select the bank.

3. Select the appropriate option:
    - Remittance Occurrence
    - Remittance Update
    - Return Occurrence
    - Return Update
    - Collection Document Update Type.
4. Complete these fields:
    a. In the Standard Update Type field, select from LOV, for example, Remittance.
    b. Enter the Collection Document Update Code (as per the bank definition).
    c. Enter a Description.
    d. In the Media field, select the required file for the electronic file transfer.
    e. In the Limit Days field, enter the number of days that a given bank update code can be submitted after the bank collection is sent.

Manage Bank Instruction Codes for Brazil

You must understand the bank instruction codes for Brazil. This is an important configuration step where all codes used for remittance, return and updates are defined per bank.

Follow these steps:

1. Search Manage Bank Update Codes for Brazil.
2. Select the bank.
3. Select the appropriate option:
    - Remittance Occurrence
    - Remittance Update
    - Return Occurrence
    - Return Update from the Collection Document
    - Update Type
4. In the Standard Update Type field, select from LOV, for example, Remittance.
5. In the Collection Document Update Code, enter the code as per the bank definition.
6. Enter the Description.
7. In the Media (File, Report) field, select the required file for the electronic file transfer.
8. In the Limit Days field, enter the number of days that a given bank update code can be submitted after the bank collection is sent.

Manage Collections Remittance Batch Templates for Brazil

You can create templates to facilitate and expedite the creation of remittance batches. You must verify that both the cash processing business unit and transaction business unit, referenced by the Remittance Batch template belong to the same legal entity.

To create remittance batch templates, follow these steps:

1. Search for **Manage Collections Remittance Batch Templates for Brazil**.
2. Search for the cash processing business unit and template.

3. Create or update the template:
    a. Select **Template Name**.
    b. Select **Global Receipt Method**.
    c. Select **Cash Processing Business Unit**.
4. Enter these fields in the Additional Selection Criteria in the Installments region:
    a. Enter **From Installment Amount**.
    b. Enter **To Installment Amount**.
    c. Select **Transaction Business Unit**.
    d. Select **Transaction Type**.
5. In the Bank Account Distributions region, enter these fields:
    a. Select the **Bank**.
    b. Select the **Branch**.
    c. Select the **Account Number**.
    d. Enter the **Receipt Batch Source** (defaulted from Account).
    e. Enter the **Portfolio Code** (defaulted from Account).
    f. Enter the **Bank Instruction 1**.
    g. Enter the **Bank Instruction 2**.
    h. Enter the **Distribution Percentage**.
6. In the Account Distribution Rules region, enter these fields:
    a. Enter **Minimum Collection Amount**.
    b. Enter **Maximum Collection Amount**.
    c. Enter **Minimum Remittance Amount**.
    d. Enter **Maximum Remittance Amount**.

Manage Customer Profile

You must define the customer profile as part of to configuring the Receivables Collection Document for Brazil functionality.

Follow these steps:

1. Search for the **Customer Profile**.
2. Click **Edit**.
3. Select **Customer Profile for Brazil** context in the Regional Information region.
4. Select the legal reporting unit to be associated to the customer profile.

Manage Customer Profile Classes

You must define the customer profile class as part of to configuring the Receivables Collection Document for Brazil functionality.

Follow these steps:

1. Search for **Customer Profile Classes**.
2. Click **Edit**.
3. Select the **Customer Profile Classes for Brazil** context in the Regional Information region.
4. Select the legal reporting unit to be associated to the customer profile class.

Manage Customers

You can use the Customers page to define the consolidated payment schedules into a single collection document.

Follow these steps:

1. Search for **Manage Customers**.
2. Search for the customer name to configure.
3. Click the **Site Number** and the **Profile History** tab in the Sites area. If there is no Profile History, select **Create Site Profile**.
4. On the Create Site Profile page, select the Additional Information area and set the **Consolidate Payment Schedules** to **Yes**.

Manage Customer Accounts

You can enable the bank collection for the customer accounts.

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to **Sales** and **Accounts**.
2. Search the customer account number.
3. Select **Edit**.
4. Review and update all the required information such as **Address** and **Taxpayer ID** fields.
5. Select **Primary Receipt Method** from the Payment Details tab.

Manage Customer Account Sites

You can configure the Receivables Collection Document for Brazil options at the account site level.

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the **Account Sites** tab.
2. Search for the customer account site.
3. Select **Edit**.
4. Review and update all the required information such as address and collection related information. Verify that the site is marked for the collection and set to Bill-to and enter the Bill-to Site.
5. Select the **Primary Receipt Method** on the Payment Details tab.
6. In the Profile History tab, Additional Information region, select a value for payment schedule consolidation on customer profile class, for example: Default.

7. Configure these bank transfer related fields:
    - Regional Information: Customer Profiles for Brazil
    - Remit Protest Instructions (Yes, No)
    - Remit Interest Instructions (Yes, No)
    - Interest Type (Rate, Amount)
    - Interest Rate or Amount (enter value)
    - Interest Period
    - Interest Formula (Simple, Compound)
    - Interest Grace Days (enter)
    - Interest Penalty Type (Rate, Amount)
    - Interest Penalty Rate or Amount (enter)
    - Consolidate Payment Schedules (Yes, No)
    - Interest Due Date Derivation Method (Anticipate, Keep, Postpone)

   You must add all eligible collection document receipt methods for the customer to enable use in the automatic remittance batch group creation process. The process selects available installments with a receipt method that matches the global receipt method defined as criteria. If an installment has no receipt method, the process selects the installment when the customer site is eligible for a receipt method that matches the defined global receipt method.

Configure Receivables Profile Options

You must configure the Receivables Profile Options to enable the correct processing of collection document adjustments.

Follow these steps:

1. Search for Manage Receivables Profile Options.
2. Search for **AR_ALLOW_OVERAPPLICATION_IN_LOCKBOX** in the Profile Option Code.
3. From the **Profile Values** region, select **Site in the Profile Level**.
4. Select **Yes** as the **Profile Value**.
5. Click Save.

Related Topics

- Discounts, Abatements, and Adjustments Impact Collection Documents

Transactions Processing

Here are the Receivables transaction processing steps for the Bank Transfer functionality.

- Manage Transactions
- Manage Receipts (Create Manually) optional
- Create Collections Remittance Batch Groups
- Manage Collections Remittance Batches

- Import or Create Bank Returns
- Manage Bank Returns

Manage Transactions

You can define the collection documents processing controls at the invoice level. This is the lowest possible level and takes precedence over any other configuration at the customer account, account site, or localization system options levels.

To configure the collection documents processing at the transactions level, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to **Receivables** and **Billing**.
2. Click the **Tasks** icon.
3. From the Transactions menu, select **Manage Transactions** (or **Create Transaction**, if new).
4. Search the invoice (or create new).
5. Click the **Show More** link.
6. Select the **Miscellaneous** tab.
7. In the **Generate Bill** field, enter Yes.
8. Click **Regional Information** and select **Transactions for Brazil**.
9. Enter these bank transfer related fields:
    a. Select Amount or Rate in the **Interest Type** field.
    b. Enter a value in the **Interest Rate or Amount** field.
    c. Enter a value in the **Interest Period** field.
    d. Select either Compound or Simple in the **Interest Formula** field.
    e. Enter a value in the **Interest Grace Days** field.
    f. Select eitherAmount or Rate in the **Interest Penalty Type** field.
    g. Enter a value in the **Interest Penalty Rate or Amount** field.

Note: You can only select the completed transactions in the Bank Collection Remittance Batch process.

Manage Receipts

You can manage manually created receipts in the same way as bank returns for Brazil.

Here are some examples:

- Debit memos are created for the difference between the received interest versus calculated interest which are above the tolerance limit.
- Interest adjustments are automatically created for the received interest.
- Interest write-off adjustments are automatically created for the difference between the received interest versus calculated interest which are within the tolerance limit.

Here are some examples of interest-related scenarios:

- Manual receipt with received interest greater than the calculated interest
- Manual receipt with partial amount and total interest amount for the partial payment Manual receipt with calculated interest equal to the received interest
- Manual receipt with received interest less than the calculated interest

To create receipts manually, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to **Receivables** and then **Accounts Receivable**.
2. Click **Tasks**.
3. Select **Create Receipts** (or **Manage Receipts**) on the Receipts tab.
4. Select or enter values in these fields as required:
    - Receipt Type
    - Business Unit
    - Receipt Method
    - Receipt Number
    - Entered Amount
    - Receipt Date
    - Accounting Date
5. In Remittance Bank Information section, select or enter values in these fields as required:
    - Bank Name
    - Branch
    - Account
    - Deposit Date
6. In Customer section, select or enter values in these fields as required:
    - Account Number
    - Name
    - Taxpayer Identification
    - Submit

Manage Collections Remittance Batches

You can use this Format Batch button to to format the batch as either a file or a report.

The Output Media field (controlled in Global Receipt Method UI) indicates whether the output is a paper report or an electronic file. For electronic files, the basis is the CNAB format.

To format the remittance batch, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to **Receivables** and **Accounts Receivables**.
2. Click **Tasks**.
3. From the Collections Remittance Batches for Brazil menu,select **Manage Collections Remittance Batches**.
4. Enter the **Batch Group** name and search for the Batch Group you have created.
5. Select the desired line and review the collection documents from the search results.
6. Click **Format Batch**.
7. Click OK.
8. Refresh the Process Monitor region to verify the processing status until the process states
   If the format is successful then it generates the Remittance Batch Electronic File.

Manage Collection Documents

You can view and update the collection documents.

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to **Receivables** and **Accounts Receivables**.
2. Click **Tasks**.
3. From the Collections Remittance Batches for Brazil menu, select **Manage Collection Documents**.
4. Search for the collection documents by entering the business unit, collection document number, account number, and customer.
5. Export the search results to MS Excel or update directly in the Collection Document Updates region.
6. View or select the collection documents to be updated.

   Optionally, update these fields:
   - Type
   - Code
   - Description
   - Date
   - Status
   - Remittance Date
7. Click **Submit Updates**.

   Note: This option enables the generation of the Collection Document Updates Remittance Batch electronic file.

Manage Bank Returns for Brazil

Banks must return information about the collections in a file format that can be imported into the application. You can use the Import Bank Returns for Brazil program to import and validate the bank return details in the file.

The same program can also upload and validate records that are manually entered in the spreadsheet. Validation is done against the related collection documents. The bank return records that are rejected by this process are shown on the Bank Return Import Report.

Imported bank return records that were rejected during the validation process must be corrected. A Correct Bank Returns spreadsheet is available in Oracle Financials Cloud to upload the corrected details. The uploaded details are validated in the same way as the import process. A Receivables receipt is created automatically after the import process is completed.

To import the bank return files, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to **Scheduled Processes**.
2. Click **Schedule New Process**.
3. Search for the job name **Load Interface File for Import**.
4. Select the **Import Bank Returns for Customer Payments** import process.
5. From the drop down list, select the data file you want to import.
6. Click Submit.

Create Bank Returns in a Spreadsheet

You can create the bank returns directly from a spreadsheet. Follow these steps to create bank returns in a spreadsheet

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to **Receivables** and **Accounts Receivables**.

2. Click **Tasks**.
3. From the Bank Returns for Brazil menu, select **Create Bank Returns in a Spreadsheet**.
4. Open or save the Create_Bank_Returns_Page.xlsx spreadsheet.
5. Edit the spreadsheet by entering the required fields.
6. Navigate to **File Import and Export**.
7. Search for **Create_Bank_Returns_Page.xlsx** file.
8. Upload the spreadsheet.
9. Click Save and Close.

Correct Bank Returns in a Spreadsheet

You can correct the bank returns from a spreadsheet.

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to **Receivables** and **Accounts Receivables**.
2. Click **Tasks**.
3. From the Bank Returns for Brazil menu., select **Correct Bank Returns in a Spreadsheet**
4. Open or save the Correct_Bank_Returns_Page.xlsx spreadsheet.
5. Edit the spreadsheet by entering the required fields.
6. Navigate to **File Import and Export**.
7. Search for the **Correct_Bank_Returns_Page.xlsx** file.
8. Upload the spreadsheet.
9. Click Save and Close.

Correct Payment Withholding Tax in a Spreadsheet

You can correct payment withholding taxes in a spreadsheet.

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to **Receivables** and **Accounts Receivables**.
2. Click **Tasks**.
3. From the Bank Returns for Brazil menu, select **Correct Payment Withholding Tax in a Spreadsheet**
4. Enter or select these parameters:
    a. Select the Cash Processing Business Unit.
    b. Select the Bank Account.
    c. Select the File Control.
    d. Select the Customer.
    e. Set the From Bank Return Date.
    f. Set the To Bank Return Date.
    g. Select **Go**.
5. Open or save the AutoPaymentWhtAdj.xlsx spreadsheet.
6. Edit the spreadsheet by entering the required withholding adjustments.
7. Navigate to the File Import and Export region.
8. Search for the **AutoPaymentWhtAdj.xlsx** file.
9. Select **Upload**.
10. Click Save and Close.

Manage Bank Returns

After the bank return file is imported or created from a spreadsheet, you can review the bank returns as discussed previously. You can also correct payment time withholding taxes that lead to the automatic generation of payment time withholding adjustments. A receipt is automatically created for the credit amount received.

Debit memos are created for the difference between received interest versus calculated interest, which are above the tolerance. Interest adjustments are automatically created for the received interest.

Interest write-off adjustments are automatically created for the difference between received interest versus calculated interest which are within the tolerance limits.

Abatement adjustments are created only for the difference between abatement concessions versus received abatement which are within the tolerance limits, otherwise the amounts are kept open in payment schedules for future collections and negotiations.

Discounts are applied along with the receipt when they match with the configured discount. If there is no match, a receipt is generated for the paid amount only, and the payment schedule remains open.

To fix bank returns data issues, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to **Receivables** and **Accounts Receivables**.
2. Click **Tasks**.
3. From the Bank Returns for Brazil menu, select **Manage Bank Returns**.
4. Search for bank returns, by selecting one of the options:
    - Files Pending Validation
    - Files Pending Processing Validated Files with Errors

    > **Note:** Once the bank return is found, and if the status is displayed as an error, then you can:

    - Fix the data issues, such as wrong inscription number or company name, upload, and validate it again.
    - Fix the problematic amounts, upload and validate it again. Successful completion of the data import leads to the automatic creation of adjustments and debit memos.

Bank Collections Remittance Process Considerations

Impact of Withholding Taxes on Collection Documents

Receivables can calculate withholding taxes at invoice entry time or at payment time, per the requirements and configuration.

The Calculation Point configuration is set up at the Tax level and in the Configuration Owner Tax Options page. For the business unit and legal entity, the calculation must be turned on at both invoice and payment time because there are applicable withholding taxes at both taxation points.

For more information on withholding taxes, see the Oracle Financials Cloud Implementing Tax guide at http://docs.oracle.com

Withholding Taxes at Invoice Time

When withholding taxes are calculated at invoice time, you can manually adjust the invoice which in turn adjusts the amount due remaining in the payment schedules.

Manual adjustments can be entered for invoice time withholding either before or after the collection document generation.

Here is an example of a chronological sequence of events and respective amounts for withholding taxes calculated at transaction completion time and manually adjusted:

Event	Comments	Amounts	Due Date	Amount Due Original	Amount Due	Collection Document Amount
Coll. Doc 1 Creation	Installment consolidation is turned on. Selecting 'in 30 days due date' installments	Payment Schedule 1, Invoice 1: 270 Payment Schedule 1, Invoice 2: 180	In 30 days	300 200	270 180	450
Coll. Doc 2 Creation	Installment consolidation is turned on. Selecting 'in 60 days due date' installments	Payment Schedule 2, Invoice 1: 270 Payment Schedule 2, Invoice 2: 180	In 60 days	300 200	270 180	450
Coll. Doc 3 Creation	Installment consolidation is turned on. Selecting 'in 90 days due date' installments	Payment Schedule 3, Invoice 1: 270	In 90 days	300	270	270
Payment 1 Received	Full Payment to Collection Doc Received	Payment Schedule 1, Invoice 1: 270 Payment Schedule 1, Invoice 2: 180		300 200	0	450
Payment 2 Received	Full Payment to Collection Doc Received	Payment Schedule 2, Invoice 1: 270 Payment Schedule 2, Invoice 2: 180		300 200	0	450
Payment 3 Received	Partial Payment to Collection Doc Received	Payment Schedule 3, Invoice 1: 270 Partial Payment Amount: 170		300	100	270

Event	Comments	Amounts	Due Date	Amount Due Original	Amount Due	Collection Document Amount
Payment 4 Received	Full Payment to Collection Doc Received	Payment Schedule 3, Invoice 1: 270 Partial Payment Amount: 100		300	0	100

Withholding Taxes at Payment Time

When withholding taxes are calculated at payment time, you do not need to manually adjust the invoice. In such cases, the application creates automatic payment time withholding adjustments during the bank return which deduct the amount due remaining from the payment schedules.

When you receive the bank return file with the payment amount, you can review and adjust the calculated payment time withholding values. Payment time withholding taxes are created when the collection document is generated.

Here is an example:

Invoice amount $ 1,000.00

Withholding tax at 10% =$ -100.00

Invoice or payment time withholding taxes reduce the collection document payable amount: 1000 -100 = $ 900.

> **Note:** The bank return process generates payment time withholding adjustments (example, -100) which deducts the payment time withholding amount from the payment schedule (1000 - 100 = 900).

Discounts, Abatements, and Adjustments Impact Collection Documents

This section discusses how discounts, abatements and adjustments impact the collection documents.

The creation of an applied credit memo triggers an automatic update of the corresponding collection document for abatements and write off.

The creation of an adjustment for an invoice triggers an automatic update to the collection documents for negative adjustments and write offs.

Discount instructions for both the Bank Remittance Batch file and Bank Updates Remittance Batch file such as limit payment date for granting discount and calculated discount value are generated based on the updates to payment terms. This can be either before the generation of the collection document, which leads to discount instructions in the Remittance batch file, or after the generation and submission of the remittance batch file, which leads to discount instructions in the Bank Updates Remittance batch file.

When the bank return file is imported, the payment related fields such as paid amount, discount amount, calculated interest, and other fields, are compared to the values in the collection document and tolerances defined. The differences can be either written off or adjusted.

Abatement adjustments are created only for the difference between abatement concessions versus received abatement which are within the tolerance limits, otherwise the amounts are kept open in payment schedules for future collections and negotiations.

Discounts are applied along with the receipt when they match with the configured discount. If there is no match, a receipt is generated for the paid amount only, and the payment schedule remains open.

How Interest and Penalties Impact Collection Documents?

In Brazil, you can calculate the interest for late payments on invoices. Interest is calculated based on the amount or rate within an interest period. In addition, penalties can be applied in the form of an amount or based on a rate whenever a late payment is made.

- All nonbusiness days (national and city holidays, plus weekends) are considered for determining the due date for payments. User-defined controls are required to anticipate, postpone, or keep a due date based on nonbusiness days for interest calculation.
- Grace days are allowed whereby interest is not charged for a number of days after the due date.
- Both simple and compound interest calculations are supported for rate-based interest.

Interest control parameters, such as interest rate, grace days and interest period, are configured at the customer profile class level and these details default in the installments for transactions. Nonbusiness days that are defined in calendars are used to help determine the payment due dates. Interest can be based on either the total amount of the invoice or a partial payment.

For receipts, Receivables determines the difference between the calculated interest and the received interest. If the calculated interest is greater than the received interest, then the difference can either be written off or a debit memo can be generated.

Debit memos are created for the difference between received interest versus calculated interest, which are beyond the tolerance.

Interest adjustments are automatically created for the received interest.

Interest write-off adjustments are automatically created for the difference between received interest versus calculated interest, that are within the tolerance.

Electronic Bank Collection Remittance File Transfer

Bank Return File Structure

This section provides the details of the Oracle Financials Cloud Remittance Bank Return .csv file format to be imported.

Here is the Bank Returns .csv file sample:

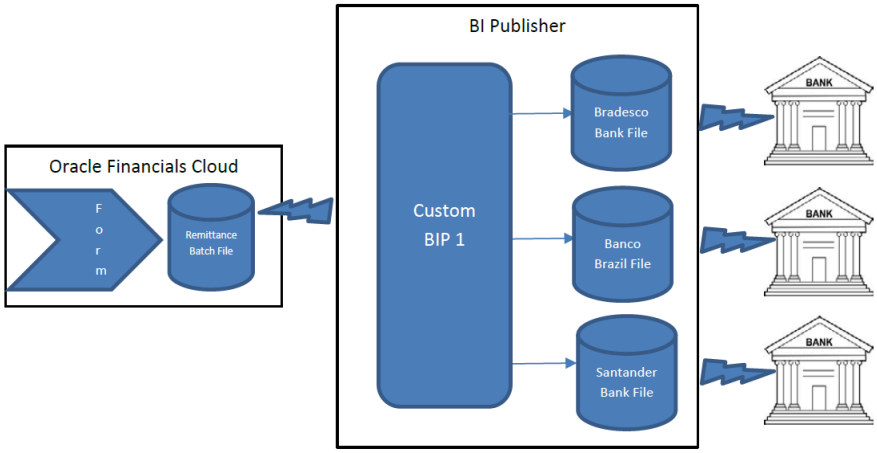
```
3014050802,1,1,33,,2,Vision Operations,1/Jan/07,2,BOA,11,1/
Jan/07,44.602.720/0001-00,300100000000000,123654,,,,BOA,617,,,,,33,1,,,,END
3014050803,1,1,33,,2,Vision Operations,1/Jan/07,3,BOA,6,1/
Jan/07,44.602.720/0001-00,300100000000000,132654,,,,BOA,617,,,,,33,1,,,,END
3014051501,1,1,35,,2,Vision Operations,1/Jan/07,4,BOA,66,1/
Jan/07,44.602.720/0001-00,300100000000000,123,,456,,BOA,,,,,,35,1,,,,END
```

Create Electronic Remittance Files to Payer Bank Specific Formats

Oracle Financials Cloud provides an out of the box Remittance Batch File extract to export the collection documents from the Oracle Cloud to the on premise financial system.

For additional banks and their specific files formats, the implementation team must devise a strategy and build an export file using Business Intelligence Publisher (BI Publisher) based on the remittance batch format that is created.

This image provides the overview of the process:

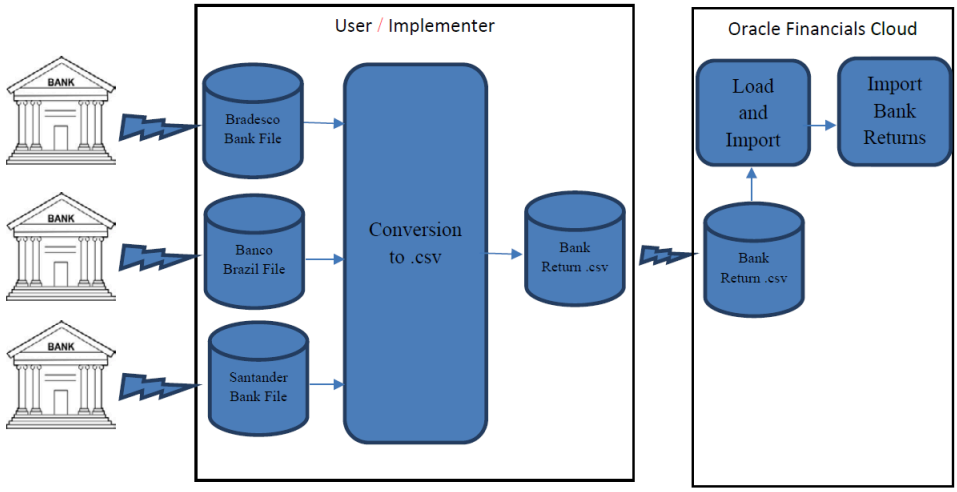


1. Sign in to BI Publisher Enterprise through the /xmlpserver URL.
2. Navigate to your report in the catalog.
3. Click **More** for your report to see all options.
4. Click **Customize**.
5. Create a layout for this report.
6. Click **Save**.
7. Use the **List View** to customize properties of the layout.
8. Apply security to your report.

Remittance Batch File Flow Automation Using Web Service

You can automate the data extract from the BIP reports using Oracle ERP Integration Web Services. This automates the end-to-end orchestration using the Oracle ERP Integration Services and avoids high touch integration scenarios for handling individual transactions.

This image illustrates the overall process:

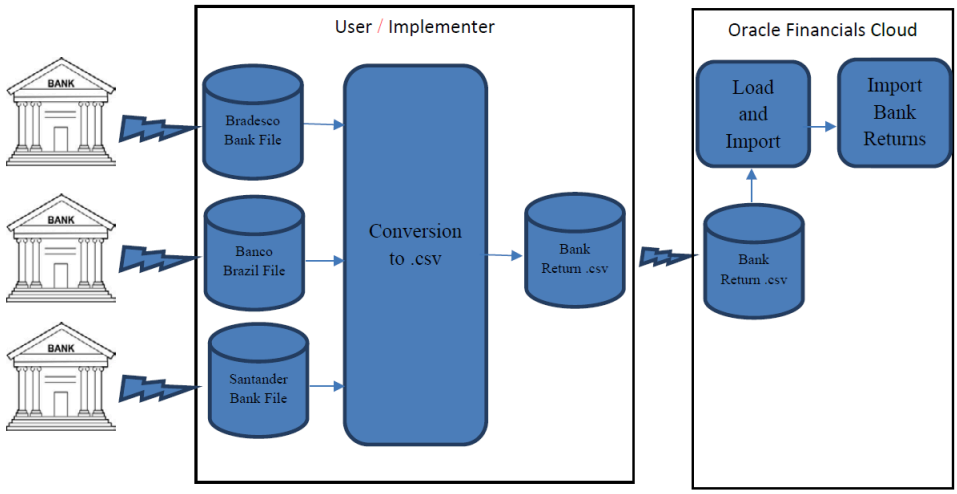


1. Sign in to BI Publisher Enterprise through the /xmlpserver URL.
2. Navigate to your report in the catalog.
3. Click More for your report to see all options.
4. Create a new layout for this report.
5. Click Save.
6. Use the List View to set properties for the layout.
7. Apply security to your report.

Import Bank Return Files

This section lists the steps involved in the bank return files import process flow.

This image displays Bank Return Files Import Process flow:



The Brazil Bank Return Files Import and Validation flow starts with users receiving Customer Payments Banks Processing Return files with the respective formats. Users must implement a custom process to perform a conversion to the Oracle Financials Cloud Import format and generates a .CSV file. The file must be transmitted to Oracle Cloud UCM. Then, the Load and Import process and the Validate process are run.

You may choose Option 1 or Option 2:

1. Option 1:
   Follow these steps:
   a. Populate the XLSM sheet manually with the customer payments bank returns from the external files received from the bank third-party application.
   b. Save a copy of the file.
   c. Click the Generate CSV File button.
2. Option 2:
   Build the external process that creates the CSV file based on the bank returns files. Transfer the CSV data file to the content management server. To load data into the Interface tables, follow these steps:
   a. Sign in to Oracle Financials Cloud Applications.
   b. Navigate to **Tools** and click **Scheduled Processes**.
   c. Click **Schedule New Process**.
   d. Search and select the **Load Interface File for Import** job.
   e. Select the target import process **Import Bank Returns for Customer Payments** when the Process Details page appears.
   f. Enter the data file name.
   g. Click **Submit**.
   h. Search and select the **Import Bank Returns for Customer Payments** job.
   i. Click **Submit**.

Bank Return File Structure

This section provides the details of the Oracle Financials Cloud Remittance Bank Return .csv file format to be imported.

Here is the Bank Returns .csv file sample:

```
3014050802,1,1,33,,2,Vision Operations,1/Jan/07,2,BOA,11,1/
Jan/07,44.602.720/0001-00,300100000000000,123654,,,,BOA,617,,,,,33,1,,,,END
3014050803,1,1,33,,2,Vision Operations,1/Jan/07,3,BOA,6,1/
Jan/07,44.602.720/0001-00,300100000000000,132654,,,,BOA,617,,,,,33,1,,,,END
3014051501,1,1,35,,2,Vision Operations,1/Jan/07,4,BOA,66,1/
Jan/07,44.602.720/0001-00,300100000000000,123,,456,,BOA,,,,,,35,1,,,,END
```

Bank Returns File Format

This section provides the bank returns file format.

This table lists the field names, their meanings and formats available for use:

Name of Field	Meaning	Format
FILE_CONTROL	Bank Control File number received from Bank	X(20)
ENTRY SEQUENTIAL NUMBER	Register sequence number on electronic file received from the bank.	NUMERIC
REGISTER_TYPE	Identifier for header, detail and trailer records in electronic file received from the bank.	NUMERIC
TRADE_NOTE_AMOUNT	Amount due remaining on collection document received from the bank.	NUMERIC

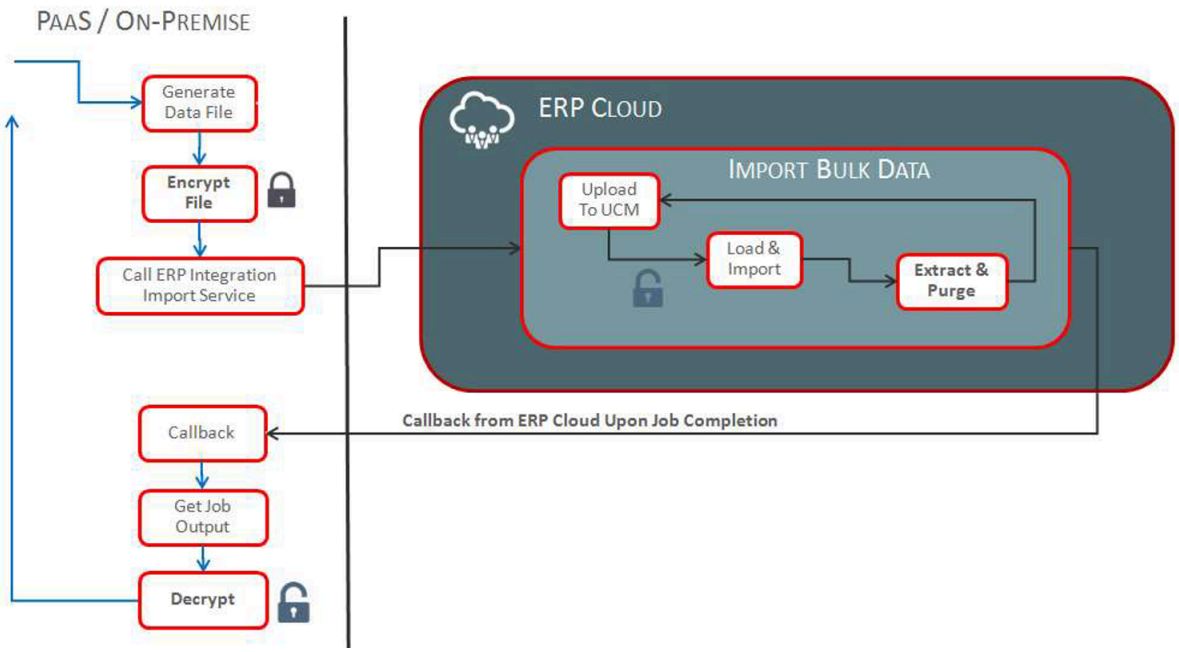
Name of Field	Meaning	Format
FILE_GENERATION_NUMBER	Oracle internal use only.	NUMERIC
COMPANY_CODE	Company code provided by the bank at the time of contract for services associated with the remittance and return of a collection document.	NUMERIC
COMPANY_NAME	Company name of the first party associated with the company code provided by the bank.	X(80)
GENERATION_DATE	Date on which the interface records were generated. Date Format: MM/DD/YYYY	DATE
REMITTANCE_CODE	Bank remittance code in electronic file from the original line sent by the company.	NUMERIC
BANK_NUMBER	Unique numeric identifier for a bank.	X(30)
BANK_OCCURRENCE_CODE	Occurrence code returned by the bank related to a bank occurrence.	X(30)
OCCURRENCE_DATE	Correction date for a bank occurrence received from the bank. Date Format: MM/DD/YYYY	DATE
INSCRIPTION_NUMBER	Company registration number in electronic file received from the bank.	X(50)
COMPANY_USE	Collection document unique identifier for matching purposes.	NUMERIC
OUR_NUMBER	Collection document identifier generated by the bank or the company responsible for the collection document printing.	X(20)
PORTFOLIO_CODE	Portfolio code in electronic file received from the bank.	NUMERIC
YOUR_NUMBER	Collection document number related to the document given by the company.	X(46)
DUE_DATE	Due date for a collection document received from the bank. Date Format: MM/DD/YYYY	DATE
COLLECTOR_BANK_NUMBER	Numeric identifier for collecting bank.	X(30)
COLLECTOR_BRANCH_NUMBER	Numeric identifier for collecting bank branch.	X(25)
TRADE_NOTE_TYPE	Oracle internal use only.	X(3)
BANK_CHARGE_AMOUNT	No longer used	NUMERIC
ABATEMENT_AMOUNT	Abatement amount for a bank collection document received from the bank.	NUMERIC
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	Discount amount for a bank collection document received from the bank.	NUMERIC
CREDIT_AMOUNT	Credit amount for a collection document received from the bank.	NUMERIC
INTEREST_AMOUNT_RECEIVED	Paid interest amount for a collection document received from the bank.	NUMERIC

Name of Field	Meaning	Format
CUSTOMER_NAME	Customer name on a collection document received from the bank.	X(50)
RETURN_INFO	Return information comment on a bank occurrence on a collection document received from the bank.	X(50)
BANK_USE	Operation identifier by bank on electronic file received from the bank.	X(25)

Bank Returns Flow Automation Using Web Service

This section provides the steps involved in the automated data import process.

This image displays Inbound data integration orchestration flow:



To automatically import data into Oracle ERP Cloud, follow these steps:

1. Create the data file using the ReceivablesBankReturns.xlsm template.

   Note: To download this file, see the File-Based Data Import for Oracle Financials Cloud guide at http://docs.oracle.com.

2. Activate Oracle ERP Integration Services to initiate import.
3. Provide notification through asynchronous callback upon completion.
4. Deliver the import status and information using callback to access logs or errors.

5. Review any errors, if applicable, and take the appropriate action for error resolution.

> **Note:** After completion, Oracle ERP Cloud extracts data from the interface and error tables, includes the ESS job log files, and uploads the files to the UCM server in a ZIP format. Once uploaded successfully to the respective UCM account, data from the interface and error

Use the Derived Factor Formula for Complex Inclusive Taxes

Use the new Derived Factor Formula to automatically derive the factor needed to adjust the intrinsic price for certain inclusive taxes.

Some countries require complex formulas to calculate taxes, such as the new taxes introduced by the Brazil VAT Tax Reform that will take effect on January 1, 2027.

During the transition period to the Brazil 2026 Tax Reform--when current taxes coexist with new taxes introduced--the current inclusive taxable basis needs to be adjusted by a factor to include both current and new taxes.

Follow these steps:

1. Use the Opt In user interface to enable this feature.
   a. Navigate to My Enterprise, **New Features**.
   b. On the Features Overview page, select your offering to review new features specific to it. Or, you can leave the default selection **All Enabled Offerings** to review new features for all offerings.
   c. On the New Features tab, review the new features and check the opt-in status of the feature in the **Enabled** column. If a feature has already been enabled, you will see a check mark. Otherwise, you will see an icon to enable the feature.
   d. Click the icon in the **Enabled** column and complete the steps to enable the feature.
2. Navigate to the Create Taxable Basis Formula page.
3. In the Create Taxable Basis Formula page, select the **Line amount with special rate factor and base adjustment** as **Taxable Basis Type** to enable the Compounding Rule column.
4. In the Tax Formula Compounding Details section, select the attributes and the appropriate compounding rule as needed:
   a. **Add** - Add the tax to the line amount to compound the taxable basis.
   b. **Subtract** - Subtract the tax from the line amount to compound the taxable basis.
   c. **Adjust with negative special rate factor -** Subtract the line amount with a special rate of 1/(1- special rate %).
   d. **Adjust with positive special rate factor** - Add a special rate of 1/(1- special rate%) to the line amount.
   e. **Apply additional rate with special rate factor** - Add a rate of (1+additional rate%)/(1- special rate% * (1+additional rate%)) to the line amount.

> **Note:** If the selected Taxable Basis Type is **Line amount with special rate factor and base adjustment**, all inclusive taxes that are added to the Tax Formula Compounding Details section must be configured to use the standard inclusive handling method.

You can create complex tax formulas to address special tax calculation requirements such as the new Brazilian VAT taxes that will take effect on January 1, 2027.

Simplify Withholding Tax Calculation Configuration for Argentina

Simplify the withholding tax configuration to improve efficiency in both withholding tax calculation and payment processing.

Follow these steps:

1. Navigate to Setup and Maintenance.
2. Search for and select Manage Standard Lookups.
3. Define the lookup code with these details:
   - Lookup type: JL_ENABLE_FEATURE
   - Lookup code: JLARWHT_22B_OI_TAX_RATE_LEVEL
4. Configure the withholding tax certificate generation for each tax at the tax or tax rate level to reduce the number of taxes created.
5. Set up tax rule conditions using new operators when Transaction Tax is used, to reduce the number of tax rules needed to determine complex taxable bases for withholding taxes

Generate the Withholding Certificate for Argentina at Different Levels

You can configure the withholding tax certificate generation for each tax at the tax or tax rate level to reduce the number of taxes created.

1. Define whether the withholding certificate must be generated at the withholding tax or tax rate level at the Withholding Tax page:
   a. Add the ORA_JL_ARG_WHT_CERT_TYPE tax reporting type and the level RATE or TAX.
2. Define what will be the Tax Regime printed in the withholding certificate:
   a. Add the Tax Reporting Type Code ORA_JL_ARG_WHT_REGIME_CODE to the tax or to the tax rate according to the selected option at ORA_JL_ARG_WHT_CERT_TYPE.
3. Associate the document sequences to the corresponding tax or tax rate using the Manage Localization Document Numbering task, selecting the Argentina country and the Configure Sequences for Withholding Certificate Numbering option.

   A new column Withholding Tax Rate Code is available and can be populated only if the corresponding tax was defined to generate the withholding tax certificate at the tax rate level.

4. Create Document Numbering in Spreadsheet - Configure Sequences for Withholding Certificate Numbering.

> **Note:** We recommend that you define a cut-over date (the start of the next fiscal year) if you choose to reverse the existing tax or tax rate level withholding certificate generation. Process all pending transactions before changing the setup and creating new payments.

Use the New Operator for Tax Derived Factor Condition Set

Use the Not equal to operator to create simplified tax rules based on tax-derived factors, where only exceptions need to be considered.

For example, in a scenario where withholding tax is not applicable for 5 different transaction taxes except 1, you can create a single rule using the Not equal to operator instead of creating a rule with 5 separate conditions.

This approach simplifies the rule by focusing on the exception rather than listing all the conditions where the rule does not apply.

4 Financials Reports for the Americas

Purchase Withholding Certificate for Chile

This section provides details about the Purchase Withholding Certificate Report for Chile.

Overview

The Purchase Withholding Certificate Report for Chile helps with an in-depth analysis of all the information for transactions in the ledger currency that have transaction year within the certificate that is selected. The report displays the calendar periods, taxable service fee, as well as the payments on which amounts were withheld.

Key Insights

To generate the report, the role must be LAD Financial Reporting role, and it can be assigned to any job role. This do not need any job role exclusively.

Lookup Codes

You must set up these lookup codes under the standard lookup ORA_JLCL_AP_DOCUMENT_TYPE:

- ORA_JL_CL_CREDIT_MEMO
- ORA_JL_CL_DEBIT_MEMO
- ORA_JL_CL_DOMESTIC_INVOICE
- ORA_JL_CL_FOREIGN_INVOICE
- ORA_JL_CL_INTERNAL
- ORA_JL_CL_SERVICE_FEE
- ORA_JL_CL_SERVICE_PARTICIPATE_FEE

Fiscal Classification Code

You must set up these fiscal classification codes under the country Chile (CL):

- ORA_JL_CL_CREDIT_MEMO
- ORA_JL_CL_DEBIT_MEMO
- ORA_JL_CL_DOMESTIC_INVOICE
- ORA_JL_CL_FOREIGN_INVOICE
- ORA_JL_CL_INTERNAL
- ORA_JL_CL_SERVICE_FEE
- ORA_JL_CL_SERVICE_PARTICIPATE_FEE

Frequently Asked Questions

This table lists frequently asked questions about the Purchase Withholding Certificate for Chile.

FAQs	Answer
How do I find this report?	In Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence, select Analysis from Analysis and Interactive Reporting.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Accountants • Financial Specialists
When do I use this report?	Use the Purchase Withholding Certificate for Chile when you need to provide detailed records of your accounts to the fiscal authorities.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transaction Business Intelligence

Purchase Withholding Certificate for Argentina

This topic contains summary information about the Purchase Withholding Certificate for Argentina.

Overview

The Purchase Withholding Certificate for Argentina provides all the report information for transactions in the ledger currency that have the transaction date within the date range that is selected.

Key Insights

To generate the report, the role must be LAD Financial Reporting role, and it can be assigned to any job role. This do not need any job role exclusively.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Purchase Withholding Certificate for Argentina.

FAQs	Answer
How do I find this report?	In Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence, select Analysis from Analysis and Interactive Reporting.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Accountants • Financial Specialists
When do I use this report?	Use the Purchase Withholding Certificate for Argentina when you need to extract information which electronically reports withholding VAT information.

FAQs	Answer
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transaction Business Intelligence

Purchase Withholding Certificate for Colombia

This topic contains summary information about the Purchase Withholding Certificate for Colombia.

Overview

The Purchase Withholding Certificate for Colombia helps with an in-depth analysis of all the report information for the transactions in the ledger currency that have the transaction date within the date range that is selected.

Key Insights

To generate the report, the role must be LAD Financial Reporting role, and it can be assigned to any job role. This do not need any job role exclusively.

Frequently Asked Questions

The following table lists frequently asked questions about the Purchase Withholding Certificate for Colombia.

FAQs	Answer
How do I find this report?	In Oracle Transactional Business Intelligence, select Analysis from Analysis and Interactive Reporting.
Who uses this report?	• Financial Accountants • Financial Specialists
When do I use this report?	Use the Purchase Withholding Certificate for Colombia when you need to extracts information which electronically reports withholding VAT information for Colombia.
What type of report is this?	Oracle Transaction Business Intelligence